

Volume 2  
Number 12  
May 1990  
£2.95

An Interactive Publication

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

Will it be worth the wait?

**IT'S BACK!**  
— See Page 57

May 1990  
**AMIGA**  
**COMPUTING**  
A MEGABYTE OF SUPERB SOFTWARE

- **Roll On:** Picture puzzle with a difference.
- **MusicBox:** Two more songs for your collection.
- **The Brain:** Beat a friend or your Amiga at 3D noughts and crosses.
- **BCastle:** Three variations of a popular card game.
- **TrackSalve:** Improves the way your Amiga reads and writes to disc.
- **MinTerm:** Utility for blither programmers.
- **OpenLook:** The best window gadgets hack yet.
- **PPMore:** Displays text files crunched with PowerPacker.

All instructions are in the May issue of *Amiga Computing*



**WIN your own snooker table**





**Music to your ears**  
**Rock'n'Roll is back in town!**

In a deluge of colour and music, save the Earth from a classical catastrophe. Classical music (yuk!) in its most torturous form has overrun the world. With monsters so hideously hideous, so exaggaratingly evil, so barbarously bad, it's slowly destroying the last traces of the only great music... Rock'n'Roll. JUMPING JACK SON is our only hope.



As quick as a flash, find out the "timeless classic", the "golden oldie", the records which made Rock'n'Roll. And, of course, the first 45 cut by the King himself, Elvis Presley. All these records must be placed where they belong... THE JUKE BOX.

JJS is the fulfilment of technical performances. More than 27 colours on the main game screen (on both Amiga and

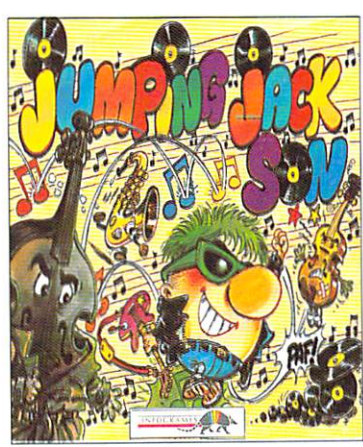


Atari!), and up to 100 colours on the other screens. And don't turn a deaf ear! JJS also has 400 kb of Rock'n'Roll and FX sounds.

JUMPING JACK SON is a Magical, Musical, Visual, Mystery Tour... An ear splitting, eye popping adventure. JUMP at the opportunity and JIVE into the action.



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!



AVAILABLE ON ATARI ST, STE, AMIGA.

INFO GRAMES





# OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD



OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE,  
139-141 DOMINION ROAD,  
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB

TELEPHONE: [0533] 877733  
FACSIMILE: [0533] 873999

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £7.50

3 1/2" UNBRANDED DISKS

- TOP QUALITY • CERTIFIED
- GUARANTEED • 100% ERROR FREE LABELS SUPPLIED

	25	50	100	200	500
DSDD 135TPI	£19.50	£33.50	£59.50	£115.00	£247.50
SONY BULK DSDD 135TPI	£22.50	£38.50	£68.50	£129.00	£269.00

BUY 200 DISKS AND GET A FREE -100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX

3 1/2" BRANDED DISKS

CHOOSE FROM  
SONY OR  
VERBATIM



1 BOX	3 BOXES
£13.90	£12.90
5 BOXES	10 BOXES
£11.90	£10.90

Price per box of 10 disks

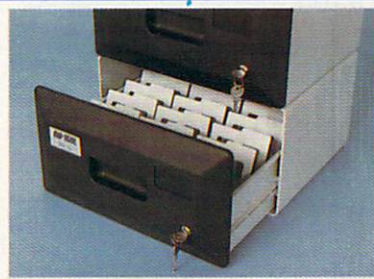
3 1/2" DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

3 1/2" x 10	£1.95
3 1/2" x 50	£6.75
3 1/2" x 100	£8.90
3 1/2" x 120	£9.90

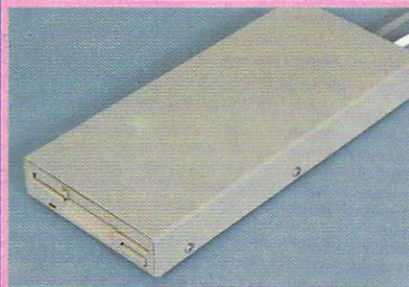
- LOCKABLE • ANTI-STATIC
- SMOKED LID



- LOCKABLE
  - STACKABLE
  - IMPACT RESISTANT
- Holds 150 disks  
**£24.50**



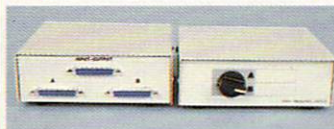
## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES



- AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI-ST
- FULLY COMPATIBLE
- SLIMLINE DESIGN
- 1 MEG UNFORMATTED CAPACITY
- 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

NEC DRIVE **£79.00**  
CUMANA **£85.00**

## MANUAL DATA SWITCHES



All metal case with rotary switches.  
Available in RS232 and Centronics.

2 WAY	£15.50
4 WAY	£24.50
x OVER	£22.50

## DUST COVERS

- GOOD QUALITY • ANTI-STATIC
- ATARI 520/1040 ST FM **£5.50**  
AMIGA 500 **£5.50**  
PRINTERS (please specify) **£4.50**

## PRINTER CABLES

AMIGA 500/ATARI ST	£6.90
CENT/CENT 36M/36/M	£8.50
RS232 M/M	£8.50
RS232 M/F	£8.50

## PRINTER STANDS



WIRE  
PRINTER STAND  
Made of safety plastic  
coated steel wire **£12.50**



YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND  
Made of moulded plastic. Feeds and refolds paper  
underneath the printer, takes up hardly more  
space than the printer itself.  
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer **£27.90**  
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer **£32.50**

PRICES  
INC. OF VAT  
AND  
DELIVERY

MOBILE  
PRINTER STAND  
Rugged steel frame.  
Height adjustable basket  
for output paper & base  
shelf for input paper.  
Self assembly -  
includes castors.

80 column **£57.50**  
132 column **£74.50**



## STAR PRINTERS



LC10	£169.00
LC10 COLOUR	£219.00
LC24-10	£269.00

★ FREE ★  
PRINTER CABLE  
+ BOX OF PAPER  
WORTH  
**£23.80**



## COMPATIBLE PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Panasonic KXP 1124	£7.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Shinwa CP 80	£4.50
Citizen 1200	£4.25	Star NL10	£3.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC10	£3.90
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson MX/FX/RX80/ FX/LX800	£2.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50

BUY 10 GET 1 FREE

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL

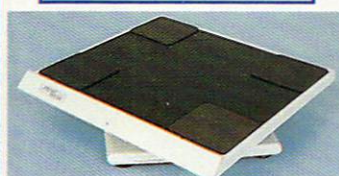
## LISTING PAPER

11x9 1/2" 60GSM	Box of 2000	£15.90
PERFECT A4 85GSM	Box of 1000	£13.90

## COMPUTER LABELS

- SELF ADHESIVE • TRACTOR FED
- Packed 2000 3 1/2" x 17/16" **£11.90**  
1, 2 or 3 across 4" x 17/16" **£12.90**

## MONITOR STAND



HOLDS 14" MONITOR **£14.50**

All monitor stands revolve  
360° and tilt up to 25°

## COPY HOLDERS



With  
adjustable  
arm

80 Column **£13.50**  
132 Column **£19.50**

Desk Top



**£7.90**

## SUPER MOUSE PAD



DIMENSIONS  
270 x 220 x 6  
**£4.90**

## HOW TO ORDER

★ CREDIT CARD ★  
Telephone us on  
(0533) 877733 (24 hrs)  
to place an order

★ CHEQUE ★  
Please make your cheques  
payable to: Overseas Media  
Distributors Ltd.

All orders received by noon  
are despatched same day.  
If you require goods urgently  
they can be despatched for  
next day delivery for £7.50



Managing Editor  
Derek Meakin

Features Editor  
Jeff Walker

Staff Writers  
Nic Veitch  
John Kennedy

Production Editor  
Peter Glover

Art Editor  
Tym Lecky

Advertisement Manager  
John Snowden

Advertising Sales  
Wendy Colburn

Published by:  
Interactive Publishing Ltd,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ISSN 0952-5948

Editorial: 0625 878888  
Advertising: 0625 878888  
Subscriptions: 051-357 2961  
Fax: 0625 879966

**interactive  
publishing**

Chairman  
Derek Meakin

Managing Director  
Hugh Gollner

Commercial Director  
David Hirst

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Interactive Publishing Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Interactive Publishing Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Comag Magazine Marketing, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE. Tel: West Drayton (0895) 444055.

## AMIGA SCENE

# 11

## NEW ROUNDUP

Ami-Expo to visit London, autumn launch for CD-rom, PC emulator for the A500, Amiga Computing saving the environment.

## LETTERS

# 19

## EXTRA'S POSTBOX

Dropping the disc causes consternation, Amiga's image as a games machine has to die, Hackers program for fun not profit.

## PROGRAMMING

# 25

## GAME TREES

Getting your Amiga to play intelligently against a human is no easy matter. AJ puts down some roots in Artificial Intelligence.

## SHORTIES

# 29

## AMIGA X CROSSDOS

DJ Walker-Morgan takes a peek at Dale Luck's X for the Amiga, Stewart C. Russell discovers that CrossDos is a must.

## HOUSE CALL

# 33

## CHECKMATE'S A1500 UPGRADE

Expansion-minded A500 owners have an alternative upgrade path. John Kennedy visits Checkmate to find out if the rumours are true.



Rainbow Islands -  
Page 54



Hunter Killer -  
Page 46

## GAMES

# 36

## AMIGA ARCADE

The action starts here as we report on what's in the pipeline from the top software houses, plus reviews of this month's haul.

## COVER STORY

# 64

## AMOS AMOUR

Jeff Walker takes an early look at a programming language in which Basic programmers will be able to produce top quality games.

## BOOK REVIEW

# 71

## ABACUS CORKER

Paul Andreas Overaa flicks through The Advanced System Programmer's Guide for the Amiga to see if it delivers.

## FEATURE

# 74

## CHAOS - WEATHER YOU LIKE IT OR NOT

In the second of Alastair Scott's series, discover with the aid of Amiga Basic how to display a strange attractor on your screen.

## GAME KILLER

# 78

## MAX THE HACKS

The main man is here with a new cheat mode for Faery Tale, the passwords for Magic Marble and seven other cheeky cheats.

## COMPETITION

# 82

## WIN A POT BLACK SNOOKER TABLE

Feel the pull of the green baize? Then chalk up your cue, pot all the balls in the screen shot and tell us the highest break.



## PROGRAMMING

# 85

APL.6800  
REVIEW

Nic Veitch assesses Micro APL's Amiga implementation of the symbol-based programming language for mathematicians.

## HARDWARE

# 90

XETEC 85 MEG  
HARD DRIVE

Fasten your safety belts as John Kennedy takes a hair-raising ride on a Xetec 85 meg hard drive with an 11 millisecond access time.

## MUSIC

# 97

MASTER  
SOUND

The words cheap and good sampler usually don't go together. Stewart C. Russell finds the exception to the rule.

## PORTFOLIO

# 102

ARTISTS'  
SHOWCASE

Featured this month are the impressionist mouse sweeps of a Spaniard in Stockholm – some of the best HAMs you'll ever see.

## TAILPIECE

# 114

LAST  
BLIT

Does computer jargon confuse you? COOYD with OTT acronyms? Then read our essential guide to passing yourself off as a professional.

## COVER DISC

# 57

### ROLL ON

Have hours of fun with this original slider puzzle. And when you've finished it, get out your paint program and design some more screens.

### TRACKSALVE

Fixes some bugs in the trackdisk device and brings a host of advanced features to the Amiga's disc operating system.

### MUSICBOX

An upgrade of the popular SoundFX player program, plus two more tunes for your collection.

### CHAOS

Thrill to the swish of a swinging pendulum, stare in awe at the forces behind a strange attractor.

### OPENLOOK

Give your system windows some 3D gadgets with this neat little Workbench hack.

### BCASTLE

Three variations of a popular card game – Streets and Alleys, Citadel and Beleagured Castle.

### MINTERM

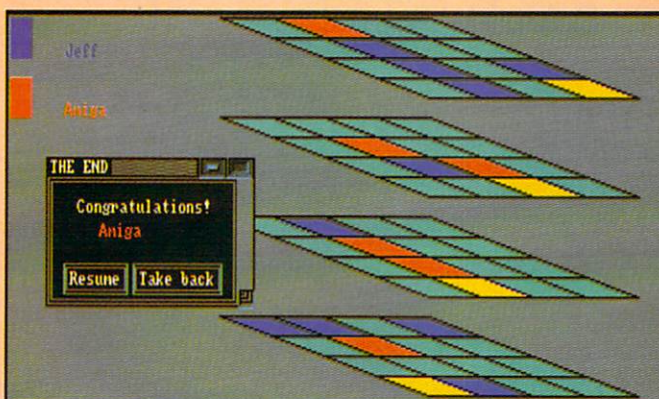
Blitter programmers can get their logic equations right first time with this handy Workbench utility.

### PPMORE

Save space on your discs by crunching your text files with PowerPacker and displaying them with this full-featured reader.

### THE BRAIN

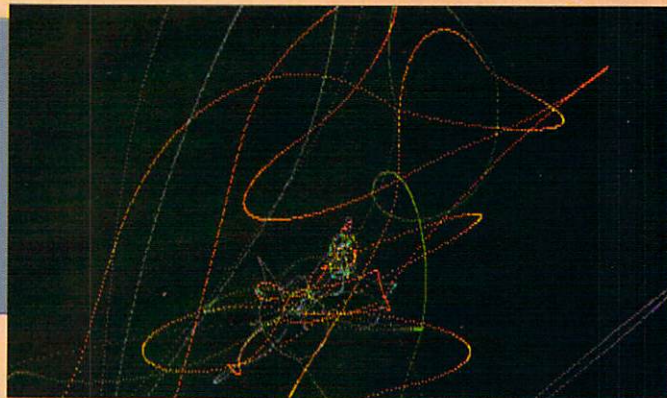
Are you intelligent enough to beat the Amiga at 3D noughts and crosses? Fast computer responses and sampled sounds.



Brain strain



Slide the squares with Roll On



The chaotic artwork of nature



# HARWOODS

YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR AMIGA

POWERPLAY  
PACKS

## AMIGA POWERPLAY PACKS

At Harwoods we've yet again improved our Great Value Amiga Offers with the launch of our LATEST & GREATEST EVER POWERPLAY PACKS with EVEN MORE SOFTWARE, *plus...* our brand new PACK 5! Just look at the 11 NEW SIZZLING SOFTWARE TITLES we're giving away ABSOLUTELY FREE in our new games packs. Remember, though, you can only get all this when you buy your Amiga from Harwoods.

ALL OUR PACKS CONTAIN AMIGAS WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES:-

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 512K RAM        | <input type="checkbox"/> Mouse                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1Mb Disk Drive  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Operation Manuals    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4096 Colours    | <input type="checkbox"/> Workbench 1.3          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-Tasking   | <input type="checkbox"/> System Disks           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Built-in Speech | <input type="checkbox"/> Kickstart 1.3 Built-in |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Synthesis       | <input type="checkbox"/> All Connecting Cables  |

**ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND STANDARD DELIVERY SERVICE**

## Amiga POWERPLAY PACKS

Amiga

### THE COMPLETE PACK FOR THE GAMES ENTHUSIAST AVAILABLE RIGHT NOW!

Our ALL NEW Amiga Powerplay Pack 1 now includes some great up to the minute software and extras, just look at the savings you're going to make!!!

- |                     |                    |                   |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| Amiga A500 Computer | → Running Man      | → Tetris          | Microswitched Joystick                 |
| → Batman the Movie  | → Nebulus          | → Phobia          | Tailored Amiga Dust Cover              |
| → New Zealand Story | → Menace           | → Voyager         | Tutorial Disk                          |
| → F18 Interceptor   | → Chessmaster 2000 | → Archipelagos    | TV Modulator - (With Packs 1 & 3 ONLY) |
| → Commando          | → Trivial Pursuit  | → ??? Mystery ??? | Mouse Mat                              |

### SEE WHAT WE MEAN ABOUT COMPLETE!

You won't need to buy any more games for ages and you'll be able to start using your Amiga the moment it's unboxed!

**£399**

OR SPREAD THE COST WITH OUR FINANCE FACILITIES

Amiga  
PACK 2

Containing the Super Powerplay Pack 1, AND a Philips Stereo CM 8833 Monitor PLUS a Free Tailored Monitor Dust Cover...

See Those Games for Only...

**£619**

Amiga

### HARWOODS ALL NEW COMPLETE STUDENTS PACK

Amiga A500  
Publishers Choice (DTP- Includes Kindwords V.2)  
Midi Master I/Face  
Dr. T's Midi Rec. Studio  
BBC Basic Emulator  
Maxiplan 500 S/sheet  
Superbase Personal D/Base

Amiga Logo  
Deluxe Paint II  
Microswitched Joystick  
10-Blank 3.5" Disks  
Disk Wallet  
Mouse Mat  
1Yr Subscription to AUI  
TV Modulator

**PLUS 14 GREAT GAMES TOO!!**  
(See Pack 1 [ ] for details of titles)

Superb Value...  
**£549**

Amiga

### NEW AMIGA AND COLOUR PRINTER PACK

Take our Powerplay Pack 2 and add Star's fantastic LC10 COLOUR PRINTER, to give you the ultimate colour home entertainment computer system!!!

Or, if you prefer an alternative printer from within our range, just deduct £209.95 and add the price of the printer you require. (Any printer can be chosen)

Superb Value...  
**£819**

Amiga

### NEW POWERPRO PACK 4 CONSISTS OF...

Amiga A500, Star LC10 Colour Printer  
Philips CM 8833 Stereo Colour Monitor  
"Protex" Version 4.2 Word Processor  
"Superbase II" Database  
"Maxiplan 500" Spreadsheet  
Ten 3.5" Blank Disks & Library Case  
Computer, Monitor & Printer  
Tailored Dust Covers  
Mouse Mat

We Mean Business! At Only...

**£849**

**HARWOODS THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST**



24 HOURS

### FINANCE FACILITIES

Gordon Harwood Computers are licensed credit brokers and facilities to pay using our Budget Account Scheme are offered on most items. APR 36.8% (Variable) 12-36 Month credit sale terms are available to most adults, simply phone or write and we will send written details along with an application form.

(NB. Applications are required in advance and are available to full time UK mainland residents only.)

Credit terms with or without a deposit, can be tailored to suit your needs.

### ORDERING MADE EASY - COMPARE OUR SERVICE



**ORDER BY PHONE:** Phone our 24hr Order Hotline using your Access, Visa or Lombard Charge Cards quoting number & expiry date.



**ORDER BY POST:** Make cheques, bankers-building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS.

(NB. Personal or business cheques require 7 days clearance from date of receipt before goods can be despatched)  
Please send Name, Address, and Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements.



**FREE POSTAL DELIVERY:** Goods in UK Mainland (5-7 day delivery).  
**OR COURIER SERVICE:** Add £5 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland. (Orders normally despatched on day of receipt of payment or cheque clearance).



If you wish to pay by Credit Giro Transfer at your own bank this can be arranged, simply phone us for details (Normally takes 3-5 working days).



Remember after you've purchased from Harwoods we'll still be here...

**12 MONTH WARRANTY:** If goods prove to be faulty within 30 days of purchase they will be replaced with a NEW UNIT. For the remainder of the guarantee period, all warranty repairs will be made FREE OF CHARGE!

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Any faulty computer or monitor can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

**FULL TESTING PROCEDURE:** All computers are tested prior to despatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required.



# ERPLAY tfolio

## MONITORS

### PHILIPS CM 8833 STEREO

Full 14" Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

- SCART Euro-connector fitted as standard
- RGB/Al, TTL, Comp. Video & stereo audio inputs
- Can also be used as a TV with tuner or VCR
- Features fold down tilt-stand
- Twin Speakers
- FREE lead for computer of your choice
- ONLY FROM HARWOODS... 12 Month replacement warranty for major faults

All this and a Free  
Tailored Dust Cover...

**£249**

### COMMODORE 1084 S

Full 14" Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

- RGB/Al, TTL, Composite Video & Audio Inputs
- Can also be used as a TV with a tuner or VCR
- Features fold down tilt stand
- Twin Speakers
- Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128

With Free Tailored  
Dust Cover...

**£259**

## GRAPHICS HARDWARE

### DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0

#### NEW VERSION 4.0

#### enhanced software

Digitizes static images in FULL COLOUR and all resolutions supported (memory permitting). Creates IFF and HAM files. Uses B&W or colour with B&W mode video cameras. **£139.95**

**VIDEO TO RGB SPLITTER**  
Takes standard video signal, separates red green and blue. Enables standard video recorder or colour camera to digitize in colour with Digiview Gold (requires clear picture pause with recorder). **£109.95**

### REDALE GENLOCKS

8802 SEMI-PROFESSIONAL **£189.95**

▲ NEW LOW PRICE ▲

8806 PROFESSIONAL **£749.00**

### SUPER PIC

Real time frame grabber and Genlock. Instant colour frame grabber from moving video. Capture superb digitized video images in a range of resolutions from standard composite video source such as domestic video recorder or video camera in 50th of a second. Includes Genlock to overlay Amiga graphics onto moving video. **Super Price...£539.95**

### COLOUR PIC

Same as the SUPER PIC programme but without the Genlock. **Great Value...£439.95**

### MINIGEN GENLOCK

Entry level Genlock for mixing moving video picture with computer graphics. Ideal for titling, no monitor required. **£113.85**

### HITACHI VIDEO CAMERA

Mini, 650 scan lines. **£249.95**

## STORAGE DEVICES

### HARD DRIVES

#### COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE FOR AMIGA A500, WITH FREE 0.5 Mb MEMORY

Commodore's own hard drive for the A500

- Autoboot with Kickstart 1.3
- Sockets for up to 2Mb RAM expansion
- Can be expanded in 512K blocks
- DMA access
- External SCSI port
- SUPPLIED WITH FREE 0.5Mb MEMORY EXPANSION (As detailed below "Hard Disk Upgrade")

**SUPER LOW PRICE ONLY...£399.00**

#### A590 HARD DISK WITH 2Mb MEMORY

- Expansion fitted and Ready To Go!

**GREAT OFFER AT ONLY...£549.00**

#### A590 HARD DISK 512K UPGRADE

- Onboard, fit up to 4, in stages, giving 2Mb total
- Up to 3Mb when fitted with A501

**GREAT OFFER AT ONLY...£59.95**

#### 40Mb VORTEX HARD DRIVE FOR BOTH AMIGA A500 AND AMIGA A1000

- For both A500 and A1000 as supplied
- Autoboots on ANY Amiga

**GREAT VALUE AT ONLY...£499.00**

### FLOPPY DRIVES

#### EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

The drives listed below have the following features...

- Enable/Disable switch
- Throughport
- LED Access light, super quiet
- Suitable for A500, A1000, A2000

#### CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- 25mm Super slimline 3.5" drive

**A REAL BARGAIN AT ONLY...£89.95**

#### CUMANA CAX 1000S 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

- Amiga DOS and MS DOS compatible

**SAVE MORE THAN EVER...£129.95**

#### HARWOODS SUPERSLIM 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Extra storage and great value too!

**'SUPERLIM PRICE' ONLY...£69.95**

## ACCESSORIES

### COMMODORE

#### A501 RAM PACK *See Diego's Special* **£119.95**

GENUINE CBM ram pack with real time battery backed clock. This add-on DOES NOT invalidate Commodore's warranty.

#### A520 TV MODULATOR **£19.95**

### QUALITY ACCESSORIES

#### QUALITY MICROSWITCHED MOUSE **£34.95**

#### FLOPPY DISKETTES

#### QUALITY CERTIFIED 3.5" BULK DISKS (supplied with labels)

Ten, with library case **£9.49**

Ten, uncased **£8.49**

Eighty, uncased **£49.95**

Hundred, uncased **£59.95**

Eighty with LOCKABLE storage case **£54.95**

PHONE FOR  
LARGER  
QUANTITY  
DISCOUNTS!

## PRINTERS

All printers in our range are Dot-Matrix and include the following features...

Standard Centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST etc. and come with... FREE CONNECTOR CABLES!

Free Tailored Dust  
Cover With Every  
Star Printer Bought!

#### STAR LC10 - 120/25 cps

Our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix printer and at a super low price

**£169.95**

#### STAR LC10 MkII - 150/30 cps

Brand new superfast MkII version of the ever popular LC10 printer.

- Multiple font options from front panel
- Excellent paper handling
- Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery

**£184.95**

#### STAR LC10 COLOUR - 120/25 cps

Colour version of the LC10...

- Allows full colour dumps from Amiga
- Superb text quality
- Can use black LC10 ribbons
- Our most popular colour printer!

**£209.95**

#### STAR LC 24 10 - 180/60 cps

24 Pin version of the Star LC Series with

- Exceptional letter print quality

**£249.95**

#### STAR XB24 TO COLOUR - 240/80 cps

Very fast LQ 24 Pin Colour

- Includes FREE on-site maintenance for a FULL 12 MONTHS!

**£479.95**

#### CITIZEN SWIFT 24 PIN COLOUR - 160/50 cps

The MOST competitive 24 Pin

Colour Printer available Today!!!

**£349.95**

#### CITIZEN 120D - 120/25 cps 2 YR WARRANTY

Very reliable low cost printer, interchangeable interfaces available for Centronics RS 232 or Serial Type for CBM 64 etc.

**£149.95**

#### COMMODORE MPS 1550 - 120/25 cps

NEW...NEW...NEW, 9 Pin Colour Printer

- Compatible with both Amiga and Commodore 64/128 Computers

**£249.95**

Characters Per Second speeds quoted are Draft/LQ at 10cps

All our Star printers are genuine UK spec. which are specifically manufactured for sale in the UK only. European spec. versions are being unofficially imported against the wishes of Star Micronics UK. These printers DO NOT carry a Star UK warranty, and WILL NOT BE serviced by them should the need arise. UK specification printers may be recognised by their 3-Pin UK type moulded plug.

## Amiga SOFTWARE

### X-CAD DESIGNER

Perfect choice in Computer Aided Design (1 Mb required)

**£99.95**

### PUBLISHERS CHOICE

Complete solution for DTP needs contains... Kind Words V2 WP Package, PageSetter V1.2 with Artists Choice clip art and Headliner Font Pack

**£89.95**

### AMAS

Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler, High Quality Sound Sampler & Mix Interface including all necessary Software

**£89.95**

### AEIS

Graphics Starter Kit inc. Augis Draw, Animate, Images, Clip-Art and Arizack's Tomb (adventure game)

**£49.95**

**ORDER HOTLINE - 0773 836781**



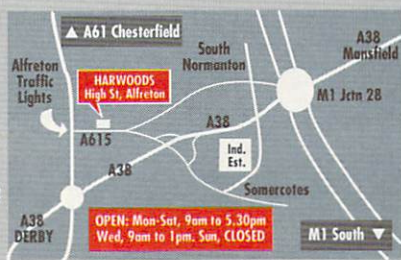
## VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

Please call to see us where our full range of advertised products, AND MORE, is on sale. Come and see for yourself the amazing Amiga and a whole host of peripherals, software and accessories.

**REMEMBER, WE ARE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY.**

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS! VAT and postage are included and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). E & O E.

Offers are subject to availability and are currently advertised prices.



**GORDON  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS**  
DEPT. ACO /B4, 69-71 HIGH STREET  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7DP  
TEL:0773 836781 FAX:0773 831040



"The most successful show we're ever done. I would advise anybody in the industry that this is the most cost effective exhibition to attend and we definitely intend to return next year."

Jeremy Rihill  
Digita  
International

"An extremely busy and successful show."

Chris Anstey  
Amstrad

"A very successful show for us. We've already booked our stand for this year's show and will be taking a bigger stand in a prominent position."

Gareth Williams  
Amstrad User  
Club

"A very good show and a great morale booster. We did extremely well and our products sold in droves."

Anil Chopra  
RSC

# COMPUTER SHOPPER 1990



6-9 DECEMBER 1990 WEMBLEY CONFERENCE CENTRE

"Our dealers at the show reported very good sales. We have already booked our stand for this year."

Lynne Evans  
GST Software

"A great success. The show provided a forum for customers to buy different formats under one roof and in so doing proved extremely popular."

Roy Stoker  
Silica Shop

"We were stunned at the level and quality of attendance."

William Poel  
Paperback  
Software

"People who came were definitely interested in buying and a lot of money changed hands. We will definitely be there this year."

Leslie Cupitt  
Computer Express

**THE** first **Computer Shopper Show** attracted over 27,500 visitors in three days. Over 3,000 people had to be turned away on the last day due to totally overwhelming demand. And what led to this runaway success, at a time when most computer shows are experience declining interest? Quite simply the **Computer Shopper Show** formula.

A formula that brings together the best bargains in computing and an audience with money ready to make buying decisions. An audience who knows exactly what it wants. From high specification PC clones to 16 bit games machines. From colour monitors to the latest printers. From accountancy software to flight simulators. A formula that we've proved works like no other computer show.

The second **Computer Shopper Show** moves to a bigger venue, is open for four days and will be backed by an even larger visitor promotion budget. From 6th to 9th December 1990, at Wembley, we intend to break even more records. A record number of visitors and a record amount of money spent. Already more than the total floor area of the 1989 show has been reserved by companies that include Amstrad, G.S.T. Software, Silica Shop, Tynesoft and Mindscape.

Simply send for our information pack and book your stand now at the runaway success event of the decade - The 1990 **Computer Shopper Show**.

## CONTACT

Lynda Williams or Gail Blincow  
The 1990 Computer Shopper Show  
Blenheim Database Exhibition Ltd, Europa House,  
Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
Tel: 0625 879970 Fax: 0625 879961





# ATARI ST and AMIGA

## Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

**CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE!** When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

**NEW!**

**520 STE Power Pack  
£359.00**

*Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery*

**NEW  
STE**

### Power Pack includes:

- ★ 520 STE 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
  - ★ 4096 Colour Palette
  - ★ 8 channel digital stereo sound
  - ★ 4 joystick ports
  - ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
  - ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREAD-SHEET and DATABASE.
  - ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software.
  - ★ FREE JOYSTICK AND FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95.
  - ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!
- REMEMBER!** Many ST's do not come with BASIC - ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

**Amiga A500 BAT Games Pack  
£399.00**

*Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery*



### BAT Games Pack includes:

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II GRAPHIC PACKAGES
- ★ PHOTON PAINT II graphics with animation worth £70
- ★ FREE, only-just-released BATMAN-THE MOVIE games software.
- ★ NEW ZEALAND STORY arcade games software.
- ★ F16-INTERCEPTOR - amazing 3D flight simulator software.
- ★ A further £230 worth of Games Software, including BUGGY BOY, MERCENARY, BARBARIAN, WIZBALL & six more games.
- ★ FREE MOUSE MAT JOYSTICKS and 10 BLANK DISKS.
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

**520 STE Explorer Pack  
£279.00**

**NEW  
STE**

- ★ Explorer Pack includes 520 STE 512K Keyboard with built-in 1 Megabyte Disk Drive and TV modulator
- ★ 1 FREE Game, ST Tutorial and METACOMCO Basic worth £25.00
- ★ All Leads, Manuals PLUS MOUSE and FREE Mains Plug!
- ★ Free mouse mat worth £4.95

**1040 STE Super Pack  
£479.00**

- ★ Includes the new 1 megabyte 1040STE keyboard plus FIRST WORD wordprocessing software, SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database Software and NEOCHROME graphics package. Also includes Metacomco BASIC, Mouse Pad, all Leads, Manuals and Mouse.
- ★ 1040 STE keyboard without software £439

**MEGA 1 Business Pack  
£529.00**

### Features:

- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
  - ★ Inc. all software supplied with 1040 STE Business Pack.
  - ★ Bitter chip installed for faster graphics
- Inc SM124 Mono Monitor .....£628.00

## ACCESSORIES

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick .....	£9.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks	
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick .....	£13.95	Box of 10 .....	£13.95
Competition Pro with Autofire .....	£14.95	Memorex Disk Box	
Konix Speedking Joystick .....	£11.95	For 40 3.5" Disks .....	£8.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo .....	£5.95	Amiga 1/2 Meg Expansion .....	£119.95
Plain Blue Mouse Mat .....	£4.95	Control Centre Atari or Amiga .....	£44.95
Contriver Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE Holder and Mouse Pad £20.95			

## PRINTERS

Star LC24-10 24 pin incl. lead ST/Amiga .....	£249.00
Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£169.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£219.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£159.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead .....	£139.00
<b>SEIKOSHA 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - AMAZING PRICES</b>	
Seikosha 9 pin NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£139.00
Seikosha 24 pin LQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£239.00

## AMIGA A500

**CLASS OF THE 1990's  
BUSINESS + EDUCATIONAL**

**£549.00**

### Features:

- ★ Amiga A500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Midi Interface + Software
- ★ Kind Words II word processor
- ★ Page Setter DTP
- ★ Super Base Personal Database
- ★ Maxiplan 500 spreadsheet
- ★ Amiga Logo, BBC Emulator, Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Mouse Mat, 10 Blank disks, and disk wallet

**AMIGA 1 MEG  
BAT GAME PACK  
£529.00**



### 1 Meg Bat Games Pack includes:

- ★ Fitted 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion + Real Time Clock Card
- ★ Everything listed for the A500 Bat Game Pack
- ★ DRAGON'S LAIR 1 MEG MEGAGAME!

## EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Atari SF314 1 Megabyte .....	£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte .....	£109.00
Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga .....	£89.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga .....	£79.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk .....	£439.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk .....	£369.00
A590 Hard Disk & Memory Upgrade installed .....	Phone

## MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc. lead .....	£269.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc. lead .....	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead .....	£119.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga .....	£259.00

**CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE 0908 378008 (Mon-Sat 9am-6pm)**

To order: either call the orderline above with your credit card details OR make a cheque/PO payable to: Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below

**DIGICOM**

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ  
All prices include VAT and next day delivery by courier.

**Instant Credit  
Now Available**





# Distinctly Digita

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.

## DGCALC

The fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 512 rows by 52 columns, giving you up to 26624 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being either menu, mouse or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes—even if you've never used a spreadsheet before. Some of the features which make it such good value are the exporting of ASCII files for integration with other programs, adjustable column width and text overflow, programmable function keys (macros), and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.

£39.95

## MAILSHOT

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how fiddly and time-consuming it can be making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now all that's a thing of the past. Because Mailshot actually shows you the labels on screen, you can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are animated on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards, to search for particular keywords or to edit entries with the minimum of fuss. Facilities include searching, detection of duplicate labels, sorting (even surname!) 9 labels across, 999 copies of any label. This has to be the simplest and most effective method of creating a mailshot available.

£24.95

## FINAL ACCOUNTS

The program will take information prepared by Cashbook Controller and produce a complete set of accounts including: \* Trial Balance \* Trading and Profit and Loss Account \* Balance Sheet \* Notes to the Accounts \* Full Accounting ratios. All reports may be produced at any time, with comparative/budget figures if required. The facility to produce these documents quickly, accurately, and regularly is of enormous help in running any business, large or small, since one shows the true profitability achieved, and the other the exact strength of the business in terms of assets and liabilities.

£29.95

## E-TYPE

Do you ever have to print names and addresses at awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms or invoices where the text has to be in exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty old typewriter out of the cupboard and dust it off. Well not anymore. The Emulated TYPEwriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter, supporting bold, underline, italic and other type-styles. Because it can display and print text INSTANTLY you can line up your form, press Return and Space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which offers word-wrap, justification and proportional spacing, so that you can edit each line before it's printed.

£39.95

## MAILSHOT PLUS

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities: \* integration with other software (using ASCII files) \* column/tabulated summary (ideal for telephone lists, etc) \* 4 extra memo lines per label (with defaults) \* system for coding, dating and adding messages to each label \* different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.

£49.95

## CLASSIC INVADERS

Escape from executive stress with the classic space invader game.

£14.95

## PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

Are you absolutely sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Plan your own tax with ease, this menu-driven program will calculate your income tax liability (4 tax years included) and provide pertinent facts about your tax position. You can perform 'what-if?' calculation to discover ways to minimise your tax liability. In fact, the program will advise you on things such as, if you are a married man, whether it would be advantageous to have your wife's income taxed separately or not. At this price who knows, you will probably find that PTP will pay for itself in tax savings the first time you use it!

\*\*\* STOP PRESS \*\*\*  
July '89 - PTP user receives tax refund of over £2,000!!

£39.95

## DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

## SYSTEM 3

Take the first essential step in computerising your business with this simple integrated suite of programs:  
1. CASHFLOW CONTROLLER: Keep track of the most important aspect of business - cash flow. Essentially a debit/credit ledger, its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors (from invoicing), creditors, VAT, Bank, Petty Cash, together with a record of all transactions, dates and descriptions. A management aid designed to run alongside your existing accounting system.  
2. INVOICE & STATEMENTS: This program will greatly reduce time and cost of preparing invoices and statements. Professionally printed invoices and a full record of debtors.  
3. STOCK CONTROL: Effectively control your stock, purchasing and suppliers and produce re-order reports, stock valuation, price lists, etc.

£49.95

## CASHBOOK

Use your computer as a powerful business tool and take the drudgery out of book keeping! In its simplest form, the program will replace your Cash and Petty Cash books BUT information includes: \* Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT Return \* Monthly summaries and departmental analyses of sales and purchases \* Total debtors and creditors, sales, and overheads \* Income and expenditure analysis \* Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts \* 199 nominal account titles, most of which are user definable \* Observes accounting procedures and meets legal requirements, assuring correct approach to book keeping \* Full audit trail and integrates with Final Accounts.

£49.95

## HOME ACCOUNTS

Ideal for both home users and small business. Simple to use, this package will keep track of all your finances and cater for 10 types of income (e.g. Bank, credit card) and 60 types of expenditure (e.g. rates, mortgage, gas, food), with optional budgeting and forecasting. The program will handle Standing Orders and Direct Debits, and automatically warn if your credit limit. With the comprehensive reporting and graphics facilities you can even produce your own monthly Bank/Credit card statements! Once you've used Home Accounts, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

£29.95

Available to the trade from:  
Digita, GEM, Greyhound,  
HB Marketing, Lazer,  
Leisuresoft, R & R, SDL.

**DIGITA**  
INTERNATIONAL

"Serious software at a sensible price"

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)

• HOW TO ORDER •  
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE



0395 270273



Post: Digita International Ltd  
Black Horse House  
Exmouth Devon  
EX8 1JL England  
Fax: 0395 268893



# AMIGA SCENE

## Ami-Expo comes to London

AMIGA owners will have a rare treat in store early next year when Ami-Expo, the giant American exhibition aimed purely at the Amiga market, will be recreated in London.

Contrary to reports in other sectors of the computer press, Ami-Expo is not coming to London in September this year. As *Amiga Computing* went to press a spokesman in America scotched rumours of a 1990 event and unveiled the true plans of organisers Ami-Show.

From his offices in Denver, Colorado, Ami-Show spokesman Erich Stein revealed exclusively that the exhibition will be held at Olympia from February 7 to 12 next year.

"A firm decision to bring Ami-Expo to London has just been made", he said. "It will be called Amiga '91 and will follow roughly the same pattern as the highly successful shows which have been staged here in America.

"Ami-Expos attract pre-

mier exhibitors on the Amiga front and through Amiga '91, we aim to provide users in the UK with a top industry event which will be a must for anyone wanting to see the latest developments in the Amiga world".

For users who are willing to travel, it has also been revealed that Ami-Show is continuing its drive into the European market with two other events on this side of the Atlantic. Both under the Ami-Expo banner, these will be in Basle, Switzerland from May 10 to 13 and at the Cologne Convention Centre, West Germany from November 8 to 12.

In America, Ami-Expos are planned at the Hyatt Regency, Chicago from June 29 to Jul 1 and at the Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, California from October 5 to 7 following the latest event which was held at the Sheraton, Washington DC from March 16 to 18.

## Double Dutch

DUTCH company US Action has now set up a UK subsidiary which has launched two new products for the Amiga.

Deluxe Paint Tutorial is a software-based instruction course which aims to help Amiga users get the best out of animation and paint packages for their machines. Released in English, German, French and Dutch, it costs £29.95.

Also newly launched by US Action (01-977 8225) is its Light Phaser Action pack which includes a light gun and two games for £49.95.

In addition to software products, US Action sells a range of disc drives, hard discs, ram cards, sound digitisers, midi interfaces and add-on cards for the Amiga.

## 16 bit showcase

FOLLOWING the launch of the 16 Bit Computer Fair in January, plans are under way for a summer event to be held at The Royal Horticultural Halls, London from June 28 to July 1.

Organisers Westminster Exhibitions reported strong interest and claimed that only 10 stands were unfilled.

Similar to the January show, it will be a mixture of retailers, publishers and manufacturers supplying the Amiga and Atari ST markets.

## Ion out a problem

DIZZINESS, headaches and eyestrain are ailments which could befall Amiga buffs who spend too long staring at their screens.

Recently formed company Joy of Life Arts (0695 32382) claims to have the remedy with its Mountain Breeze computer ioniser.

To counteract the static generated by the screen and eliminate unwated dirt, smoke or bacteria attracted by it, the device sits on top of the monitor and gives out "an enlivening stream of negative ions" to restore the ion balance.

It needs a mains supply of 220/240 volts with power consumption of two watts. With a two-year guarantee, the unit costs £29.95.

## Meteosat connection

AMIGA owners who want to use their machines as home weather stations are now being offered a new system which developer ICS Electronics (0903 731101) claims is a price breakthrough.

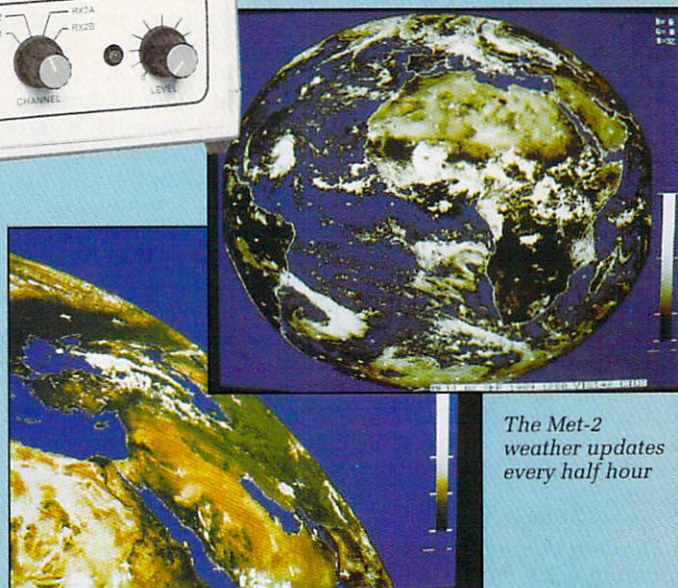
Weighing in at £689.95, it can receive weather pictures directly from the European Meteosat 4 satellite situated over the equator and the Greenwich Meridian.

Full-colour detailed cloud cover of Europe is updated in high resolution every half hour by the MET-2 system which includes a receiver and pre-amplifier, a three metre long Yagi antenna, a



mains power supply, 20 metres of antenna cable and software for the Amiga - everything needed for weather satellite reception except the computer.

"The MET-2 is an order of magnitude cheaper than some similar systems already on the market", said Alan Clemetson for ICS. "In the UK, a site for the antenna is required with a clear view to the south at an elevation of approximately 30 degrees".



The Met-2 weather updates every half hour



## Autumn launch for CD-rom

COMMODORE'S rumoured CD-rom games machine based on the Amiga will be launched in August or September this year, it has been revealed to *Amiga Computing*.

According to the trade sources a prototype of the games console fitted with a CD-rom unit was previewed to an elite few at the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. A spokesman

said: "We believe it will be the end of the summer or start of autumn before it comes out. No information is available at present but we expect it to be launched in August or September".

Non-disclosure agreements have had to be signed by anyone viewing the prototype, and the official line is that price and full specifications have not yet been finalised. It is under-

stood, however, that a number of leading software publishers have been approached by Commodore with a view to developing games on compact disc.

Because of the cost involved in this new technology, it is expected that the machine could weigh in at a hefty £500, and the first public showing could be at the June CES in Chicago.

Meanwhile, French com-

pany Titus has produced its first compact disc-based game.

Called Titan, it has been developed on a Mac II with the CD Amiga console in mind using Sony's CD-I (compact disc interactive) technology which provides greatly increased memory potential for developers plus excellent graphics, sound effects and music for players.

## Auto-boot on tap

NEW enhancements for the original Commodore Amiga hard disc controller have been announced by Amiga Centre Scotland (031-557 4242).

The Combitec turbo auto-boot card is an add-on for the A2090 controller which will not normally autoboot and the Turbo Chip Set for the A2090 A.

Both are designed to eliminate problems associated with the original controller software. They offer Amiga 2000 owners with old hard-drive controllers full auto-boot directly from FastFile System, double the speed with ST 506 drives, automatic SCSI drive ID and easy installation.

New mouse-driven software comes with both card and chip set. Price of the card is £59. At time of going to press, no price had been fixed for the chip set.

## 3D game goes online

HERALDING the birth of a whole new concept for multi-user games, Bloodstone is now up and running exclusively on electronic communications service MicroLink (0527 67585).

Already drawing a large following, it has notched up a number of firsts in the world of multi role-play

adventures.

Bloodstone is the first 24 hour, none re-set game of its kind and the first to offer total freedom of movement in three dimensions.

Up to 256 players can take part combining loving, killing, buying and selling in an environment which can be constantly changed.

Realistic combat routines rise above the fighting in other games not relying solely on strength. Dexterity, help from other characters, weapon and armour strength are taken into account to give battle a whole new dimension.

Other new features include buying and selling, a peer facility allowing players to see great distances, a think command so players can communicate telepathically, use of spells, the ability to teleport yourself to other levels, and polymorph, allowing the player to change from a human into an insect, monster or any other lifeform.

"It is an escapist's paradise", said project co-ordinator for Bloodstone Ltd Tony Cox. "If you wanted to you could practically live your life within the game, escaping from the real world, meeting other people and taking on a completely new character".

Devised by author Rob Muir, Bloodstone covers 14 levels, with players aiming to rise to the rank of Lord. There is no surcharge for MicroLink subscribers who play during the day but a charge of 3p a minute is levied after 6pm.

## SOS for games buffs

NOW here this! A bunch of *Amiga Computing* readers are holding a 30 hour computation in an attempt to raise more than £1,000 for Rochford Hospital Special Baby Care Unit.

The industry has already responded favourably, with companies such as Electronic Arts, Mirrorsoft, Mindscape, CDS and Thalamus chipping in loads of games.

But what organiser Neil Mansell needs more than anything else is more people to play those games.

To qualify you must be about 15 to 16 years old, willing to use your own computer, get sponsored to the tune of at least £150, and stay up for 30 hours. The event will take place at

Canvey Island, Essex, on May 26 from 9am on Saturday through to 3pm on Sunday. So if you've got nothing to do that weekend and fancy a good long waggle, get in touch with Neil pronto. Write to him at 53 St. Marks Road, Canvey Island, Essex, SS8 9NJ.

Who knows, you may even get your picture in the papers!

## Brighter displays

ALLOWING up to eight monitors to be connected to a single computer, the new Multidat RGB distribution amplifier from Interactive Media Resources (0902 25444) is the latest product to put the Amiga at the centre of professional video

## Power boost

AMIGA 500 owners who want to run MSdos software on their machines and increase memory up to 1.5Mb do not have long to wait. Latest news from Dutch developer KCS is that its eagerly anticipated PC Power Board is poised to go into full production and should be available in the UK during May.

As *Amiga Computing* went to press Jack Kaufman, of UK distributor Bitcon Devices, reported: "The first prototype of the board is nearly fin-

ished and when it is, KCS will make 100 available. If field tests prove it is OK, the company will go into heavy production by the end of April".

Offering PC emulation, the new board is aimed at serious Amiga 500 users who want to stay with the machine's graphic, musical and animation potential, but feel it has insufficient memory and is not adequately served by professional software.

Based around an NEC V30 processor running at



## Way to the skies

applications. Making a whole new range of facilities possible, Multidat uses RGB instead of video.

This means that graphics can be distributed down long lengths of cable without the degrading effects associated with video signals. This means that high resolution screens retain their clarity and colour detail.

The distribution amplifier is aimed at such applications as public information, advertising systems in shops and shopping arcades, bus stations, exhibitions and for teaching in both classrooms and lecture theatres.

There are two models, the basic Multidat with four outputs and the Multidat Plus with eight. Multidat costs £175 plus £5 carriage, Multidat Plus costs £300 plus £6 carriage. Scart output leads cost £5 each.

## Sequencer upgraded

AN upgrade of the popular KCS Midi sequencer has been launched by Dr.T Music Software and is being distributed in the UK by MCM (01-724 4104).

In addition to a host of standard, real-time and editing features, version 3.0 has improved AutoMix capabilities which include 16 channel banks of graphic sliders, realtime display, and generation of any Midi

FOLLOWING the news that the Civil Aviation Authority is using Amigas to train pilots, the editor of a leading aviation magazine has added to the growing belief that home flight simulators should no longer be perceived purely as games.

David Oliver, editor of Airforces Monthly, believes that they can be a good starting point for budding pilots.

"Some of these products provide a strong educational basis on how to fly an aircraft", he said. "They even give an excellent insight into the workload and complexities of flying something as sophisticated as the F16 - the world's leading fighter plane".

His comments appeared in the March issue of his magazine, a respected title in the aircraft industry.

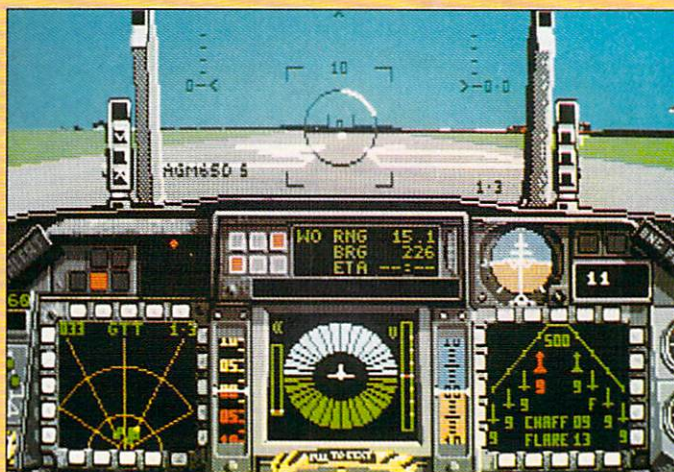
F16 Combat Pilot simulator, from Digital Integration, is typical of the new generation of "games"

which have impressed the flying fraternity. Head of Digital Integration, Dave Marshall is himself a design engineer with experience on military flight simulators used to test some of the most sophisticated aircraft.

"We had more than five people working on F16 Combat Pilot solidly for two years", he said. "We endeavoured to make the game as realistic as possible and it

has received much praise from airmen, including many former RAF pilots.

"A major sector of our market is boys in their early and midteens. We believe that the popularity of games such as F16 will increase the number of people whose ambition it is to be a pilot and at the same time improve both their aptitude and understanding of what it is like to fly a jet fighter".



controller or program change, VU meters to show Midi activity and output mixers to KCS or Midi.

It runs standalone as a Midi monitor or fully integrated in MPE, sends snapshots of Midi data and includes a SoundCheck feature for setting up Midi systems or troubleshooting.

Price, £79.95. However, for the amateur musician who aspires to produce professional sounds, the Tiger Cub 12 track sequencer, which has proved popular on the Atari ST, is now available for the Amiga. Its features include graphic editing, score writing, print out, loop recording, one step object-oriented editing and a built-in conductor track. Price £99.

MCM was hoping to join with Commodore UK to reproduce on this side of the Atlantic an Amiga music bundle which has been launched in America through an alliance between Dr.T and Commodore US.

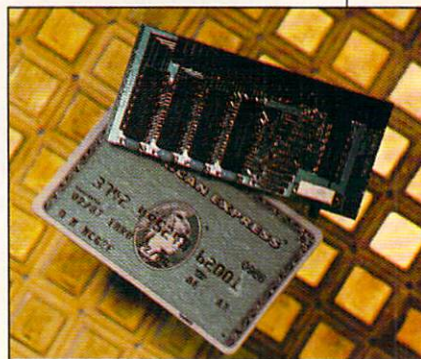
Including an A2000 with the KCS 3.0 sequencer, score writing package Copyist Apprentice and software, the American bundle has proved popular with Amiga music makers.

Mike Partridge of MCM said that the package was under negotiation with Commodore.

## That will do nicely

MEMORY Expansion Systems (051-236 0480) has brought out a new credit card-sized expansion board for the Amiga 500, claimed to be the smallest board on the market.

Providing 0.5Mb of extra memory, it is just four centimetres wide and is supplied with a 1Mb demo specially designed by a leading software development house. Price, £55.



## for the 500

7.14 MHz, the board is small enough to be installed easily into the A501 expansion slot beneath the machine without loss of guarantee.

It has an on board battery-backed clock and ram chips supporting both Amiga and PC with an extra 0.5Mb each. Phoenix Bios ensures MSdos compatibility.

In MSdos mode the board offers 705k of available memory with a further 64k by using an Extra Memory Space Driver. In

Amiga mode it offers 1Mb plus a 512Kb disc.

PC Power Board supports Monochrome, Hercules and Color Graphics Adapter video modes, 3.5in internal drive plus 3.5in and 5.25in external drives. Included with the board is MSdos 4.01, MSdos Shell and GW Basic. Price of the full package will be around £320.

Bitcon Devices is at 88 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear, NE8 1RS. Fax, 091-490 1918.



## Clocking in at speed

BILLED as the only MC-68030 accelerator to employ state of the art surface mount technology, Mega-Midget Racer is the latest turbo card from Computer System Associates of California.

The plug in card for Amiga A500 and A2000 machines, has been released by UK distributors Advanced Technology Holdings (0923 817548).

Evolved from CSA's Midger Racer, the Mega-Midget Racer features selectable clock speeds of 20, 25 or 33MHz, support for floating point maths co-processors at speeds of up to 40MHz, 32 bit 512Kb Sram for operating system kernel, 32 bit ram expansion bus and software selectable MC-68000.

The asynchronous design used through an easily changeable crystal oscillator and an optional MC-68881 or 68882 math co-processor can turn in clock speeds suitable for racing through number crunching applications such as CAD, 3D animation and ray tracing.

Also available is the less costly 20MHz 030 board which is still expandable to maximum performance.

An optional 512Kb, 32 bit Sram module allows copying the Amiga rom kernel into high-speed 32 bit Sram for lighting fast screen refreshes, page flipping, scrolling and image processing.

A full 32 bit wide expansion bus provides support for high-speed memory and I/O devices in 8, 16 and 32 bit configurations.

Advanced Technology Holdings assures users of software and hardware compatibility by resocketing the standard MC-68000 on the board for easy software switching to either the MC-68030 or the MC-68000 operation.

Starting price for the Mega-Midget Racer is £649.95 with a 20MHz MC-68030 installed.

## Take 1 - on an Amiga

A TEAM of programmers are working round the clock on a new Amiga based project which could revolutionise home movie making and be a useful asset for teaching children with learning difficulties. They are aiming to have it ready for the market by May.

The animation system and software will be a cheaper version of an existing professional set-up based on the Amiga 2000 and costing £8,500 from market specialists Chroma-colour (01-675 8422). It will be for use with the Amiga 500 and will cost around £2,000. Commodore has placed its weight behind the new system.

"This smaller version of our existing professional system will become a home movie making unit", said

Roy Evans of Chroma-colour.

"If people have an Amiga 500, our package, a TV and video recorder they will be able to make their own animated movies, off-load them to video and show them on television to their families".

Great interest has also been shown in the educational potential of the system for children with learning difficulties. Its ability to take images, move and colour them makes it ideal for stimulating interest.

It has been under test at SERT, the London based unit which assesses learning aids for disabled children and will soon go out on test with educationalists to see how it can be adapted for those with specific problems.

## Marketing's new chief

NEW marketing manager at Commodore UK is Dawn Levack, who previously spent nine years with Wang Computers holding various managerial positions, culminating in the job of marketing communications manager.

Before working for Wang, Dawn held positions at Prime Computers and the Beecham Group.

She will head the marketing department with responsibility for both leisure and business machines. Her brief is to add structure to the department and concentrate on the PC side of Commodore's operation.

Another recruit to Commodore's new arm is former Philips Consumer Electronics man Steve Paul (32) who takes up the position of marketing manager for consumer products with Commodore Marketing International.

At Philips he was responsible for strategic marketing of new products having worked for the company from 1985.

He previously worked for four years in product development for Philips Lighting.

Commenting on the appointment, Peter Bayley, Commodore's vice president of international marketing said: "Steve's extensive experience and his knowledge of the consumer electronics market will add greatly to the strengths of our new international operations.

"He will be working to ensure that Commodore continues to develop its position at the forefront of the dynamic European home computer market".

## Hackers beware

JUST when it seemed that the recent Law Lords report on computer misuse was destined for a Whitehall waste bin, a stroke of good fortune has turned into an unlucky break for hackers.

After coming third in the House of Commons lottery to decide which MPs will be allowed to raise Private Member's Bills, Michael Colvin MP has opted to resurrect the hackers charter which recommends jail for certain cases of data theft.

When the computer misuse report was published by the Law Commission at the end of last year, it was

tipped for discussion in the government's current session but was edged out by more pressing legislation. With his Private Member's Bill, Mr Colvin now hopes to make the report law.

## All the colours, especially green

AS well as launching into more full colour, *Amiga Computing* is going green. Future issues will be printed on paper manufactured in a way which is kinder to the environment.

Publisher, Interactive Publishing, is to use paper made in Scandinavia under the tight ecology rules imposed on mills there.

To reduce tree felling, it comes from the waste off-cuts of other wood processes such as furniture making also employing a new chemithermo-mechanical process which makes more economical use of wood than older methods.

Coating of the paper further improves the environment by using slurry from the Cornish china clay industry.

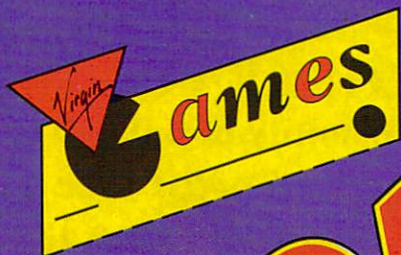
Strict water purification plays an important part in its manufacture and the potentially damaging effects of chlorine bleaching have been eliminated.

The paper comes from wood grown in the forests of Finland and Sweden where meticulous records are kept and trees are grown to maturity faster than they are felled.

"When we decided to move over to paper made by more ecologically sound methods, our problem was to find a quality product which would support Interactive's improved production technology", said the company's commercial director David Hirst.

"We believe we have now found the right answer. This paper cuts down the use of natural resources, eliminates potentially harmful processes but will allow us to retain the high standards of print and colour reproduction which readers of *Amiga Computing* have come to expect".





# DAN DARE III *The Escape*



IBM PC



ATARI ST



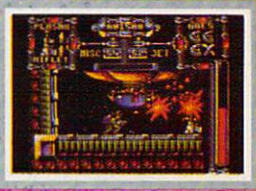
AMIGA



CBM 64



SPECTRUM



AMSTRAD

IBM PC	£24.99
ATARI ST	£19.99
AMIGA	£19.99
CBM 64	£9.99 (CASS) £14.99 (DISC)
SPECTRUM	£9.99 (CASS) £14.99 (DISC)
AMSTRAD	£9.99 (CASS) £14.99 (DISC)



# FOOTBALL CRAZY

The Most AUTHENTIC MULTI-MANAGER Football Game Has Finally Arrived. After 2 Years Research & Development The Ultimate Game Is Ready And Waiting To Test Your Skills. FEATURES INCLUDE:-

Multi-Manager Game for 1 to 4 Players.

**STE Compatible**

Full UK and European Cup itinerary including FA, League, Zenith Data, Leyland Daf, European, Cup Winners and UEFA Cups. All Cup matches are played to the precise rules. eg. 2 Leg Ties, Extra Time, Away Goal Rule, Seeded Draws, Penalties, etc.

Complete league line up with 20 1st division teams and 24 in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th. End of Season Playoffs with Expulsions.

All team surnames are the real ones for all 92 clubs (CURRENT 89/90 SEASON).

Historic Records are maintained for 6 seasons with the ability to call up all previous results against your next opponent.

A Lively Transfer Market to Buy and Sell Players with a end of season deadline. Player Loans, Free Transfers with Approach & Offers on players or trainees.

Managers can be sacked or offered jobs at better teams.

All screens are displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. PRINTER facilities also exist.

Complete Instructions, for the beginner, are provided in a 16 page booklet.

...and would you believe it doesn't stop there! We have included many other fine details which are just impossible to list in this space. They include all the regular features you would expect like loading & saving your game, player injuries plus much, much more. The most genuine implementation of a Football Managers hectic season awaits you for only £19.95.

**Take Your Team To The Top And Win The Double.**

**Or Are You Good Enough To Win The Quadruple Crown. Never Yet Achieved By A League Team Manager.**

Available for the Amiga and all Atari ST's

PC version coming soon



## MAIL ORDERS

Send £19.95, Cheque / Postal Order / Credit Card Details to:



32a Southchurch Road,  
Southend-on-sea,  
Essex SS1 2ND.

Orders outside the UK please add £1.00 extra.

**AVAILABLE  
FOR IMMEDIATE  
DISPATCH**

## TELEPHONE ORDERS



**(0702) 600557**

FAX (0702) 613747  
Out of hours Answer Phone



## 3 1/2" Disks for 50p

Minimum quantity of only 10 disks

880k Certified error free D/S

135 tpi Disks including labels

**Lifetime replacement  
guarantee**

- 10 or more Disks – 50p a disk
- 100 or more Disks – 49p a disk
- 250 or more disks – 48p a disk
- 500 or more disks – 47p a disk
- 1000 or more disks – 45p a disk

Make Cheques or Postal Orders Payable to  
**Seven Disk**

All prices include VAT and Postage  
Send a SAE for price list/order form

Seven Disk, Digswell Water Lodge,  
Digswell Lane, Welwyn Garden City,  
Herts. AL7 1SN

**Seven Disk**



**(0438) 840 456 (24 hrs)**



## School problems?

## GCSE?



**Whatever your age, whatever your subject  
- let your computer help you learn.**

*Our range of leisure and educational software is now  
available for most home and business computers.*

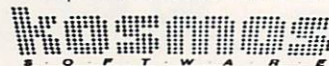
Subjects include ...

**French, German, Spanish, Italian, English**  
History, Geography, Science, General Knowledge,  
Football, First Aid, Sport, England, Scotland,  
Natural History, Junior Spelling and Arithmetic

*Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational  
Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your  
computer. Our programs even allow you to add your  
own lesson material.*

Write or telephone for a **FREE 20-page CATALOGUE** of  
our Educational and Leisure software.

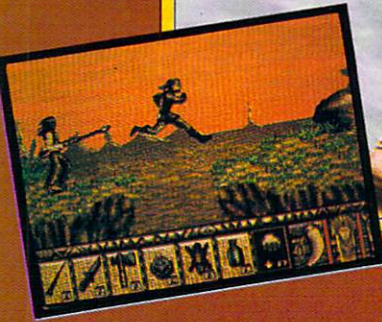
Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)  
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR  
Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406





# COLORADO

100 SCREENS OF BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED 3D ARCADE ACTION.  
CANOE THE DEADLY WHITE-WATER RAPIDS OF THE COLORADO AND  
AXE, KNIFE, SHOOT, AND BOMB YOUR WAY TO A FORTUNE!



Colorado 1880. David O'Brian, a penniless trapper, canoes up the South Platte river in search of adventure and riches.

Deep in the wilderness, he meets a dying Cheyenne Indian. Vowing to bury him in the style of a Warrior, O'Brian is rewarded with an ancient map showing the way to the legendary Lost Gold Mine of Pocahontas.

The route will lead him through Pawnee territory, the most fearsome of Indian tribes, across hostile wolf-infested land... and means he must shoot the terrifying white-water rapids of the Colorado in a flimsy Buffalo-hide canoe. But there is no going back now for O'Brian is haunted by the scent of Gold.



Silmarils

AMIGA · ATARI ST · IBM PC







# SK MARKETING

## COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA  
13 Moneyhill Parade, Uxbridge Road, Rickmansworth, WD3 2BE

LONDON'S LEADING

**AMIGA**  
DEALER

Personal callers welcome  
Opposite Fulham Broadway  
Tube Station - District Line

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING  
FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!  
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All Prices Incl. VAT  
Carriage Free/Mail Order  
Immediate Despatch

### AMIGA HARDWARE

## AMIGA 500 + FREE SOFTWARE!

- ★ Amiga 500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Batman the Movie
- ★ New Zealand Story
- ★ Interceptor
- ★ Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Dust Cover and Mouse Mat

ONLY £375 Inc. VAT!

A590 20MB Hard Drive	£374.99
Vortex 40MB Hard drive	£499
Philips 8833 Monitor	£289.95
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£129.95
Video Digitizer	£99.95
Cumana 3.5" Drive	£94.95
MES Half Meg Ram Expansion	£75

## COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- ★ Latest B2000 Model
- ★ 1084S Colour Monitor
- ★ 20Mb Hard Disk
- ★ PC-XT Bridgeboard with Floppy

ALL ONLY £1495

### AMIGA 500

Including:-  
Mouse, Workbench, Utilities, Manuals,  
Tutorial, Modulator  
SKM price ..... £355

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star LC10	£185
Star LC10 Colour	£213
Panasonic KX-P1124	£305
Panasonic KX-P1180	£190

## CLASS OF THE 90's

- ★ Amiga 500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Midi Master Interface
- ★ Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Publishers Choice
- ★ Maxi Plan 500
- ★ Superbase Personal
- ★ DR-T'S Midi Rec. Studio
- ★ Amiga Logo
- ★ BBC Emulator + Mouse Mat
- ★ 10 Blank Discs + Disc Wallet

ONLY £519 Inc. VAT!

### CONTROL CENTRE

Instantly transform your Amiga 500 into an A1000/2000 'look a like' without any modification to the computer. Simply slip the 'control centre' over the Amiga 500 and by reason of its colour match and contour hugging design it becomes an integral part of the computer itself.

- Hides untidy connections at rear of A500
- Holds disk drives, genlocks etc...
- Easy access to joystick parts
- Monitor sits about A500

£54.95

### BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	£18.95
Amiga 3D Graphics Prog BASIC	£18.45
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Assembly Lang Prog	£10.80
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£18.45
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£18.45
Amiga DOS Manual	£22.95
Amiga DOS Quick Reference	£13.95
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	£27.95
Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Teleco	£17.45
Amiga Handbook	£15.95
Amiga Intuition Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Machine Lang Guide	£19.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Guide	£18.45
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1	£23.95
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£16.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£18.45
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Exec	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib	£32.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide	£32.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Amiga for Beginners	£12.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.45
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£16.95
Compute's 1st Book of Amiga	£16.95
Compute's 2nd Book of Amiga	£16.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed	£20.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£13.95
Kids & the Amiga	£15.95
More Tips & Tricks for Amiga	£18.45
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£23.95

### PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

9 out of 10	£29.95
Animator/Images	£89.95
Animator	£39.95
Animator 3D	£99.95
Arena Accounts	£149.95
C-Light	£39.95
Cornic Setter	£44.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Deluxe Paint III	£64.95
Deluxe Print 2	£39.95
Deluxe Music Construction	£54.95
Deluxe Productions	£99.95
Deluxe Photolab	£54.95
Deluxe Video	£65.95
Digipaint III	£54.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£39.95
GFA Basic Interpreter III	£39.95
Hisoft Devpac V2	£42.95
Hisoft Lattice C	£175.95
Home Accounts	£22.95
Instant Music	£21.95
K-Data	£34.95
K-Gadget	£19.95
K-Seka	£29.95
K-Spread III	£75.00
K-Text	£14.95
Kind Words V2	£33.95
Mailshot Plus	£40.95
Photon Paint 2	£54.95
Protext	£64.95
Publishers Choice	£74.95
Superbase Personal	£54.95
Superbase Personal II	£65.95
Superplan	£69.95
Zootop (5 in 1 package)	£79.95

### LEISURE SOFTWARE

3D Pool	£15.90	DNA Warner	£14.95	Keep the Thief	£16.90	Red Heat	£15.90	Test Drive	£17.45	Uninvited	£15.90
Action Fighter	£16.90	Domino	£16.90	Kick Off	£13.90	Red Lightning	£21.95	Test Drive II	£20.90	Vigilante	£12.95
Advanced Ski Simulator	£14.90	Double Dragon II	£17.95	Kick Off Extra Time	£9.99	Red Storm Rising	£16.90	Thexder	£15.90	Virus	£17.45
Alien Legion	£16.90	Dragon Ninja	£16.50	King Arthur	£17.45	Return of the Jedi	£14.90	Thrill Time Platinum II	£19.95	Voyager	£17.45
Alien Syndrome	£18.98	Dragons Lair	£32.95	King Quest 3 Pack	£24.95	Rick Dangerous	£15.90	Thunderblade	£16.90	Waterloo	£19.90
A.P.B.	£14.90	Dragons of Flame	£17.45	Knight Orc	£15.95	Road Blasters	£15.90	Timescanner	£17.45	War in Middle Earth	£13.95
Altered Beast	£17.45	Draakhen	£21.95	Kult	£17.45	Robocop	£15.95	Tin Tin on the Moon	£13.90	Wicked	£17.45
Archipelagos	£16.95	Dr. Dooms Revenge	£15.90	Lancaster	£13.90	Rocket Ranger	£20.90	Toobin	£14.90	Winners	£20.90
Archon II Adept	£16.95	Driller	£15.90	Lancelot	£13.95	Rolling Thunder	£17.90	Tower of Babel	£16.90	Wizard Wars	£17.45
Armada	£15.90	Dungeon Master	£15.95	Leadsboard Birdie	£17.45	Romantic Encounters	£16.50	Triad	£22.95	Xenon II Megablast	£17.45
Around The World In 80 Days	£13.95	Dungeon Master Editor	£8.45	Legend Of Del	£16.90	Run the Gauntlet	£17.45	Turbo Outrun	£19.95	Xenonprobe	£16.90
Asterix	£15.90	DynamiX Dux	£17.45	Leisure Suit Larry	£14.90	Sargon III Chess	£19.90	TV Sports Football	£18.95	Xybots	£17.45
Asteroid	£16.90	Elle	£15.90	Leisure Suit Larry 2	£19.95	Scap Ghost	£13.90	Twin World	£15.90	Zak McCracken	£17.45
Axel's Magic Hammers	£14.90	Esimo Games	£17.45	Licence To Kill	£15.90	Scorpio	£16.50	Ultima 4	£15.90	Zork Zero	£19.90
Bail	£13.90	F16 Combat Pilot	£17.45	Live and Let Die	£13.90	Scorpion	£15.90				
Balance of Power 1990	£15.90	Faery Tale Adventure	£13.90	Lombard RAC Rally	£15.90	Shadow of the Beast	£24.95				
Ballistik	£13.90	Falcon	£19.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	£20.90	Silkworm	£14.90				
Bangkok Knights	£17.95	Falcon Mission Disks	£14.90	Manhunter	£20.90	Skate of Art	£15.90				
Barbarian II	£14.90	Fallen Angels	£13.95	Maniac Mansion	£16.90	Strike Force Harrier	£18.98				
Barbarian Palace	£13.95	Fast Lane	£14.90	Maria Whitakers Xmas Box	£10.95	Shadowgate	£16.50				
Barbarian Psynopsis	£16.95	Ferrari Formula 1	£17.45	Mayday Squad	£13.90	Shinobi	£14.90				
Battle Squadron	£16.90	Fire & Forget	£15.90	Mercenary Compendium	£16.95	Shogun	£19.95				
Batman the Movie	£16.50	Flight Simulator 2	£36.90	Microprose Soccer	£16.95	Shoot em up Construction Set	£21.95				
Battle Tech	£17.45	Football Manager 2 Expansion	£10.35	Milennium 2.2	£17.45	Silent Service	£15.90				
Battle Chess	£17.45	Foundations Waste	£16.95	Mindbender	£14.90	Sirm City	£21.95				
Battlehawks	£17.45	Foundations Waste	£16.95	Mindlighter	£16.50	Sky Fox 2	£18.95				
Beach Volley	£17.45	Galaxy Wars	£15.90	Mini Golf	£14.90	Slip Stream	£13.95				
Beam	£15.90	Galaxy Force	£17.45	Moonwalker	£17.45	Space Ace	£32.95				
Better Dead Than Alien	£13.90	Gaidragons Domain	£14.90	Mystery of the Mummy	£14.90	Space Quest 1	£17.45				
Beverly Hills Cop	£15.90	Garnson2	£17.45	Neuromancer	£16.90	Space Quest 2	£17.45				
Bionic Commando	£18.95	Gazza's Super Soccer	£15.90	Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	£16.95	Space Quest III (1 Meg)	£20.90				
Bismark	£19.90	Gemini Wing	£13.90	Nightdown	£19.90	Space Ball	£15.90				
Blasters	£17.45	Ghostbusters II	£16.90	North & South	£16.90	Speed Ball	£17.45				
Blood Money	£15.90	Ghouls n' Ghosts	£16.90	4 x 4 Off Road Racing	£14.90	Spitting Image	£14.90				
Bloodwych	£17.45	Giant	£21.90	Offshore Warrior	£16.50	Spy vs Spy	£9.99				
Breach	£16.90	Gold Hills	£17.45	Oil Imperium	£16.90	Star Blaze	£13.90				
Capone	£19.95	Grand Monster Siam	£13.90	Onslaught	£16.90	Star Breaker	£15.90				
Captain Blood	£15.90	Grand Prix Circuit	£17.45	Operation Thunderbolt	£17.45	Star Command	£21.95				
Captain Fizz	£10.95	Gunship	£16.50	Outlands	£13.90	Star Glider 2	£15.90				
Castle Warrior	£17.45	Hard Drivin	£16.90	Pacmania	£15.95	Star Wars	£13.95				
Chambers of Shaolin	£15.90	Hawkeye	£13.90	Paladin	£15.90	Storm Lord	£14.90				
Championship Football	£17.45	Hellraiser	£13.90	Passing Shot	£15.90	Story So Far Vol. 1	£15.90				
Championship Golf	£15.90	Heller Seller	£10.95	Personal Nightmare	£19.90	Street Fighter	£17.45				
Chariots of Wrath	£16.90	Honda RVF	£16.90	Phantasm	£14.95	Strider	£15.90				
Chase HQ	£16.90	Hound of Shadow	£16.90	Phaloon	£16.50	Stunt Car Racer	£14.90				
Circus Games	£13.90	Hunt For Red October	£15.95	Police Quest	£17.45	Super Hang On	£17.45				
Conflict Europe	£17.45	Hyperforce	£11.95	Police Quest II	£17.45	Super Scramble Simulator	£16.90				
Continental Circus	£16.90	International Karate Plus	£17.95	Populous	£17.45	Super Quintel	£16.90				
Crazy Cars 2	£15.90	Ludicrous	£13.90	Populous Delta Disks	£11.90	Sword of Soden	£18.90				
Daisy Thompson	£16.50	Indiana Jones Adventure	£17.95	Powerdriit	£16.90	Swords of Twilight	£17.90				
Darius	£17.45	Indiana Jones Crusade	£14.90	Powerdrome	£17.45	Take 'em Out	£14.90				
Dark Castle	£19.55	Interphase	£16.90	Precious Metal	£17.45	Talespin	£20.90				
Day of the Viper	£16.90	Iron Tracker	£13.90	Premier Collection II	£20.90	Tank Attack	£15.90				
Deja Vu	£18.95	Jaws	£14.90	Pro Tennis Tour	£15.90	Targhan	£15.90				
Deja Vu II	£15.90	Joan of Arc	£9.99	Quartz	£16.90	Techno Cop	£15.95				
Demans	£14.90	Karate Kid 2	£18.92	Rainbow Warrior	£16.90	Terrorpods	£15.90				

### SECOND SHOWROOM ACQUIRED



Fulham Broadway -  
opposite station, District Line  
Rickmansworth Station -  
5 minutes walk,  
BR and Main Line



01-381 6618

(24 Hours) Callers Welcome

Fax No. 01 381 0528

0923 896969

## ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

All prices are subject to change without further notice. All goods subject to availability

Please note some Leisure titles are awaiting release





## Don't believe what you read

DID you see the competition in the TV Times at Christmas? What a load of rubbish! The prize was even more atrocious, five Atari STs which were so highly recommended that it made the poor little old Amiga look like a ZX81 without extended ram pack.

Since when have we ever envied an ST owner? I pity them myself! Is this the only way that Atari can get rid of their stock?

This next quote comes from page 133 of the TV Times: "The ST owner is the envy of all other computer users. Its powerful processor makes the machine ideal for entertainment, or creative or serious use".

Isn't their a law against misleading the public?

Marcus Steward,  
Swindon,  
Wiltshire.

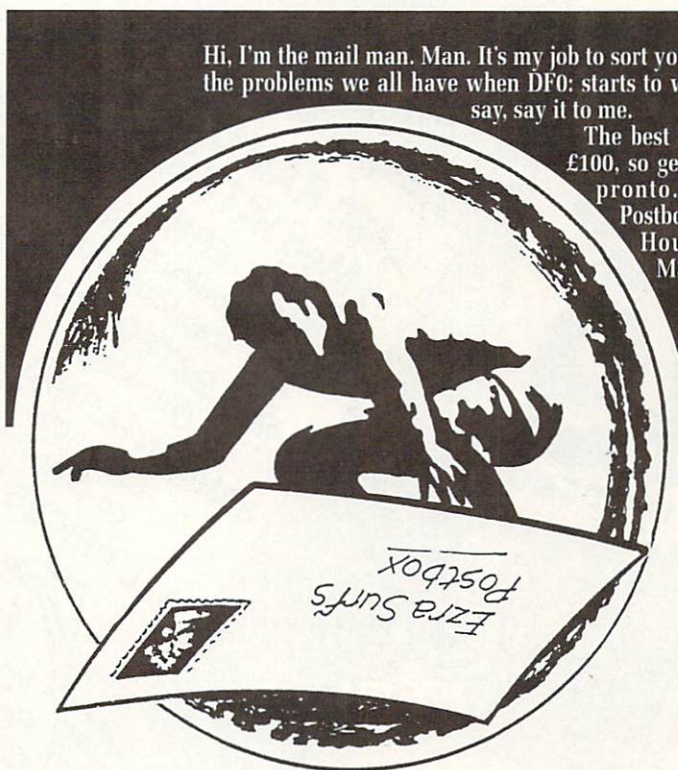
*I used to work with a girl who now writes for TV Times. Suppose that explains a lot. As it is the second best selling magazine in the country (Radio Times is number one) it must be right. I expect you to junk your Amiga straight away and buy an ST.*

*Come on, do you really expect the magazine to say "we couldn't get Amigas so settle for a computer which isn't quite as good?"*

## Mighty Joe

PETER RIVETTS' idea of research seems to be three tabloid articles two hours before a deadline. He simply doesn't know what he's talking about; the article (No harm done, December 1989) is biased, unbalanced, bigoted, infantile – an insult to the intelligence of your readers and an insult to the intelligence of those he is attacking.

I've written demos and games on the Amstrad, I reckon that's double PR's experience straight away. He moans about crackers not writing games yet I know at least one who works full time for a software house. I program



Hi, I'm the mail man. Man. It's my job to sort your scribblin's and spill the beans on the problems we all have when DF0: starts to whirr. So if you've got something to say, say it to me.

The best letters will be sent prizes of up to £100, so get a copy of Protext into your drive pronto. Drop me a line at Ezra Surf's Postbox (ESP), Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

*Ezra*

## Bin Basic

YES, it's true. As you stated, Amiga Basic is seriously crippled. For a while the error you described with the Fruit Machine proggy on the January cover disc had me scratching my head too. I conceded by agreeing with you, had a bit more fun with it, and put it away to carry on with my other projects.

A bit later on I decided to show the program to my wife (she loves bandits). This time I already had my own Workbench on, so I loaded the disc with my Workbench still in memory, clicked on the icons as

required and waited patiently for that dreaded "internal error" window to flash on.

It never came, and Fruit Machine kept on loading happily with the exception that my WB did not have the required font you designated for the program. Apart from that it worked well.

The conclusion is that this time Amiga Basic isn't to blame and that perhaps there's a file missing from cover disc which Fruit Machine requires. I have not had the time to figure out which file that would be.

Frank X Buttigieg,  
Victoria,  
Australia.

Nope, Jeff "The Disc" Walker is

## Power down

YOUR letter from S. C. Claphoe sounded frighteningly familiar because I too have experienced problems with Diskcopy with my 1 meg, two floppy A500.

I have found that occasionally Diskcopy fails when both discs are inserted and Return is pressed; the internal drive whirrs and nothing happens. Just today I was amazed to discover that this program failed on three copies of Workbench that I had.

I wasn't sure whether to blame the software or hardware, or even workbench, for this trouble so I switched the machine off for about 10 seconds and re-booted.

What happened? Diskcopy failed to work, as before.

Desperate by now, I switched the machine off for roughly five minutes because I have heard that doing this will totally power down the machine. To my relief it worked, and Diskcopy managed to duplicate with no trouble at all.

I suggest that S.C.Claphoe tries doing the same before making a new copy of Workbench. He might also like to try using Diskdoctor to see whether or not the file is corrupted. I used Diskchecker – as found on a recent cover disc – and it reported no errors at all.

David Carter,  
Woking,  
Surrey.

because I enjoy it. Writing a piece of code like a game is great fun, but after that you have level design, deadlines and, worst of all, trying to sell it. This is not fun, it's hell.

As for compatibility, every demo I've ever seen works on a 1000 with 512k and one disc drive, not PR's fantasy machine, as well as basic 500s. And, yes, I would be impressed by 64,000 bobs.

Some of the demos nowadays do things unthought of in '86. Whenever I write a piece of code I try to push the machine to its limits, a common philosophy which

only produces better and better stuff.

Joseph Garner,  
Holmes Chapel,  
Cheshire.

*Well, hactually, Mr Rivetts does know what he's talking about when he's got an assembler, or his copy of Modula 2, running on the Amiga.*

*The dislike of poor programming practice, trashing copper lists for instance, is the result of experience. When you are a mature programmer you know the grief a badly written program can throw up.*



# Our prices are...

**A500**  
**1 1/2 Meg**

RAM UPGRADE

**£49**

WITH FREE 1Mb DEMO.

**A500 RAM UPGRADES**  
**1 1/2 Meg INTERNAL £49**  
**2 Meg INTERNAL £289**

(MiniMax+, fits in A501  
'trapdoor' slot)

**2 Meg EXTERNAL £309**  
(MiniMags)

**8 Meg INTERNAL £349**  
(EXP 8000 2 Meg Fitted  
co-processor socket)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
AND P & P

**FLOPPY DRIVE**  
**NEC, TEAC**  
**£68**

(3.5" WITH SWITCH  
AND THROUGH PORT  
SILENT MECHANISM)

**A2000 bits**

8-UP/SUPRAM (2 Meg) **£309**  
8-UP/SUPRAM (4 Meg) **£459**

**HARDFRAME**

(49Mb/28Ms)

**£489**

"SUPRA WORDSYNCH  
(SCSI CONTROLLER)

**£175**

**FLICKER-FIXER**

**£319**

**ACCELERATOR CARDS**  
68020, 68030 cards,  
available now. Contact us.

**HARD DISKS**

VORTEX 42Mb  
FOR A500/1000

**£489**

CONTROLLERS BY:-

GVP, Microbotics

Xetec, SUPRA

Whatever your requirement  
we have the drive to suit  
your system.

**OTHER PRODUCTS**

1.3 KICKSTART ROM **£30**  
8372A FATTER AGNUS **£60**  
5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE **£125**  
(720K/360K SWITCHABLE)

**A590 CHIPS**  
HALFMEG 1MEG 2MEG  
**£40 £80 £150**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT AND P & P

# ...out of this world!

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Send cheques to: Dept AC  
**Memory Expansion Systems Ltd.**  
Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street,  
Liverpool L2 7NB

**(051) 236 0480**

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



(051) 236 0480 • 24 Hour Sales

(051) 227 2482 • 24 Hour Fax



## What goes next?

BEING a devoted subscriber I was not alarmed in the slightest to find that there was no cover disc neatly taped to the front of my magazine – Database Direct always slots them into the middle to ensure safe arrival through the letterbox.

Having scanned all the adverts, I started reading the Amiga Scene gubbins at the front. Imagine my alarm (dramatic sound effects) at finding the headline "Disc or discount?" plastered across the centre of page 9. After reading the article it became apparent that the cover disc had fallen victim of a proven formula (your cliché, not mine).

No Jolyon Ralph demo, no brilliant icons, no handy utilities, no interesting reader submissions, no magazine tie-ins – no hope.

Your article seemed to imply that being a means of "education and entertainment" was somehow betrayed by the presence of a collection of genuinely useful software which enhanced *Amiga Computing's* competitive edge in its market sector.

The article also points to the results of the disc survey which appeared in the November 1989 issue. I find it difficult to understand how a survey asking what we wanted to see on the disc could result in its disappearance. What happened? Did no one respond or something?

*Amiga Computing* has a very strong editorial, I fail to see how providing an excellent cover disc could detract from it in any way. The only tangible benefit from removing the disc is a substantial reduction in price. Big deal!

What do you honestly think would happen if you commissioned a survey with the question:



# Relax – it's back!

*This is just a tiny selection from the sackful of letters we received campaigning for the return of the cover disc. Grateful thanks to all of you who wrote in for providing Jeff with such a rich supply of ammunition to bolster his argument for the disc's return.*

"Which would you prefer, AC for £1.95 without a cover disc or AC for £2.95 with one megabyte of quality software?" I regret to say that you could find the answer to that question being painfully apparent at newsagents up and down the country.

Before the cover disc was axed *Amiga Computing* was my favourite Amiga magazine. Now that it has gone ... nothing has changed, I still value the magazine as the most comprehensive and witty source of everything Amiga.

There is no real point in me writing this letter. I suspect that the cover disc withdrawal goes well beyond the control of humble edi-

torial beings – after all, you only write it, sub it, proof it, eat it, sleep it and live it. Some suit at Interactive has plainly got a byte in his bonnet about market strategy or inefficient use of resources or something equally bizarre. And I bet he thinks an Amiga is some sort of new car.

As long as you are there to write it, I'll be here to read it. But how long before another compromise? I can see it now on page 9 of *Amiga Computing*, June 1990:

"Colour or cheaper? ... After a lot of discussion with readers and the results of a survey in the colour pages we decided that a magazine should be a source of education and entertainment, not just a source of cheap colour piccies ... We have been able to bring the price of the magazine down to 95p ... We are also able to devote more time to photocopying it for you".

I exaggerate, of course. But by how much?

Eddie McKendrick,  
Pandgbourne,  
Berkshire

## Can't believe it

I SHOULD have realised from the wrong date on the front of Volume 2, Issue 9 that you were about to take a backwards step. Although I

can happily live without the game demos, the Protext demo with the follow-up articles was excellent. I would never have considered such an expensive program, but through your discs I am encouraged to save for a copy.

Cave Runner was for a period my most used program. Fantastic gameplay! I was looking forward to a screen editor on a future disc, with perhaps reader contributions to provide more puzzles. The art and music programs were excellent.

All this together with Basic programs that we didn't have to type in, plus the latest versions of virus killers and utilities, combined to provide a disc which complemented my computer beautifully.

I can't believe that anyone in your survey said they would prefer a cheaper magazine without the disc.

Alan Green,  
Parkgate,  
South Wirral.

## At a loss

I FEEL that £2.95 was a far better price for what we got than £1.95 for the magazine alone, especially considering the quality of the discs.

They were far better than Format's "fill it with a duff demo" efforts.

What a loss to the expanding Amiga community!

James Gilmore,  
Coleshill,  
Warwickshire

## It was the best bit

WHY oh why have you dropped the cover disc? OK, the mag costs a little more, I agree, but for all the bits the disc contained it was well worth the price.

Not only that, it was the *best* value for money disc on all the magazines. You have only got to look at certain other magazines with cover discs; they have only got about four or five items on them versus your average of nine or ten!

Anyway, this is just to register my complaint that you have taken the best part of the magazine away. It must be, it's the bit I look forward to each month.

Carl Beech,  
Stockton Brook,  
Staffordshire.

## Valuable asset

READING the explanation as to why you have dropped the disc, it would appear that you have underestimated its value.

Unlike other magazines, who shall remain nameless, but I refer to Amiga Format, they palm the punters off with pointless demos and a hotch-potch of irrelevant PD, just to appease the god Profit, whom they worship.

You, on the other hand, used the disc to add an extra dimension

to the magazine with article tie-ins, source listings, reader contributions and little gems like the workbench upgrade and PowerPacker.

Never mind. At least you haven't, like the rest, modelled yourself on Viz and can see that there is more to the Amiga than games. But I still think the disc was an asset as opposed to an incentive.

Chris Cannon,  
Harold Hill,  
Essex.



## Death to games

I WOULD like to add to Gerry Hall's views about the Amiga's annoying lack of recognition in practically every area of computing. Everyone seems to know how good the Amiga's graphics and sound are, but it doesn't seem to make any difference to sales, at least not until 1989.

The argument goes that the Amiga, with all its lovely dedicated custom chips, is great, but when you need to do something serious with it you'll come unstuck.

What you need, they say, is a good workhorse computer like the Atari ST. Sad. Those who believe this are crazy and don't fully understand how the Amiga works.

The basic Amiga setup is hard to use, admittedly, whereas the ST is ready to go and can be very fast with limited resources.

The Amiga cries out for peripherals. As a result a basic Amiga setup doesn't have the ram or the fixed storage space to show its true potential, and only will when you expand it.

This is off-putting to the majority of people and they misunderstand why AmigaDOS appears initially slow and clumsy. There is little to match an expanded Amiga.

The biggest area of neglect has to be that of sound. Music-X is showing the musicians that they should migrate to the Amiga. What other computer, with the possible exception of the Archimedes, can offer so much in this area?

Firstly, the Amiga has great internal sound capabilities, thanks to Paula, but the main advantage is the Amiga's multi-tasking.

Musicians no longer have to reset their systems in order to load a new package. Instead they can use multi-tasking to run different packages that can combine to create a fully-featured, customised music studio.

What has gone wrong? In my view the old idea of the Amiga being a games only machine has to die. It has everything the others have, plus more. It now emulates the BBC, the PC, and the latest news suggests that Microsoft may even convert all MSdos software to AmigaDOS if Amiga sales are high enough.

James Hannigan,  
Selly Oak,  
Birmingham.

*In America attempts to sell the Amiga as a home/games computer flopped badly. Some US Amigans are pleased about this. You're right that the gamesy image of the Amiga does damage its reputation as a business machine.*

*Some claim that what the Amiga needs is a "killer application" - a program so good that people will buy the computer just to run that one piece, or type, of software.*

*Commodore US is working hard on an authoring system which may fulfil this role worldwide, but in the UK, which is the jewel in the Commodore crown, that killer application is games playing. If it serves to keep the Japanese console menace out of the country, I'm all for it.*

## Turning Blue

SOMEONE has to study mechanical engineering at college, and it's me. We use IBM compatible PCs. Please could you tell me what software or hardware I would need in order to run these PC programs on my unexpanded Amiga?

The PCs have 3.5in discs, so that's no problem. Would I just need a PC emulator? If so, which one is the best and where can I buy it from?

Mark Davidson,  
Stockport,  
Cheshire.

*I get at least one letter like this*

*every month. I then write a bit about how PCs stink, how the bridgeboard is one solution but you need a 2000, and even then you'd be better off buying a separate IBM clone. Sometimes I mention the Transformer, which is a software emulator, saying it's not worth having.*

*Now all this has to change because there is a cheapie (£350-ish) bridgeboard which goes in the trapdoor of an A500. For more details contact Bitcon Devices Ltd, 88 Berwick Road, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear, NE8 1RS.*

## One track mind

ADVENTURES adventures adventures adventures adventures adventures. OK?

Eyal Teler,  
Jerusalem,  
Israel.

*Make a map, examine everything, save as you go. OK?*

## The secret's out

IT ALL started with this new secret club I have with my pals at college. We exchange information on machine code for most computers.

I have many problems to solve: Jolyon Ralph said that to prevent upsetting the system one must turn off multi-tasking. Well, in some cases it's worked, in some it hasn't. First the printer prints its lines,

then the system goes to hell. After turning on multi-tasking again, of course.

I can't print letters unless I have sent loads of them down the line or I make continuous loops that keep on sending letters. Please, please, could you explain?

Kevin Biscoe,  
East Dean,  
Sussex.

*Fiddling with multi-tasking is a black art. Before you do such things you must learn some magic lines like "all metal bashers are brain dead" and "real programmers use Lint". Only people who know this seem to be able to get multi-tasking to work. Either that or they are called Jez San.*

*Such techie questions are best answered by a book. Go and blow £100 on the full set of Addison Wesley manuals. And get a copy of The Kickstart Guide to the Amiga.*

## Don't axe your NEC

OVER the past couple of issues you've had some letters about drivers for the NEC 8023 printer. We have an NEC PC 8023 printer at work.

It's one of the system printers on one of our Unix systems, it works alongside an Apple Imagewriter. They both have the same mechanisms, we think they may have the same control codes. The Amiga has an Imagewriter driver, it can't hurt to try it!

Anyone know anything about a Manassman Tally MT120 printer?

Paul Duncan,  
Royston,  
Herts.

## Sounding off

WHICH sequencer do you think is the best for around £100? It would have to be Midi compatible because I would want to use it with my friend's Casio synth to make totally well 'ard music that I can listen to and put into my games.

Michael Marsh,  
Atherstone,  
Warwickshire.

*In the words of the Highlander (great film, you can get it on video): "There can be only one". And that one is Music-X Junior. Call MicroIllusions on 0480 496497 for release details.*

## Blunders

NEVER let it be said that *Amiga Computing* is the type of magazine that would affect detrimentally those impressionable ones among us. The concept of a well written magazine such as yours being the culprit of such dirty deeds seems unimaginable.

Alas, in the first *Amiga Computing* of the 1990's you have managed to slur your good name; the first issue of the decade includes a high level of smut totalling, well, one word. But one word is one word too many.

Consider page 9's "Hackers will go to prison". In the second paragraph it appears that Nicholas Ridley, Trade and Industry Secretary, is apparently inviting

pubic comment to be sent to his department as soon as possible.

This raises a few questions in my mind.

What trades and industries is Nicholas the secretary of? What conclusions can we draw about his mentality? Should *Amiga Computing* check more thoroughly the spelling of words that could have disastrous effects when spelt wrongly?

Michael Finnely,  
Hounslow,  
Middlesex.

*I showed the editor your letter, Mike, and he couldn't wriggle out of it. You got him, one might say, by the short and curls there.*



**A.  
Contriver**

**Q.  
Why Go  
Elsewhere  
?**

***Complete Peripheral  
Solutions Worldwide***



**Contriver (Europe) Ltd**



Tel: (0280) 822803/4

Fax: (0280) 822805



# ANIMATIX FOR AMIGA

36 The Brampton Centre  
Wath-upon-Deane S63 6BB

Tel: (0709) 760151

All prices include VAT & Delivery

## HARDWARE

A500 Batman Pack.....£365

A500 Batpak + 10 Star &  
Photon Paint.....£384

A500 Batpak + 1084S.....£610

A2000 + 10 Star .....£1035

## DISK DRIVES

A1010 Disk Drive.....£95.39  
Cumana CAX354 3.5".....£95.39  
Cumana CAX1000S 5.25".....£126.50

## MIDI & GRAPHICS

Easy! A4 Tablet.....£285.35  
AM3000 Midi I/Face.....£24.95  
Midimaster.....£34.99

## MONITORS

Commodore 1084S.....£282.33  
Commodore 1900M  
Mono 12".....£99.99  
Philips CM8833.....£275.00

## PRINTERS

Commodore MPS1230.....£212.00  
Commodore MPS1250.....£144.25  
Citizen 120D.....£230.00  
Epson LX850.....£297.00  
Micro P MP165+.....£230.00  
NEC P2200.....£408.25  
Canon 1080A Inkjet.....£540.50

## DIGITISERS & SAMPLERS

Futuresound.....£84.20  
Pro Sound Gold.....£73.59  
Digiview Gold.....£138.45  
Superpic.....£518.64  
Rendale 8802 Genlock.....£276.97

## CABLES & ACCESSORIES

4-Way Adaptor.....£5.95  
Midi Cable.....£2.95  
Printer Cable.....£11.50  
Mouse Mat.....£4.95  
A550 Power Supply.....£62.50

## JOYSTICKS & CONTROLLERS

Kempston Mouse.....£29.95  
Marconi Trackball.....£59.95  
Competition Pro.....£14.95  
Competition Pro +.....£15.95  
Navigator.....£14.95  
Quickjoy III.....£12.95  
Slik Stik.....£6.95  
Speedking.....£12.95

## DEDICATED BOOKS

1001 Things To Do With Your Amiga.....£12.60  
Advanced Amiga Basic.....£16.95  
Amiga 3D Graphics Prog. in Basic.....£18.45  
Amiga Assembly Language Prog.....£10.80  
Amiga Basic Inside and Out.....£18.95  
Amiga C for Advanced Prog.....£32.95  
Amiga C for Beginners.....£18.45  
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out.....£27.95  
Amiga DOS Inside & Out.....£18.45  
Amiga DOS Manual (The) 1.2.....£22.95  
Amiga DOS Reference Guide.....£14.95  
Amiga For Beginners.....£12.95  
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual.....£21.95  
Amiga Machine Language.....£14.95  
Amiga Machine Lang. Prog. Guide.....£19.95  
Amiga Programmers Handbook.....£24.95  
Amiga Prog. Handbook Vol. 2.....£23.95  
Amiga System Programmers Guide.....£32.95  
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Man. Includes  
And Autodocs.....£29.95  
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Man. Libraries  
And Devices.....£29.95  
Amiga Tricks And Tips.....£14.95  
Amiga More Tips And Tricks.....£18.45  
Amiga Users Guide.....£18.95  
Compute!'s 1st Book Of Amiga.....£16.95  
Compute!'s 2nd Book Of Amiga.....£16.95  
Compute!'s Amiga Applications.....£16.95  
Compute!'s Amiga Prog. Guide.....£16.95  
Compute!'s Begin. Guide To Amiga.....£16.95  
Elementary Amiga Basic.....£14.95  
Inside Amiga Graphics.....£16.95  
Kickstart Guide to Amiga.....£12.95  
Kids And The Amiga.....£14.95  
Programmers Guide To Amiga.....£23.95  
Using Deluxe Paint II.....£18.95

# HAMPSHIRE MICRO COMPUTERS LTD

Unit 11, Kingdom Park, Brunel Way,  
Segensworth East, Titchfield, Hants PO15 5TJ  
Tel: 0489 885911 or Fax: 0489 885651

Visitors welcome at our showroom. Mon-Fri 9-5.30  
12 months guarantee. Many more items in stock.  
Phone for full price list/catalogue.  
Securicor delivery £7.00 + VAT, Post £1.00 + VAT,  
Large items £3.00 + VAT

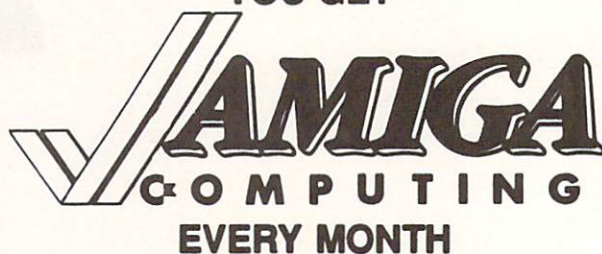
Printer prices include Paper & Cable	All prices are exclusive of VAT	Other Accessories
Citizen 120D £104	Hewlett Packard Deskjet Plus £585	Philips 8833 Colour Monitor £204
Citizen Swift 24 £265	Integrex Colour Jet Printer £540	Acorn AKF11/2 Colour Monitor £186
Panasonic 1124 £229	LC10 & LC2410 Cut Sheet Feeder £51.30	Cumana Disc Drive £72
Panasonic 1180 £139	Universal Printer Stand YU S25A £22.61	Amiga 501 Upgrade £101
Star LC10 Colour £169	Amstrad LQ3500 £191	Amiga Batpak £312
Star LC10 Mono £129	RIBBONS 1200D Original.....£4.00 LC10 Colour.....£6.00 LC10 Mono.....£4.00 LC2410.....£5.00 Panasonic 1124.....£8.65 Deskjet Cartridge £14.05	Amiga Class of 90's £460
Star LC2410 £199		x 10 3.5" discs D/S D/D £7.39 3.5" 100 Disc Box.....£6.91 3.5" 50 Disc Box.....£5.17 3.5" 120 Disc Box.....£7.35
Epson LX400 £139		FULL RANGE OF AMIGA SOFTWARE ON REQUEST
Epson LQ400 £215		
Epson LQ550 £283		

VISA

Access & Visa welcome.  
Prices subject to change



## TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET



1. Complete and mail subscription  
form on Page 113
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of Amiga Computing  
magazine every month until further notice.

- ☐ I will collect  
☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Note to newsagent: Amiga Computing should be  
obtainable from your local wholesaler,  
or contact Circulation Manager on 0424 430422

E & OE

Proprietor: M. Parr  
Cheques payable to:  
**ANIMATIX (VP)**



HOW about some games programming? Not the machine code sprite, hardware scrolling, blasting innocent aliens kind, but a brief introduction to the games usually referred to as board (or sometimes bored) games and the Artificial Intelligence needed to play them.

Some useful programming techniques are involved, techniques which will stand you in good stead no matter what your current programming fetish.

When programming the computer to participate in a two-player game, there are three stages. First, represent the game using data structures; second, calculate a new move; and third, evaluate the current positions, discovering draws, wins and losses.

The first stage is usually a matter of defining arrays to store all possible positions. For example, a noughts and crosses game may use a structure such as that in Listing I.

Evaluating positions is sometimes tricky, but for a simple game it is rarely more than a dull slog. You should always be able to find ways of optimising this part of the code, but the more you do, the more complicated it becomes to understand.

Always be aware of the trade off between performance and complexity. Performance may win hands down on a machine code sprite routine for an arcade game – after all, you will probably never use it again. But if your code is a general purpose sort

routine, you will want to be able to make slight alterations for specific purposes, perhaps even a new computer. If the code is written in gobbledegook you will have to start from scratch again.

The second section, move calculation, is where the fun starts. For a simple game like noughts and crosses you should be able to provide simple rules. If they are followed a game cannot be lost, only won or drawn. Strangely enough, the noughts and crosses rules can also be applied to Reversi – aka Othello – with only minor alterations.

However, imagine the list of rules needed for a game of chess. They would be so hugely complicated and following them would take so much

time that a game would be unplayable.

No one has ever even completed such a list, although it must exist, because the game has a finite set of possible positions. Even using a small fraction of this hypothetical list would leave large gaps in strategy and the computer would be a poor, and slow, player.

So we need a new technique. Something that can find the best possible move *within a given timespan*. Such a technique is called the minimax theorem. Sounds impressive, doesn't it?

It works by constructing trees from all the possible game positions. Trees are phenomenally important programming techniques and come complete with their own jargon. A typical tree has a start point, usually called the root. From it, branches lead off to various other possible nodes.

Sneak a peek at Figure I if you want to get the general picture. You could be picky and say that it should really be called an upside-down tree. I don't

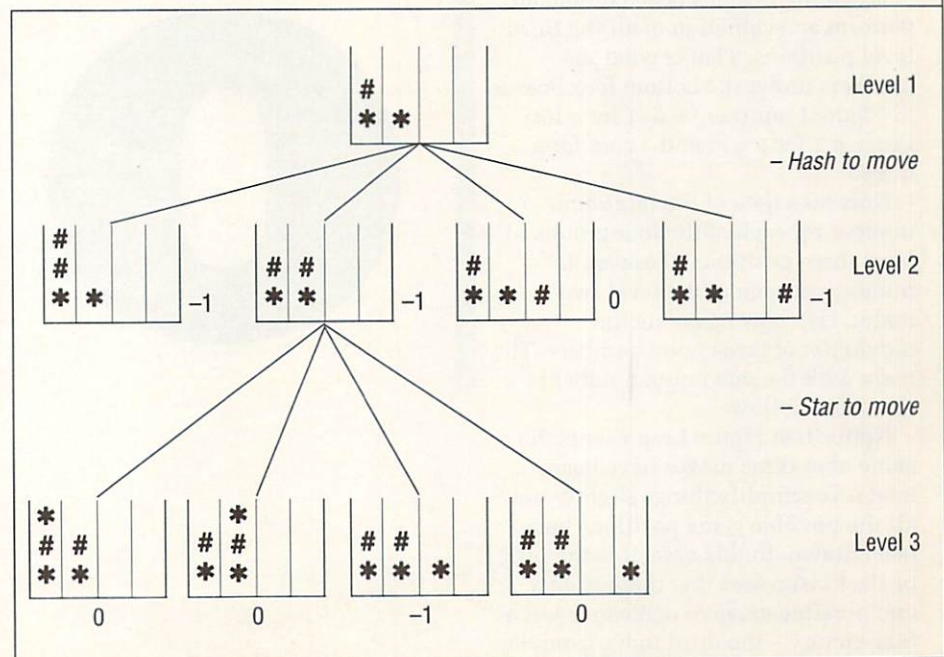
John "AJ" Kennedy  
gets to the root of  
some programming  
logic problems

# AJ plants a tree

A section from  
the game tree for  
Three-in-a-Row

## Listing I

```
Example Data Structure for XOxs.
OPTION BASE 1
DIM BOARD(3,3)
Blank=0:Nought=1:Cross=2
Example routine to clear board.
FOR x=1 TO 3
  FOR y=1 TO 3
    BOARD(x,y)=Blank
  NEXT y
NEXT x
```







really mind if you do. I did.

To examine the minimax theory and programming trees, let's make up a new game to experiment with. Noughts and crosses isn't a very good example in this context.

The game we shall use is called Three-in-a-Row, which will hopefully be familiar to you (in a totally non-copyright-infringing way, of course). The object is to get three similar shapes in a row – vertically, horizontally or diagonally. Shapes are dropped into vertical slots, with both players taking turns until the game is won or drawn.

Obviously the other player in our investigation will be the Amiga, running a program written in Amiga Basic, preferably compiled with HiSoft Basic Compiler to speed things

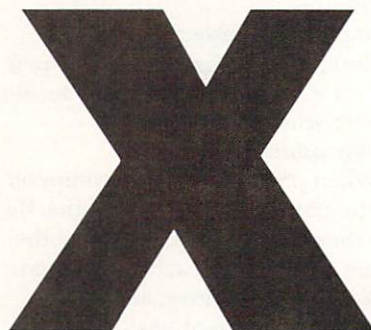
left on level two.

When adapting the technique to other, more complex, games the hardest part of the coding will be the evaluation procedure. For a program like chess, this is where the real skill of the program is determined.

The evaluator must decide on the material worth of pieces, the current strategic strength and all the kind of stuff that Chess Masters spend years learning.

The minimax algorithm is only one of the possible techniques that can be used when programming a game. It belongs to the large family of Artificial Intelligence programming methods which form a fascinating area of study.

If you want to learn more about AI, visit your local library and look it up in the computer section. You will find plenty of books to keep you busy.



up. Here is how the minimax theory works. First draw out the game tree for all the possible moves. Well, not all the possible moves because that would take a long time, so instead draw them out to a fixed number of levels.

In Figure I we have used three levels.

The first is a position in the middle of a game, the second contains all the possible moves which can be made by the person playing and the third contains all the responses made by

## XOX rules

SOME tips to beat your friends at noughts and crosses.

- If there is a winning move, make it.
- Else, if a move must be made to prevent losing, make it.
- Else, if there is a corner available, move there.
- Else, If there is an edge available, move there.
- If all else fails, occupy the centre square.

## Three in a row

THE program in Listing II looks as though it gets a bit tricky in places. This is mainly because Basic is not the best language for this kind of task. What would be best would be a language capable of withstanding recursive subroutines, like C or Pascal.

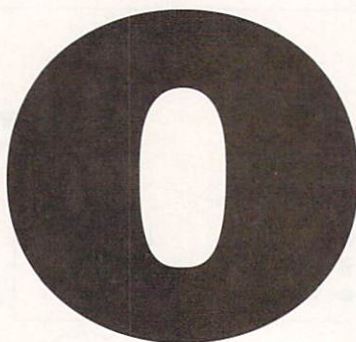
The minimax piece of code is in the routine GetHashMove. It works out the two extra levels in the game tree, position by position. If you aren't sure

the computer.

When the tree has been completed, perform an evaluation of all the third level positions. That is what the numbers under the bottom four boards in Figure I represent – a -1 for a lost game, a 1 for a win and a zero for a draw.

Now take note of the *minimum* number for each of the four groups of level three positions; these are the numbers at each of the level two nodes. OK, now calculate the *maximum* of these node numbers. The node with the maximum number is the one to follow.

Notice that Figure I represents the game after three moves have been made. To simplify things slightly not all the possible game positions have been drawn. In this case, it is the turn of Hash, who sees that there is only one possible move to make to avoid a Star victory – the third move from the



exactly what is happening where in the code, try scattering a few PRINT statements around to give you hints. Look on the bright side – if it was listed in C you wouldn't have the beginnings of a smidgen of an inkling of an idea what was going on.

When the program is run, a simple – and I mean very, very simple – representation of the playing board will be displayed. You must now choose the number of the slot in which to place your asterisk playing piece, by typing 1 to 4.

Now the computer will use its Artificial Intelligence to pick what it considers the best possible move. It calculates all the possible level two moves, then all the possible level three. Then the maximum of the minimum scores is calculated and the new move chosen.

Play continues until one of you wins or a draw results.



## Listing II

' Three-In-A-Row, with artificially  
' intelligent game tree technique.  
' By John "AJ" Kennedy.

' (C) 1990 Amiga Computing.

```
OPTION BASE 1
DIM board$(4,4),test$(6,6)
DIM lev2copy$(4,4,4),lev3copy$(4,4)
DIM newcopy$(4,4)
GOSUB ClearBoard
GOSUB PrintBoard
game:
GOSUB GetStarMove
GOSUB PrintBoard
Evaluate board$()
IF f$<>"N" THEN endgame
GOSUB GetHashMove
GOSUB PrintBoard
Evaluate board$()
IF f$<>"N" THEN endgame
GOTO game
endgame:
PRINT "Game Over."
IF f$="*" THEN PRINT "Star wins"
```

```
IF f$="#" THEN PRINT "Hash wins"
IF f$="D" THEN PRINT "A draw"
END
```

```
ClearBoard:
FOR y=1 TO 4
FOR x=1 TO 4
board$(x,y)=" "
NEXT x
NEXT y
RETURN
```

```
GetStarMove:
INPUT "Please enter move ",move
IF move<1 OR move>4 THEN badmove
IF board$(move,1)<>" " THEN badmove
CALL InsertBoard(move,"*")
```

```
RETURN
```

```
badmove:
PRINT "Sorry - Invalid move."
PRINT "Please try again."
GOTO GetStarMove
```

```
PrintBoard:
PRINT " 1 2 3 4"
PRINT
FOR y=1 TO 4
FOR x=1 TO 4
PRINT "  |";board$(x,y);
NEXT x
PRINT "  |" ' The bar char again.
NEXT y
PRINT "-----"
RETURN
```

```
GetHashMove:
' Use the minimax theory to pick
' a move.
```

```
' First duplicate the board into
' all level two arrays.
FOR x=1 TO 4
FOR y=1 TO 4
FOR c=1 TO 4
lev2copy$(x,y,c)=board$(x,y)
NEXT c
NEXT y
NEXT x
' Now calculate second levels.
max=-2:bestmove=0
FOR branch=1 TO 4
FOR x=1 TO 4
FOR y=1 TO 4
newcopy$(x,y)=lev2copy$(x,y,b
branch)
NEXT y
NEXT x
CALL InsertPiece(newcopy$(),branc
h,"#")
' Now new$() contains hypothetical
' new position.
GOSUB Thirdlevel
```

```
IF minimum>max THEN
max=minimum
bestmove=branch
END IF
NEXT branch
pickanother:
' If no best move, pick one.
IF board$(bestmove,1)<>" " THEN
bestmove=INT(RND*4)+1
GOTO pickanother
END IF
CALL InsertBoard(bestmove,"#")
RETURN
```

```
Thirdlevel:
' Calculate third level in game tree.
minimum=2
FOR move=1 TO 4
' Make a copy of the second level
' for each new third level.
IF newcopy$(move,1)<>" " THEN GOT
0 trynext
FOR x=1 TO 4
FOR y=1 TO 4
lev3copy$(x,y)=newcopy$(x,y)
NEXT y
NEXT x
CALL InsertPiece(lev3copy$(),move
,"*")
IF min<minimum THEN minimum=min
trynext:
NEXT move
RETURN
SUB InsertPiece(bd$(2),column,piece$)
STATIC
SHARED f$,min,newcopy$()
' See what happens if a piece is
```

```
' inserted into playing board.
min=0
IF bd$(column,1)<>" " THEN f$="S":G
OTO plop
y=0
godown4:
y=y+1
IF y=5 THEN drop4
IF bd$(column,y)=" " THEN godown4
drop4:
bd$(column,y-1)=piece$
CALL Evaluate (bd$())
plop:
IF f$="S" THEN min=-2
IF f$="*" THEN min=-1
IF f$="#" THEN min=1
IF f$="D" OR f$="N" THEN min=0
END SUB
SUB InsertBoard (column,piece$) STATI
C
SHARED board$()
' Put a playing piece in place.
min=0
IF board$(column,1)<>" " THEN
f$="S"
```

```
GOTO plop
END IF
y=0
godown5:
y=y+1
IF y=5 THEN drop5
IF board$(column,y)=" " THEN godown5
drop5:
board$(column,y-1)=piece$
END SUB
```

```
SUB Evaluate(brd$(2)) STATIC
SHARED f$
' Copy board into test array and
' test for all eventualities.
```

```
c=0
FOR x=1 TO 4
FOR y=1 TO 4
test$(x+1,y+1)=brd$(x,y)
IF brd$(x,y)<>" " THEN c=c+1
NEXT y
NEXT x
f$="N"
FOR x=2 TO 5
FOR y=2 TO 5
t$=test$(x,y)
IF t$=" " THEN notest
IF test$(x-1,y-1)=t$ AND t$=tes
t$(x+1,y+1) THEN f$=t$
IF test$(x-1,y+1)=t$ AND t$=tes
t$(x+1,y-1) THEN f$=t$
IF test$(x,y-1)=t$ AND t$=test$
(x,y+1) THEN f$=t$
IF test$(x-1,y)=t$ AND t$=test$
(x+1,y) THEN f$=t$
notest:
NEXT y
NEXT x
' If no winner, and board full
' make it a draw.
IF f$="N" AND c=16 THEN f$="D"
END SUB
```



## Special Reserve

- Bi-monthly **Buyer's Guides**, each with reviews of 40 games.
- **Release Schedules**, issued with each Buyers Guide, with up-to-the-minute release information.
- **Catalogue, Membership Card and Folder**
- **Fast despatch** of stock items, normally the day after receipt of order. Most lines in stock.
- Games sent **individually by 1st class post**. Most fit through your letter-box.
- **7-day hotline**, until 8pm weekdays, 10 to 5.30 Saturdays, 11 to 5 Sundays.
- **Written confirmation of order** (with receipt).
- **Instant refunds** on request, if there is a delay.
- **No commitment, no obligation to buy.**
- **The best games, carefully selected, available at extraordinary prices.**

All for just **£5.00**

Annual membership.

We're miles cheaper than elsewhere. Below are a selection of offers at prices you might not believe. You can buy games at the same time as joining - or join now and select from our full catalogue. All items advertised are only for sale to members and are subject to availability. **Note: Upgrade to Official Secrets is offered to members of Special Reserve.**

Can you afford not to join?

Now with Sim City or Drakkhen

**Official Secrets**



Members of Official Secrets get all the benefits of Special Reserve plus:

- **Confidential.** Our 32 page bi-monthly magazine is essential reading for those interested in adventures or role playing games. Written by experts, *Confidential* has covered everything from How to Host a Murder to Which F16 Flight Simulator? Our agents, led by the Master Spy known as "The Boss Upstairs", seek out the secrets of RPG's, FRP's, MUG's, PBM's, Leisure Suit Larry, The Russians, Elvira..... and more.
- Note:** You can subscribe to Confidential without joining the clubs for £15.00 (UK) by entering "CONFIDENTIAL SUBSCRIPTION" on the order form.

- **Myth.** Written by Magnetic Scrolls, authors of The Pawn, exclusively for members of Official Secrets. Myth is a small adventure set in Ancient Greece. In it you'll meet The Ferryman, cheat Death and face the nine-headed Hydra. Myth includes the famous Magnetic Scrolls parser and graphics and is included in the price of membership.

Amiga Format said: "An excellent adventure... witty, cunning and just plain good fun! If you liked Fish! you'll probably like this, because they're very similar in style: you may even prefer Myth, it's that good!"

Myth Ratings: Crash 91%, CU 90%, Amiga Format 87%, TGM 85%

- **Drakkhen (rrp 29.99) or Sim City (rrp 29.99).**

Of Drakkhen, **ST Action** said: "Drakkhen really impressed me. For me, the game was a subtle cross between my all-time favourite, Dungeon Master, and the SSI fantasy role-playing games. The graphics are superb.... Overall, Drakkhen is an excellent RPG, one that will take quite some time to beat" and **Zero** said: "Absolutely brilliant!"

Of Sim City, **ACE** said: "Sim City is a politician's - or a gamesplayer's - dream.... comparisons spring immediately to mind with Populous... but Sim City seems to have much more depth...." and **C&VG** said: "Sim City is utterly fab"

- **Help-Line.** Manned weekdays until 8pm and Sundays with solutions to most adventures.

Annual Membership **£27.99** with 6 issues of Confidential, Myth, Drakkhen or Sim City, Help-Line and membership of Special Reserve.

## Amiga Software

3D POOL	15.49	FENDISH FRED'S BIG TOP FUN	17.49	NEW ZEALAND STORY	15.99
A.P.B.	12.99	FIRE BRIGADE - KIEV (1 MEG)	16.99	NINJA WARRIORS	16.49
ALTERED BEAST	15.99	FISH! (M/SCROLLS)	13.99	OIL IMPERIUM	16.49
ANARCHY	14.99	FOOTBALL DIRECTOR 2	12.99	OMI-PLAY BASKETBALL	15.49
AQUANAUT	14.49	FULL METAL PLANETE	15.49	OMI-PLAY HORSE RACING	15.49
ARKANOID	12.99	FUN SCHOOL 2 (2-6)	12.49	ONSIGHT	15.49
ARTHUR (INFOCOM)	19.99	FUN SCHOOL 2 (6-8)	12.49	OPERATION THUNDERBOLT	15.99
BAC GAMMON PROFESSIONAL	7.99	FUN SCHOOL 2 (8-+)	12.49	P47 THUNDERBOLT	16.49
BAD COMPANY	15.99	FUTURE WARS	16.49	PAPERBOY	12.99
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	15.49	GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	12.49	PAUL GASOINIE SUPER SOCCER	14.99
BALLYHOO (INFOCOM)	16.49	GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	12.49	PAWN (M/SCROLLS)	13.99
BARBARIAN 2 (PALACE)	18.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PERSONAL NIGHTMARE	18.99
BARDS TALE 1	7.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PHANTASIE 3 (SSI)	17.49
BARDS TALE 2	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PHOBIA	12.49
BATMAN THE MOVIE	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PIRATES	15.99
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	19.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PLANET BUSTERS	15.49
BATTLECHES	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PLANETFALL	24.99
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PLAYER MANAGER	12.49
BATTLETECH (INFOCOM)	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	POLICE QUEST 1 (SIERRA)	12.49
BEACH VOLLEY	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	POPULOUS	16.49
BETWEEN ZORK (INFOCOM)	24.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	POPULOUS PROMISED LANDS	7.99
BLACK TIGER	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	POWERDRIFT	12.49
BLADE WARRIOR	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	POWERDROME	16.49
BLOOD MONEY	14.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PRO TENNIS TOUR	16.49
BLOODWICH	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PROTECTOR WORLD PROCESSOR	64.99
BLOODWICH DATA DISK	9.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	PUBLISHERS CHOICE DTP	15.99
BOMBER	18.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	(KIND WORDS 2) PAGESETTER 1.2	15.99
BOMBER MISSION DISK	8.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	ARTISTS CHOICE CAL FONTS	15.99
BRIDGE PLAYER 2150 GALACTICA	18.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	(LASER SCRIPT) 1 MEG	59.99
BUGGY BOY	8.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	QUEST FOR THE TIMEBIRD	16.99
C-LIGHT 3-D ANIMATION - DRAW	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	QUESTOR 2 (SSI)	17.49
CABAL	14.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	RAINBOW ISLAND	15.99
CHAMBERS OF SHAOLIN	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	RED LIGHTNING (SSI)	19.99
CHESS H.O.	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	RED RANGERS	12.49
CHESS PLAYER 2150	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	ROCK 'N' ROLL	15.99
CHESSMASTER 2000	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SCAPEGOAT (LEVEL 9)	12.49
CHRONOQUEST 2	17.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SCRABBLE DE LUXE	12.99
COLLUSION CHESS X	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SEASTALKER (INFOCOM)	15.99
COLORADO	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SHADOWGATE	15.99
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS	11.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SHERLOCK (INFOCOM)	24.99
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS)	13.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SHOGUN	12.49
CUTTHROATS	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SHOOT 'EM UP CONSTR KIT	18.49
CYBERBALL	12.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SIDEWINDER	7.49
CYCLES	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SILKWORM	12.99
DAMOCLES	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SIM CITY TERRAIN EDITOR	9.99
DATA STORM	12.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPACE ACE	27.49
DAY OF THE VIPER	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPACE ROOKIE	16.49
DEBUT (PLANET SIMULATION)	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPACE QUEST 1 (SIERRA)	16.49
DEJA VU	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPACE QUEST 2 (SIERRA)	16.49
DEJA VU 2	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPACE QUEST 3 (SIERRA)	21.49
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTR SET	46.47	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPACE ROGUE	17.49
DELUXE PAINT III	51.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPELL BOOK (4-6 YEARS)	13.49
DEMONS WINTER (SSI)	17.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPELLBREAKER (INFOCOM)	24.99
DOUBLE DRAGON	12.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STAR BLAZE	16.49
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	13.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STAR COMMAND (SSI)	19.99
DRAGON'S LAIR (1 MEG)	28.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STAR WARS TRILOGY	15.99
DRAGONS BREATH	18.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STARLEAGUE (INFOCOM)	16.99
DRAGONS OF FLAME (SSI)	17.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STARFLIGHT	12.49
DRIVING FORCE	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	16.99
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG)	15.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STRIDER	12.49
DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STUNT CAR RACER	15.99
DUNGEON QUEST	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SUPER CARS	13.49
DYNAMIC DEBUGGER	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPELL BOOK (4-6 YEARS)	13.49
DYNAMITE DUX	12.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	SPELLBREAKER (INFOCOM)	24.99
ELVIRA - MISTRESS OF THE DARK	19.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STAR BLAZE	16.49
ENCHANTER (INFOCOM)	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STAR COMMAND (SSI)	19.99
ESCAPE FROM SINGE'S CASTLE	28.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STAR WARS TRILOGY	15.99
F16 COMBAT PILOT	17.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STARLEAGUE (INFOCOM)	16.99
F16 FALCON	18.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STARFLIGHT	12.49
F29 RETALIATOR	15.99	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	16.99
FEDERATION OF FREE TRADERS	19.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STRIDER	12.49
FERRARI FORMULA 1	16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2	7.99	STUNT CAR RACER	15.99

**Sony 3.5" DS/DD 69p**

INEVITABLY, SOME OF THE ABOVE GAMES MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED. ALL GAMES ARE DESPATCHED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. SALES LINES 0279 600204. PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE IS A SURCHARGE OF 50P PER GAME FOR ORDERS PLACED BY TELEPHONE.

## Order Form

We only supply club members Non-members please add the membership fee

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Computer \*5.25"/3.5"/3.0"/TAPE

Payable to: Special Reserve or Official Secrets P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediate Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Existing members please enter your membership number  
Special Reserve membership £5 UK, £6 EEC, £7 World or  
Official Secrets membership £27.99 UK, £32 EEC, £36 World  
with Drakkhen and Myth ☐ or with Sim City and Myth ☐

Item ☐ Item ☐ AMCOMP ☐

Credit card expiry date  TOTAL

\*CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER/ACCESS/VISA  
(Including Connect, Mastercard, Eurocard, Switch etc)  
\* Delete where applicable

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card  
Prices include UK & EEC Post and Packing  
World orders please add £1.00 per item  
For blank disks add 10% EEC or 25% World

## Amiga Specials

ADVENTURE	.....6.99	MENACE	.....6.99
CONSTRUCTION KIT	.....11.99	NIGEL MANSELL GP	.....4.99
ARCHIPELAGOS	.....6.99	NORTH AND SOUTH	.....10.49
AUSTERLITZ	.....11.99	PACLAND	.....6.49
BAAL	.....6.99	PACMANIA	.....6.99
BALLISTIX	.....6.99	PASSING SHOT (TENNIS)	8.99
BATTLE SQUADRON	.....12.49	PHOTON PAINT	.....6.49
BLACK CAULDRON	.....7.99	PURPLE SATURN DAY	.....7.49
CAPTAIN BLOOD	.....8.49	REAL GHOSTBUSTERS	7.49
CARRIER COMMAND	.....7.99	ROCKET RANGER	.....8.99
CHAMP FOOTBALL	.....4.99	RUNNING MAN	.....8.49
CHRONO QUEST	.....9.49	SHADOW OF THE BEAST	12.99
CONFLICT EUROPE	.....6.49	SHOGUN (INFOCOM)	.....15.49
DEFENDER OF	.....14.99	SIM CITY	.....14.99
THE CROWN	.....8.49	SKYCHASE	.....5.99
DRAGON NINJA	.....5.99	SKYFOX	.....5.99
DRACKHEN	.....14.99	SPACE HARRIER 2	.....10.99
EDDIE EDWARDS SKI	.....6.49	SPEEDBALL	.....6.49
ELIMINATOR (1.2)	.....5.49	STARGLIDER 2	.....5.49
ELITE	.....8.99	STARGLIDER	.....6.99
EYE OF HORUS	.....6.99	SWORD OF SODAN	.....8.49
F16 FALCON MISSION	.....7.99	TEENAGE QUEEN	.....8.49
F/TBALL MANAGER 2	.....4.49	TETRIS	.....4.49
HIT EXPANSION	.....10.99	THE PRESIDENT	.....5.99
HIT DISKS VOLUME 2	.....8.49	IS MISSING	.....5.99
HOSTAGES	.....7.49	THREE STOOGES	.....6.99
HYBRIS	.....7.49	THUNDERBOLTS	.....5.99
KARTING G.PRIX	.....4.49	TIME & MAGIK	.....6.49
KING OF CHICAGO	.....8.49	TURBO CUP	.....6.49
KINGS QUEST 2	.....6.99	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	11.99
KRISTAL	.....8.99	VIXEN	.....4.49
KULT	.....7.99	VOYAGER	.....9.49
LEATHERNECKS	.....5.99	WATERLOO	.....10.49
LORDS OF THE	.....9.99	WHO FRAMED	.....7.49
RISE SUN	.....9.99	ROGER RABBIT	.....7.49

**SHADOW OF THE BEAST 12.99**



# Get the message?

*Stewart C. Russell takes the easy road to inter-system communications*

**S**TRANGE things are happening; instead of using my normal word processor, this piece has been written with a PD text editor on an Atari ST and then spell-checked on an Amiga directly from the ST disc. The reason for this reckless and seemingly impossible task is CrossDos, Consultron's MSdos file system, which, since they use a similar format, can also accept ST discs.

The traditional method of communicating between two incompatible machines involves serial ports, baud rates and more wire than a fox terrier. This method is messy and, more often than not, does not completely work.

Rather than being a simple file copier – like Commodore's PC Utils or Central Coast's Dos 2 Dos – CrossDos can make use of any drive, so single drive users can make full use of the system.

The software can be mounted permanently via the Startup-Sequence, or temporarily from the CrossDos system disc. Installation is simple; a program asks you which bits of the system you want installed where.

It will even try to alter your Startup-Sequence to make itself auto-mount; this bit doesn't quite work and the file must be edited by hand.

Both 3.5in and 5.25in devices are supported, but

Amiga drive mechanisms are unable to read or write high density (1.2 meg or 1.44 meg) PC discs. The current version of CrossDos can be set to create and use MSdos partitions on a hard drive, but only on an experimental basis.

There are also some programs to format floppies in ST or PC format, to check disc integrity and to toggle text filtering, since the other machines speak a slightly different dialect of Ascii.

MSdos discs bring up a proper Workbench icon, can

be clicked open and Amiga applications run from them, complete with icons. The MSdos devices can be opened from any file requester, be it Deluxe Paint, Word Perfect or whatever.

Like any good AmigaDos device, mounting CrossDos initially has little effect; only when it is first used by an application will it take up memory.

CrossDos is a fit-and-forget product. Once installed, you don't ever have to bother with it. It isn't an emulator, but at £29 it is fairly inexpensive and it is extremely reliable. If you frequently have to use an ST or a PC, it's a product you must have.

More details from Power Computing on 0234 273000.

**X** is a graphics transport protocol, a big set of words which means "how to get points, lines, pictures and other graphics from one machine which *wants* to display them to another machine which *can*".

I'm sitting here with my Amiga using a program running on a Sun workstation in one window, playing with my 386 PC Unix desktop tools in another, and writing this with Amiga Notepad in a third – quite a neat trick, especially as I didn't need to modify the programs I am running to tell them about the Amiga screen.

How is this magic done? With X. What I have running on my Amiga is an X server program and an Ethernet board.

The Ethernet board lets me talk to other machines on the network in the office. It also lets my X server program listen to the other machines, who run X clients. An X client is a program which would like to display graphics, an X server is a program which can display graphics.

# Getting the picture?

*DJ Walker-Morgan discovers how to make a little sun shine on his Amiga*

An X client could be a word processor, a paint program or a spreadsheet. All you have to tell the program is which X server should display the graphics.

In this case I want my Amiga to display them, so I set one variable and all the graphics will go to the Amiga. It's as easy as that. No worrying about different resolutions or different colours – X helps make that transparent.

X can talk to screens as plain as a monochrome PC or as extravagant as a 24 bitplane workstation, using the same software.

The really clever trick is that no X client program gets exclusive use of your screen, so clients on different machines can display on one server. I can use all the

available software on my network, rather than just the software that works on the Amiga.

Best of all, thanks to its multi-tasking technology, the Amiga is the only "small" micro which can run an X server and X clients simultaneously. You'll search in vain to find an ST or PC doing the same. Plus you can pull the X screen down and still run Workbench programs. This makes the Amiga one powerful X terminal.

Alas all this graphic portability has a cost. On my Amiga I need 2 meg of ram and about 6 meg of hard drive.

To find out more about Dale Luck's X for the Amiga, call Amiga Centre Scotland on 031-557-3260.



# 17 BIT SOFTWARE

## 'THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST'

THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL OFFERS  
ARE AVAILABLE TO CLUB MEMBERS  
ONLY!

ANY OF THESE TITLES

**WAS £24.99, OUR PRICE £15.99 EACH!!**

F-29 RETALIATOR\*, DRIVIN' FORCE,  
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG ONLY) F16  
COMBAT PILOT, FUTURE WARS, X-OUT,  
DRAGONS BREATH\*, BATTLE  
SQUADRON, AUSTERLITZ, P-47,  
CONQUEROR\*, GHOULS 'N' GHOSTS,  
RAINBOW ISLANDS, INFESTATION,  
BATTLECHESS, STRYX, ELVIRA\*, BLACK  
TIGER\*, LAZER SQUAD

**WAS £29.99, OUR PRICE £18.99 EACH!!**

MIDWINTER\*, IT CAME FROM THE  
DESERT (1 MEG), BOMBER, TV SPORTS  
BASKETBALL

\* DENOTES NOT AVAILABLE AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS  
NOT A MEMBER???? JOIN HERE! → →

17 BIT SOFTWARE'S LATEST ISSUE OF THEIR  
EVER POPULAR DISK UPDATE IS AVAILABLE  
NOW TO AMIGA OWNERS EVERYWHERE FOR  
JUST

★ **£1.00** ★

YES, FOR £1.00 YOU CAN SAMPLE THE DISK THAT HAS MADE 17  
BIT BRITAIN'S LEADING AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SUPPLIERS, ON  
RECEIPT OF YOUR CHEQUE, WE WILL SEND YOU - 17 BIT  
UPDATE 11 - CONTAINING:

☆ 3 PIECES OF AMAZING MUSIC ☆

☆ STUNNING ARTWORK ☆

☆ THE LATEST IN VIRUS KILLERS ☆

☆ SKY FLIGHT - 2 PLAYER SHOOT-EM-UP ☆

☆ SOFTWARE NEWS AND REVIEWS ☆

**PLUS FULL DETAILS OF 17 BIT PUBLIC DOMAIN  
SOFTWARE (OVER 600 DISKS!!)**

YOU WILL ALSO RECEIVE DETAILS OF OUR USER GROUP (THE  
BIGGEST IN THE UK, OVER 10,000 MEMBERS!), AND A LIST OF  
SOME STUNNING SPECIAL OFFERS ON COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE  
+ FREE LIFE MEMBERSHIP. PLEASE NOTE, MEMBERS ARE  
UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO BUY!!

**SEND £1 TODAY - YOU WON'T REGRET IT!!**

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUE/PO/ACCESS/VISA DETAILS TO



## 17 BIT SOFTWARE,

(DEPT AMC, PO BOX 97, WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKS, WF1 1XX - TEL 0924 366982)



# SOFTMACHINE

## AMIGA HARDWARE

### A500 BATPACK

Amiga 500 (1.3 ROM)  
Mouse + P.S.U.  
Modulator + Leads  
Workbench 1.3  
Basic 1.3 + Extras  
The Very First Tutorial  
Introduction to the A500  
WB1.3 Supplement  
Amiga Basic Manual  
Batman, Interceptor  
New Zealand Story  
Deluxe Paint II  
**£374.99**

### A500 BATPACK +

Pack 1 plus the following:  
Ikari Warriors + Insanity Fight  
Mercenary 1 + Art of Chess  
Terrorpods + Thundercats  
Barbarian + Buggy Boy  
Amegas + Wizball +  
Photon Paint II  
**£394.99**

### SOFTMACHINE STARTER PACK

Mouse Mat  
Mouse Bracket  
10 TDK MF2DD Disks  
80 Capacity Disk Storage Box  
3.5" Head Cleaner  
A500 Dust Cover  
**ONLY £25\***

\*When purchased with any Amiga  
computer. Offer limited to 1 starter  
pack per Amiga purchased!

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
V.A.T. AND DELIVERY  
(U.K. ONLY)**

Courier/Overseas  
rates on request

### SPECIAL OFFERS

Cambridge Lisp  
Lattice ++  
Zima fonts  
City Desk  
Limited stock ring for prices

### AMIGA B2000

#### SYSTEM BUNDLES

Latest revision B2000's  
available in PC-XT/AT  
and/or 20Mb/40Mb  
Hard Drive configurations

Amiga 500 + A1084 £594.99  
Amiga 500 + A1084S £624.99  
A590 20Mb Hard Drive £374.99  
A501 RamExp/Clock £94.99  
A520 Modulator £24.99

MPS1230 Printer £144.99  
A1084 Colour Monitor £224.99  
A1900M Mono Monitor £99.99  
A1010 Disk Drive £91.99  
A1352 Mouse £33.99

A2000 P.O.A.  
A2000 + A1084 P.O.A.  
A2000 + A1084S P.O.A.  
A2024 HiRes Mono Monitor P.O.A.  
A2010 Internal Drive P.O.A.  
A2090 20Mb Hard Drive P.O.A.  
A2093 20Mb A/boot Drive P.O.A.  
A2095 40Mb A/boot Drive P.O.A.  
A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Drive P.O.A.  
A2088 PC-XT Bridgeboard P.O.A.  
A2286 PC-AT Bridgeboard P.O.A.  
A2058 Ram Expansion P.O.A.  
A2620 68020/68881 P.O.A.  
A2621 Unix Card P.O.A.  
A2300 Genlock P.O.A.  
A2350 Prof Video Adaptor P.O.A.  
A2032 PAL Comp Vid Card P.O.A.

#### RAM EXPANSIONS

0.5Mb clock + switch £66.99  
2Mb populated to 1Mb  
clock + switch from £196.99

## WORD PROCESSING

Excellence £136.95  
Kind Words 2 £35.50  
Pen Pal £105.95  
Protext £69.95  
Pro Write 2.5 £70.60  
Transcript £32.50  
Word Perfect £177.40  
Scribble Platinum £41.40

## DATABASES

Acquisition 1.3 £192.80  
K-Data £35.50  
Microfiche Filer £62.95  
Microfiche Filer Plus £123.95  
Prodata £56.95  
Superbase Personal £43.20  
Superbase Personal 2 £69.95  
Superbase Professional £170.55

## SPREADSHEETS

K-Spread 2 £43.20  
Maxiplan A500 £137.15  
Maxiplan Plus £133.55  
Superplan £68.50

## LANGUAGES/COMPILERS/ETC

APL 68000 £99.95  
A-Rexx £36.30  
Aztec C Developer £137.15  
Aztec C Professional £99.65  
Aztec C scd £61.25  
Benchmark Module 2 £132.50  
Benchmark C Libraries £70.60  
Devpac 2 £43.60  
GFA Basic V3 £47.55  
Hisoft Basic £57.35  
K-Seka Assembler £35.50  
Lattice C V5 £174.75

## UTILITIES

A-Max £134.95  
A-Max with Roms £249.95  
Amikit £28.65  
Ashas Caligrafonts £47.75  
B.A.D. £32.50  
B.B.C. Emulator £39.95  
Butcher 2 £28.65  
CLimate £32.50  
Cygnus Ed Professional £70.60  
Disk 2 Disk £39.95  
Dos 2 Dos £39.95  
Diskmaster £39.95  
Enhancer (WB 1.3) £13.85  
Facc II £24.85  
Fancy 3D Fonts £39.95  
Gomf V3.0 £28.65  
GrabIt £24.85  
HiSoft Extend £15.75  
Interchange £39.95  
Interchange Objects 1 £17.25  
I/Change Mod V3D/FinF £17.25  
I/Change Mod V3D/Turbo £17.25  
Kara Fonts £55.35  
K-Gadget £21.95  
K-Roget £35.50  
Lions Fonts £47.75  
Mailshot Plus £35.50  
Newsletter Fonts £24.85  
Power windows V2.5 £55.35  
Project O £32.50  
Quarterback £47.75  
Studio Fonts £24.85  
Superback £41.95  
Text Ed Plus £55.35  
The Calligrapher £70.60  
Transformer £26.35  
Ultra Card Plus £74.35  
X-Copy V2 £16.90

## DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk £83.20  
Pagesetter V2 £79.20  
Professional Page £193.50  
Prof. Page Clip Art £36.40  
Prof. Page Template £36.40  
Publishers Choice £78.75  
Home Office Kit £116.65

## CAD/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Animagic £62.95  
Animator/Images/Draw £55.00  
Architectural Design £23.20  
C-Light £39.95  
Comic Selter £39.95  
Comic Selter Clip Art £17.25  
Deluxe Paint III £60.50  
Deluxe Photolab £53.15  
Deluxe Print II £38.55  
Deluxe Productions £104.35  
Deluxe Video III £56.95  
Design 3D £62.95  
Digi Paint 3 £55.35  
Digiworks £78.75  
Draw 2000 £172.95  
Fantavision £32.30  
Forms in Flight 2 RING  
Future Design £23.20  
Human Design £23.20  
Impact £55.35  
Interior Design £23.20  
IntroCAD £47.75  
Lights Camera Action! £51.55  
Microbot Design £23.20  
Modeler 3D £62.95  
Movie Selter £39.95  
Page Flipper + F/X £93.50  
Photon Paint 2 £29.95

PIXmate £39.95  
Professional Draw £108.75  
Pro Video Plus £193.50  
Sculpt 4D £367.45  
Sculpt 4D Junior £103.80  
The Director £47.75  
The Director's Toolkit £28.65  
Turbo Silver £108.75  
TV Show £70.60  
TV Text £70.60  
TV Text Prof. £105.95  
T.V. Show V.2 £58.60  
Video Effects 3D £123.95  
Video Generic Master £55.35  
Video Titrer £86.20  
Video Wipe Master £55.35  
Videoscape 3D £123.95  
X-CAD Designer £89.75  
X-CAD Professional £352.80  
Zoetrope £86.85  
\*state Sculpt or Videoscape!

## MUSIC

A Drum £32.50  
Audiomaster 2 £62.95  
Deluxe Music £53.15  
Dr T's KCS £154.50  
Dynamic Drums £47.75  
Dynamic Studio £116.35  
Instant Music £20.25  
Music X £184.15  
Opus 1 £79.95  
Pro Midi Studio £111.35  
Sonix £51.55  
Sound Oasis £62.95  
Studio Magic £69.85  
Synthia £74.70  
Track 24 £74.95

## COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk III £70.60  
BBS PC £93.50  
Ruby Comm £54.65  
Ruby Comm Plus RING

## ACCOUNTS

Arena Accounts £140.95  
Desk Top Budget £32.50  
Home Accounts £21.95  
Personal Accounts Plus £24.95  
Small Business Accounts RING

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.  
All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. E & O.E.

## SOFTMACHINE

Dept. AMC 5, 36 Guernsey Road, Sunderland SR4 9RR. Telephone: 091 385 7426





# PDOM PD AMIGA

## APPLICATION DISKS

- **FFISH254** - UEdit V2.5b the excellent word processor.
- **FFISH176** - Analytic V23.2a of the large and powerful spreadsheet. Requires 1Mb RAM and 2 drives.
- **FFISH143** - RIM V5.0 is a Relational Information Manager, a fully relational DBMS that is suitable for very large databases using B-Tree data storage. Versions of RIM run on a variety of micro systems both small and large, and produce compatible databases. Includes a built in HELP database and a programming language.
- **AMP1** - Home Business Pack, RIM the relational database and HyperBase database, UEdit the brilliant word processor, spell checkers, VisiCalc and VC spreadsheets. A 3 disk pack for only £7.50!

## UTILITY DISKS

- **FFISH253** - Elements an interactive display of the periodic table.
- **FFISH258** - BACKUP V2.04 allows you to backup anything, anywhere!
- **PDOM93** - ARP V1.3 the Amiga DOS Replacement Project.
- **PDOM62** - The Public Dominator Anti Virus Disk: Virus X V4.0, VCheck V1.2 (for memory), VCheck V1.9 (for disk drives), Zero Virus V1.3 the fully integrated virus detector and killer. Also Boot Block Champion the utility.
- **PDOM59** - Amateur Radio Disk: StarTerm V3.0, P81 and P1027 2 packet terminal programs, TA Term V5.0, a HAM Database for the Amiga Amateur Radio Group, Morse Code, Satellite Tracking and loads of HAM utilities. A real must for the serious HAM user.
- **FFISH243** - NoClick V3.5 stops the disk drive clicking if there is no disk in the drive. PassWord V1.21p you specify the password for your system security. Poppy V2.0 the excellent disk copier. SimGen adds a 2 or 4 colour picture to your WB screen.
- **FFISH213** - Bitplanes the 8 colour icon user and 300 8 colour program icons!
- **FFISH188** - Boot Intro V1.0 displays a scrolling and a still message of your choice at boot up. DiffDir V1.0 compares 2 directories. FracGen V1.23 fractal generator a real fully featured fractal program.
- **FFISH168** and **FFISH169** - The Matt Dillon disk special includes loads of utilities and source: Config V1.0, Clock V1.0, DME V1.31, DMouse V1.1, Backup V2.01, SUPLIB, LIBREF, DRES V1.0, DASM V2.11, FILES V1.2, SHELL V2.1, FINDIT V1.0, LIBS V1.0, SCAT V1.0, ADDCR V1.0, REMCR V1.0 and CMP V1.0. You will need both disks @ £3.00 each.
- **FAUG41** - Rain Bench, Amiga ARC V0.2 compatible with ARC V5.0.
- **AMICUS22** - Printer Driver Generator V2.3, Show Print II.3 IFF screen dump.
- **FFISH158** - DiskX is a sector based disk editor. MemBoardTest V2.4, MSDOS V0.1 lists files written in standard MSDOS or ST format, then copies them to RAM then rewrites to disk in AmigaDOS format. PCBTool V2.6 is an early version of PC Board layout program that does not support printers. ScreenX is a small clock/memory counter. TaskX V2.0 is a 'realtime' task editor.
- **FFISH157** - XIcon V2.01 allows you to call up scripts containing CLI commands from an icon.60 or 80 toggles 60/80 column text. BootBlock is a disk boot block save/rewrite and copy program. ECPM is a CP/M emulator.
- **FFISH145** - Dmouse V1.06 is a versatile program that includes screen/mouse blanker, auto window activator, mouse accelerator, popcli, pop window to front, push to back etc.
- **FFISH131** - DFC is a disk copier that multi-tasks. Hyperbase V1.6 is a database system, Mackie is a PopCLI replacement, Micro Emacs Vmg1b the text editor.
- **FFISH130** - DirMaster V1.1 is a disk catalogue, Hp V1.0 a nice RPN calculator which supports calculations with binary, decimal, hex float & complex numbers. Mach V1.6a the mouse accelerator.
- **FFISH129** - DosKwik a pair of progs which allow you to save files or groups of files to one or more disks for quick loading. MRBackup V2.0 and V2.1 a hard disk backup utility.
- **FFISH69** - Spool V1.2: a queue manager, printer driver and SPOOL requester and We a file word counter. Asm68K V1.0.3 fully featured macro assembler, Blitlab a blitter exploring program in C Conman V0.9 a sort of CLI shell, Dk decays the screen bit by bit. Frags displays memory fragmentation by listing the size of free memory blocks. IconType changes the icon type. MonProc monitors processes for packet activity. MouseClock turns mouse pointer into a digital clock. Spew generates News of The World type headlines, Sb a system browser.
- **FFISH65** - Sunmouse V1.0 automatically clicks in windows when the mouse is moved over them. RunBack starts programs from CLI allowing CLI window to close.
- **FFISH55** - ASDG-rnd a RAM disk that survives reset. BigView displays any size IFF picture. EGraph creates graphs from X,Y pair text files. Hyperbase V1.5 a neat database management system. MemClear Zero fills free memory. NewZip V3.0 disk sector editor. Rainbow makes Workbench background a rainbow. 2 Smusplayers to play SMUS IFF music files. View a tiny IFF picture viewer, WB to JX-80 screen dump.
- **FFISH244** - BBChampion V3.1 the Boot Block Champion load, save and analyze boot blocks. BootIntro V1.2 you specify The headline text of up to 44 characters and the scrolling text of upto 300. FMC V1.2 is a no fast memory program. SizeChecker V1.0 uses a list of file sizes to check unexpected file changes. TextDisplay V1.52 the great text display that handles all screen formats. XColour V1.2 the screencolour setter.
- **FAUG67** - Disk X V2.0 the sector editor. Hand Shake V1.06b a VT100 terminal emulator. Pack It a whole disk compressor.
- **FAUG62** - Access! V2.6 very powerful telecommunications package. Hide II allows you to turn off and on your RAM expansion. Cron runs a table of background tasks. Add Icon V1.0 adds icons to files

- without icons. IFF Mirrors is an ILBM slide show with X and Y mirror- ing. FFormat V1.a fast formatter.
- **FAUG50** - Dir Util V V1 the disk manager. Roll Back V1.0 rolls back text that has rolled off the top of the screen. Short Cut allows you to extend text to a single key stroke. Thus CLI commands are simpler to type.
- **FAUG47** - FunKey assign any text string to a function key.
- **PAN25A** - Disk Wipe very quick disk contents wiper. SELECT allows you to select in your Startup-Sequence from a number of scripts, Virus Check V1.1.
- **PAN19D** - ZOO V1.42a a very good file compressor. Con Man V0.99b provides line editing and command line histories. Distinguish type of files with File Type, Pipe Handler, Pop CLI V3.0.
- **PAN17B** - AmiGazer 1573 stars to view any time, date or latitude CLI only. DateBook the diary, bind any text string to a function key, use CLI from menu, a disk catalogue Lightning Logger V1.2.
- **APDC18** - Floppy Disk Utils: Quick Copy V1.0, Disk Mapper, Disk Salvage, Viruscheck, System Utils: Blitz V1.0 text editor, TimeSet, ACalc calculator/Amiga Monitor V1.1, MeM Grab fast memory grabber. DirectoryMaster V1.1
- **APDC15** - Icon utilities: full of icon files and creators. Some animated! Brilliant disk for icon manipulation.
- **AMICUS24** - Sectorama - disk sector utility. Iconize V1.0 reduce a full screen picto an icon. BMon system browser. Virus Check v2.21 checks disk & memory. Boing Machine.

## DEMO DISKS

- **PDOM89** - AMOS the Amiga Games Creator Demo. A demo of the popular Atari ST games creator now available for the Amiga.
- **PDOM91** and **PDOM92** - Ghostbusters II demo by Hellbound. requires 2 disk drives and 1MB RAM! Great digitised pics and sound from the movie Ghostbusters II. 2 disks @ £3.00 a disk.



- **PDOM86** - The Memory Expansions Systems demo No1. Excellent graphics! Requires 1MB RAM.
- **PDOM87** - The Memory Expansions Systems demo No2. Amazing graphics! Requires 1MB RAM.
- **PDOM88** - The Ghostbusters and Hungry Horse demo. Requires 1MB RAM.
- **PDOM89** - AMOS demo. Product demo from Mandarin of their games creator package for the Amiga.
- **PDOM82** - Batman Remix demo. Sampled sounds of Prince's BAT-MAN.
- **PDOM83** - Space ACE Demo an excellent demo of the game with fabulous animation and incredible sampled sounds!
- **PDOM65** and **PDOM66** - Red Sector Mega Demo. THE best demo on the Amiga! A mega good demo that only needs 1 drive. Amazing graphics, fabulous sounds, astounding vector graphics!!!!!!
- **PDOM84** and **PDOM85** - R.A.F. - Royal Amiga Force Mega Demo, astounding! 2 disks but you only need 1 drive. Requires PDOM85.
- **FFISH196** - Stunning digitised HAM pictures. Excellent! The quality is astounding.
- **PDOM01** - The Walker Demo I is a mega animation demo that requires 1MB RAM.
- **PDOM02** - The Walker Demo II the mega mega animation demo that requires 1MB RAM.
- **PDOM06** - The Mahoney and Haktus sounds of the knome music disk II, great graphics and mega sounds. With abouney mouse pointer and things flying everywhere. A really good demo with loads going on.
- **PDOM40** and **PDOM41** - Northstar Fair Light mega demo III a 2 disk set of incredible demos! Including Mahoney and Kaktus with Blue.

- **PDOM42** and **PDOM43** - DeathStar Blasting II - Enlightenment demo a 2 disk set of mega mega good demos.
- **PDOM44** and **PDOM45** - The Walker demo. This is the original 2Mb RAM, 2 Disk version. It is absolutely stunning! The 1Mb RAM version is on PDOM1.
- **PDOM67** - IPEC UK Demo Disk 10 includes: Nice Scroller, Sunriders, 178 Bobluni and others.
- **PDOM68** - Rebels Mega Competition demo includes: Pirazy, Nabob, Subway, Smiley, Aloha and Sin o' Delic.
- **PDOM69** - High Class UK compilation: Triangle, New BS1, Zoom First, W.O.W., RAF First, Spreadpoint, Subway/TNTand others.
- **PDOM70** - Rebels demo: Nabob, Clones Demtro, Sunriders, Bloodsuckers, Flash and Vision Factory.
- **PDOM73** - AGAtron Special disk 10: Star Trek Dry Dock Demo. Excellent! Mega! Brilliant! Prefers 1Mb RAM, but you will get part of the demo on a 1/2Mb RAM.
- **PDOM74** - Star Trek the Starship Enterprise flying around in a circle.
- **PDOM76** - Agatron Animation 14: Star Trek Shuttle landing on the SS Enterprise. Prefers 1Mb RAM, but you'll get part of it on 1/2Mb RAM. GAME DISKS
- **PDOM90** - Tennis game by C Dreke, excellent tennis action game, fully working.
- **FFISH252** - Star Trek Trivia V2.0
- **FFISH259** - Escape from Jovi V3.0
- **PDOM79** - PDOM80 and PDOM81 the StarTrek game! An amazing 3 disk fully working amazing graphics game! Requires 1MB RAM.
- **FFISH194** - Moria V3.0 the single player dungeon simulation adventure game. Requires 1MB RAM.
- **FFISH205** - Bally the arcade game, Battle Force V3.01 simulated battle between 2 robots. Chess V2.0.
- **SOFT042** - Chinese Checkers excellent version.
- **SD21** - Monopoly.
- **SOFT078** - Pac Man. Great implementation of the classic game.
- **SOFT118** - Amoeba Attack, Lander, Gravity Attack, World text adventure and Bullrun a battle simulation.
- **PAN29B** - Amoeba space invaders, CosmoRoids, Stone Age a Boulder Dash type, Backgammon, Chain Reaction, Master Mind, Reversi, Black Jack, Crazy Eights, Klondike, Jig Saw, Keno, Yacht, C. Dales and Ratzmaze.
- **SOFT042** - Chinese Checkers excellent version.
- **FFISH259** - Escape From Jovi a fast action mega graphics games with stereo sound, hi res scrolling etc.
- **SOFT068** - Clue as in Cluedo, Othello, Klondike, Canfield and Cribbage.
- **SOFT069** - Backgammon, Yahzee, TVision, Missile Command, Cosmo 2 and 3D Breakout.
- **SOFT117** - Empire, Gravity Wars, Hanoi, Hockey, Bikoof, Jackland, Othello Master, Pacman, all brilliant PD games.
- **AMP8** - Game Pack: 3 disks SOF68, SOF69 and SOF117. A 3 disk pack for only £7.50!

## GRAPHICS DISKS

- **SOFT013** - Mandelbrot Explorer. Excellent full features mandelbrot designer.
- **FAUG42** - DBW Render a very good Ray Tracing utility.
- **SOFT123** - Amiga MCAD V1.2.2 excellent Computer Aided Design package.
- **SOFT022** - Disk Full of graphic utilities: Clip It! clip any part of the screen and save to disk. Filter Pics manipulate pictures with enhancers, edge definition, colour and size shifters, plus loads of excellent packages
- **APDC13** - VDraw V1.19 brilliant painting program, Ray Tracer Generator, MCAD V1.2 an object-orientated drawing package, IFF to pieces jigsaw program, ROT 3D drawing program.
- **AMP3** - Graphics Pack: 3 disks SOF123, SOF22 and APDC13. A 3 disk pack for only £7.50!

## LANGUAGE DISKS

- **FFISH171** - Sobozon C a port of the Atari ST version of this full K&R C compiler, assembler and linker. It has been tested on an A2000 and appears to work well. Not for the beginner due to lack of disk info.
- **FFISH193** - Ze V1.01 modified version of the Sobozon c compiler from disk FFish171. It now generates code compatible with A68k assembler and has a front end to allow easier usage.
- **FFISH140** - Stoney Brook PROLOG v2.3.2. This disk contains the executables & libraries. In addition to providing a compiler SB-Prolog also offers advanced features such as dynamic loading, mixing of compiled and interpreted code, macros, extension tables & a debugging facility. The Source for SB-Prolog is contained on FFISH141, but this is not needed to operate FFISH140. SB PROLOG requires 1Mb of RAM.
- **FFISH91** - The Adventure Definition Language (ADL).
- **FFISH201** and **FFISH77** - Draco V1.2 is a compiled - structured language reminiscent of both C & Pascal. A full interface to AmigaDOS & Intuition is supplied. Be sure to get both FFish 201 AND FFish 77 @ £3.00.
- **APDC25** - Logo, XLisp, Modular 2, MVP Forth.
- **PDOM60** - Modula II compiler. Apparently fully working, complete and ready to use version with on disk documentation and examples.

## MUSIC DISKS

- **AMP11** - Sonix Music Pack. Includes the PD player for Aegis Sonix music program and 4 disks full of music scores. A 5 disk pack for only £12.50!

Most of the disks in this advert actually contain more files than is listed. The ad also only shows a small portion of our catalogue, we have in stock 1TBAG, AMUSE, APDM, F.M.G, Panorama, Amicus, Shipped Disk, The Latest Fred Fish and our own PDOM collection. So for details of the service and a free copy of the 56 page bumper catalogue send a Stamped S.A.F. (If you are ordering you will get the latest catalogue). Disk Prices 1 to 5 disks are £3.00 each, 6 to 10 disks are £2.75 each and 11 or more disks are only £2.50 each!

PDom Supplies  
Excellent quality blank disks including labels: 10-£7.00, 50-£33.00, 100-£61.00.  
Blank disk labels: 100-£3.00, 1000-£20.00.  
Disk boxes: 10 capacity £1.50, 20 capacity £3.00, and lockables: 50 capacity £4.50, 100 capacity £7.00.  
Disk and box: 10 - £8.00, 20 - £16.00, 50 - £35.00 and 100 - £65.00.  
Disk cleaning kits - £2.50.

All prices are fully inclusive. Foreign Orders must add 10% for shipping costs. To order please send a cheque, postal order payable to Pdom PD Amiga or credit card details to:

**Pdom PD Amiga, 1 Bartholomew Road,  
Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire, CM23 3TP.  
Mail Order Answerphone  
0279 757692.**









# Checkmate

## - the best move?

**S**TEVE Jones points to the machine on his desk. "This is the way the Amiga should have been designed", he says, proudly displaying the prototype he's been working on for the past three months.

Hmmm. The A1500 certainly appears to be the ultimate peripheral for the A500 owner. It not only comprises a complete change of clothes for the fashion conscious, but also an expandability unheard of for the home user.

Effectively, the Checkmate unit tries to turn the humble A500 into a close copy of the A2000, something attempted before by various manufacturers but never quite carried off successfully. The main advantage of the 2000 over the 500 is the provision of expansion slots which allow peripherals on cards to be mounted internally. Hard drives, modems, video cards and processor accelerator boards can all be hidden away inside the machine, allowing the creation of a custom designed workstation.

The Checkmate upgrade solution means your beloved A500 is stripped of its plastic casing and re-housed in two specially designed metal cases - one to hold the main motherboard and one to hold the keyboard.

The base unit consists of a steel

*Is it possible to upgrade to an A2000 for less than the cost of an A500? John Kennedy checks out the rumours by asking the man who knows*

box about the same footprint as an A2000, but only half the height. For those who haven't seen a 2000, this means it is just under 19in square and about twice the height of a floppy disc drive. The

original keyboard, complete with red and green LEDs, is re-housed in a sturdy box attached by a curly cable to the main system unit.

Plastic feet of various heights will be provided to tilt the keyboard to any preferred typing angle. Immediately, the 500 loses any vestiges of a games console and becomes a serious personal computer.

**Q**UANTITY of construction of both units is very high, with great care lavished on appearance. Schools will love the heavy duty metalwork which protects the Amiga from even the most enthusiastic young users.

The internal shielding from the 500 can safely be discarded, the heavy steel box being more than satisfactory for this purpose. The case provides a safe site for even the heaviest of monitors, for example a large multi-scan for flicker-free interlaced displays.

Flicker-free interlace on a A500? Isn't that impossible? Well it used to be. The A1500 unit will quite happily provide a full Amiga video slot as an optional extra, which means that flicker-fixers can be used with ease, albeit lying flat inside the case. Using an Amiga with a perfectly stable 512 line Workbench screen is a wonderful experience.

In fact nearly all the cards available for the 2000, such as hard drives, genlocks and video cards, are compatible. The only exception is the PC Bridgeboard.

"Why would people want to use a PC when they can have a system like this?"

says Steve. "The only reason would be to run something like AutoCad. What I really want to see done is AutoCad re-written especially



*The A500 is dead!  
Long live the A1500!*





*At last A500 owners can experience the joy of an interlaced Workbench without flicker*

► for the Amiga. That would be nice".

The recently announced PC board for the 500 should pacify any users desperate for compatibility with yesterday's technology.

**S**O what is in it for the vanilla A500 owner? Initially the re-positioned sockets and disc drive will be well appreciated, and the separate keyboard is a definite computing equivalent of fluffy-dice. But the real point of the A1500 is that it is the first rung in a comprehensive expansion system.

The disc bay in the base unit will house two floppy drives, or one floppy drive and a hard drive. The prototype had a Commodore A590 sitting very happily inside it.

When the user wants to upgrade further he can feel secure in the knowledge that everything will be safely housed inside the case. Due to clever use of pop-out front panels and IDC ribbon cables the entire unit can be customised to an incredible degree; an integral Midi interface, RGB signals brought out to the front, an internal video digitiser – all are possible to enable the A500 to be custom-built to exact specifications.

And if the base unit starts to get a bit full, an expansion unit connects snugly on top, providing another set of

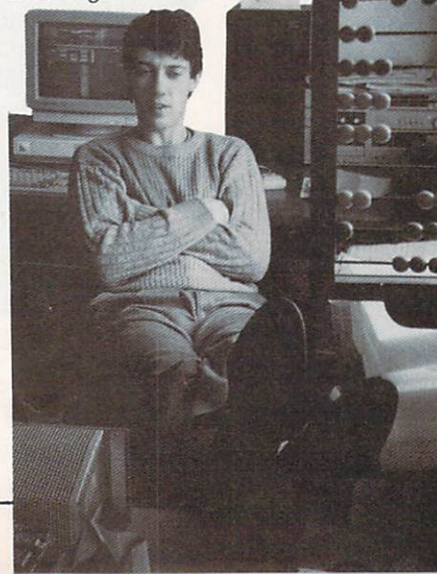
three slots. If all these are somehow filled, yet another expansion box can be stacked, and another if need be. You would probably run out of ideas before running out of slots.

But what about the owner who doesn't want to take his A500 apart? After all, it does require invalidating the original guarantee, and not everyone is too keen on risking their investment.

"We thought of that", says Steve. "We will provide our own warranty, the length of which will depend on the age of the machine".

And for those not into DIY computer building? "For a fee of about £50 we will fit everything ourselves. We can even provide brand new

*Steve Jones – redesigning the Amiga on 01-923 0658*



A500s already converted if that's what people want."

It will be possible to use the A1500 in professional 19in rack-mounted systems, something which will immediately cause Amiga musicians to salivate.

"Everyone is really keen on the prospect of running Music-X in a rack along with a couple of synthesisers", Steve smiles. "A certain space administration is also interested in the idea of a rackful of Amigas. I'd love to be able to say 'As used by Nasa'".

**A**LTHOUGH Steve and partner James Campbell form the management of Checkmate – soon to change its name to Checkmate Digital – the A1500 is the brainchild of freelancing engineer and part-time genius, Mick Roots.

"It's his baby", says Steve, "we have both been working on this project for no pay for the past three months. We are convinced it is the most important development for the A500 ever".

In between telephone calls from Mr Public, keen to agree with this view, Steve showed me around the Checkmate laboratories. In the corner of one room we found a box full of futuristic firearms and plastic body armour covered with flashing lights. Steve explained they were Photon Blasters from one of the newest and most exciting kind of video games in Blackpool – the fully interactive sci-fi adventure.

Players take part in the game and run around a maze wearing the light sensitive armour, carrying infra-red pistols, blasting away at each other in the dark corridors.

All the scoring and sound effects are controlled by an Amiga, beaver away behind the scenes. Perhaps rather predictably, it will soon be replaced by a rack-mounted A1500.

Prices for the units had yet to be fixed at the time I visited, but it seems that the base unit will cost between £200 and £230, and the expansion box about £150. It may sound expensive, but compared to the price of an A2000 it represents a considerable saving. What's more, you can pay for the expansion as you need it, not necessarily all in one go.

And the future? Steve looks wistful: "Transputers are my personal favourites. A 68030 with a transputer board would be something but I'm not allowed to mention that. So don't say anything about it".



# New Products

## HiSoft BASIC

### A host of new features in Version 1.05

HiSoft BASIC on the Amiga has already proved its worth for thousands of people because of its speed, its compatibility with AmigaBASIC and QuickBASIC on the PC and its ease of use. Now we've added features that make HiSoft BASIC irresistible. Version 1.05 gives you:

- Even more compatibility with AmigaBASIC making it simplicity itself to compile all your existing programs into super-fast, stand-alone machine code.
- Linking with assembler and C programs. Now you can use external functions and sub-programs from either assembly-language or C programs, giving BASIC a power you will find hard to believe.
- Extended editor for 1M users with automatic upper-casing of BASIC reserved words as you type them in, making for clear, easy-to-understand program listings.

Remember that HiSoft BASIC is not just an incredibly fast compiler producing compact, very fast machine code but it is a complete programming environment - you create and edit your programs just like you do with an interpreter but then, when you run your program, it is *automatically* compiled to give the best of all worlds. *One package, one price.* HiSoft BASIC 1.05 still costs only £79.95 inclusive. Upgrades are available to existing registered users at £5.

## Extend

### Invaluable libraries for HiSoft BASIC

The Extend package is available at last! The Amiga is a difficult computer to program and AmigaBASIC offers little help in using the gadgets, menus and requesters that the operating system supports. Extend gives you an extensive library of sub-programs and functions that is available from both AmigaBASIC and HiSoft BASIC to fill these gaps.

Extend allows full control over the system gadgets, menus and sub-menus, requesters, windows, IFF-format files and much more. It comes complete with over 50 pages of documentation packed with clear examples of the usage of the library and, of course, the library itself (and examples) on disk. All for £19.95 inclusive.

Now you can extend the power of your Amiga's BASIC with this great new package.

## Both Shipping Now!

Also available for the Amiga are: HiSoft Devpac version 2 (£59.95), the most complete and reliable system for assembly language programming on the Amiga and it works on all Amigas (unlike some other assemblers we could **argue** about!); Lattice C 5.04 (£229), the ultimate C package - very fast with everything you need including a global optimiser and extensive, 2-volume documentation.

All software should be available from your local dealer. In case of difficulty, you can order directly from HiSoft by phone, using your Access or Visa card or by mail, using Access, Visa, a cheque or postal orders. Our prices include VAT and shipping within the UK.

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE.  
Tel: (0525) 718181, Fax: (0525) 713716

# HiSoft

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software



# Amiga Arcade

## Holy moley!

POSSIBLY the only game character ever to appear on the News at Ten is to star in a new game from Gremlin. Apparently demand for the return of Monty, hero of Monty Mole, Monty is Innocent and the rest, is so high that Gremlin reckons it can turn him into a giant merchandising concern.

Impossimole is a platforms and ladders game with "a modern Japanese feel", it says here, as Monty fights against Eskimos, parrots and giant ice-cream cones.

Impossimole will be exploding into the mass media circus around mid April, price £19.99.



## Tanks, and tanks again

AMIGA owners are in fear of being overrun by tank games. One of the best looking so far is Sherman M4 from US Gold.

A varied landscape and different missions should provide long

term interest in what is to be a realistic war simulation. Features include mines, trees, bunkers, rivers, bunkers, bridges, houses and bunkers.

Seven different realistically

simulated vehicles will appear in re-runs of the Normandy invasions, the Ardennes campaign and the Duel with the Desert Fox. Things have come a long way since BattleZone, eh?

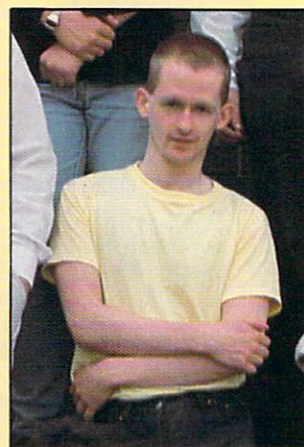


THE guys at Random Access (aka The Sales Curve) are getting a bit ahead of themselves. Every real gamer must remember their classic shoot-'em-up, Silkworm, which scored 96 per cent and a Supreme gong back in last June's *Amiga Computing*.

Instead of following the normal route of devising a fiendish sequel and adding the motif II after the name, these boys have decided to call it Silkworm IV, because it is so much better, they say. Why not Silkworm MCMXC, you may ask. And why no?

Most of the design philosophy seems to be of the uncompromising variety. We had a look over the programmers' brief and it seems to contain lots of words like wonderful and amazing.

Silkworm IV will feature the



Silkworm IV programmer  
Ronald Weeserick



# All the latest news on the games software scene

## Net profits

LOOKING to scoop more than a few runners-up medals during the coming football extravaganza, Virgin is working on the conversion of World Cup Soccer '90 from the hit arcade machine. The work is to be undertaken by Hungarian development team, Andromeda Software.

Features will include free kicks, corner kicks and throw-ins. Wow! Presumably it will also include advanced features like kicking the ball and running up and down the pitch.



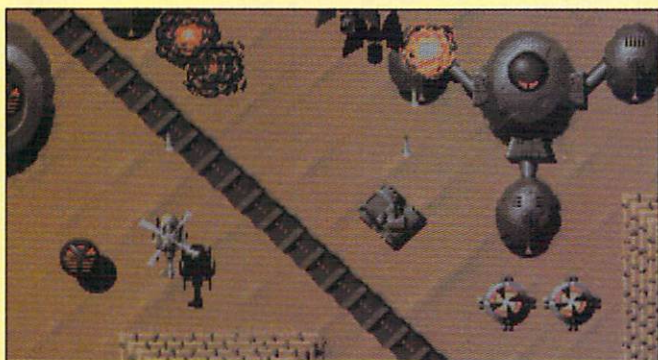
## Follow the worms

characteristic Random Access intelligent loader system, where subsequent levels load in while the game is playing.

Some of the changes from the original, apart from a complete redesign of all the graphics (a full PAL screen is promised!) and overhaul of the gameplay, include

an updated jeep and helicopter. In Silkworm IV both vehicles will have individual playstyles, but this time the Jeep won't be at a disadvantage.

Also promised are aliens, large aliens and then some amazing aliens. It looks good. Watch this space for updates.



LOGOTRON, the company which brought you StarRay and Archipelagos, is launching a new label to reflect its now independent position in the market place.

Among the titles to be published on the new Millennium label will be Thunderstrike, Cloud Kingdoms and Resolution 101, as well as Kid Gloves, featured in last month's Amiga Arcade.

## REVIEWED

## THIS MONTH

- 96% Rotor
- 85% Escape from Singe's Castle
- 85% Rings of Medusa
- 84% Risk
- 81% E-Motion
- 81% Lost Dutchman's Mine
- 81% Renaissance
- 80% Rainbow Islands
- 78% Hunter Killer
- 78% Sideshow
- 78% Soldier 2000
- 75% Aquanaut
- 72% Typhoon Thompson
- 68% Black Tiger
- 68% Cabal
- 67% Soccer Manager Plus
- 52% Fire
- 47% Italia '90

## MAX HACKS

- Faery Tale
- Fighter Bomber
- Helter Skelter
- Magic Marble
- Prison
- Sim City
- Sword of Sodan
- Test Drive 2
- Wizball

## See more aliens

TEN years ago the biological survey ship BSS Jane Seymour left Earth to seek out strange new life forms and other clichés.

Unfortunately it got bathed in deadly radiation, the way these things do, and everything went completely wrong, including the hold full of aliens mutating and running amok around the ship.

In Federation Quest One you

play the rôle of the guy who has to sort this mess out. It's a one-player game against the computer, combining elements of strategy, real-time action against the clock and role-playing.

Gremlin says there will be 100 rooms, 20 levels of play, more than 200k of sampled sound effects and a collection of other impressive numbers.





A pixelated screenshot from the video game 'Duke'. The character Duke is in the foreground, wearing a brown trench coat and a fedora, aiming a handgun. A crosshair is centered on a target in the distance. The background features a desert landscape with rocky hills and a tall, thin structure under a blue sky. The image has a low-resolution, 8-bit aesthetic.



# ROTOR

The cutting edge of game playing

**T**HE recent glut of Thrust type games on the Amiga has cheered me up no end. If there is one type of game I particularly enjoy, it's the "rotate left, go right and pick things up" variety.

First I had Raider, then Dr Plummet's House of Flux, and the latest offering is named after a type of knife (rotor-blade, geddit?).

All these games feature a ship somewhere towards the middle of the screen, which spins and crashes under the laws of gravity into a landscape unless told otherwise.

In Raider the ship might have been criticised for being too small, in Rotor it might be said to be a bit on the large size. The movement as it rotates is so smooth that it seems to take forever to point in the opposite direction. Lovely stuff.

Graphically, the game is gorgeous. Rotor reputedly makes use of 32 colours in its scrolling backgrounds, and although these days my eyesight isn't good enough to enable me to sit down and count them all, the overall effect is stunning. Crystal clear and superbly realistic. I think it's fair to say that I like the graphics.

You might be disappointed initially, because when you first start playing, the graphics are various shades of green and the landscape is nothing more than a grid of squares. Ah, but this is only a simulation, à la Cosmic Pirate. The real treat is in store when you amass enough points to make it to



Five hundred points for the air fresher

one of the many missions displayed for you on your pocket computer.

And when you do... yummy, yummy, dig those graphics. Smooth scrolling. Wonderful stuff. Love it.

And the music! Freaky weirdo

vibes, a sort of cross between Tangerine Dream and Vangelis. I could listen to it all day. It makes a welcome change to the bland electropop oozing from the 90 per cent of other Amiga games. Everyone in the office made some sort of comment about it. I look forward to the



Oh no! I've broken my Lou Reed album!



soundtrack album coming out on compact disc.

I think we can assume I liked the sounds, too.

Gameplay? Well, you can take it as read that I liked *that*. Perhaps a tad confusing on the picking up and transforming side of things, and maybe trying to find the final escape coordinates might have been better implemented, but otherwise perfect. Or very close, anyway.

On the left of the display a control panel can be toggled on and off to give a miniature radar map with lots of numbers, coordinates and other technical looking information. Being able to switch it on and off is a wonderful way to give the player a sense of being in control and actually piloting a space ship.

You can improve your ship by shooting the containers scattered around the planets you are exploring and then collecting the energy pearls contained within.

Power can be transformed into various extra bolt-on goodies to aid rotation speed, improve armour strength and provide all sorts of extra weapons.

Unfortunately I have to qualify the almost perfect gameplay score with the old reviewing chestnut – "all right if you like this sort of thing" – because it appears that for some reason not everyone appreciates this type of game.

You need patience to explore all the landscapes, steady hands to control the ship and lots of free time to sit down and play.

John Kennedy

Rotor  
£19.99  
Arcana

Sound	<div></div>
Graphics	<div></div>
Gameplay	<div></div>
Value	<div></div>

Overall – 96%



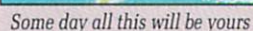
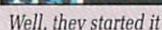
SOME games are timeless. They seem just as relevant today as they did when they were invented. They are re-incarnated many times, changing only slightly to keep pace with the world.

From its first inception on a flimsy board with garishly painted wooden blocks, through two plastic evolutions and a change of manufacturer, Risk makes it to the computer generation.

On that long path, has it changed? Have locations been renamed to remain contemporary? Have the hussars which appeared on a third of the game cards been turned into main-battle tanks? No. Then all is good.

The brief in Risk is fairly simple. You are a general in command of an army. From your allotted territory you must forge an empire – I thought I was a general, not a blacksmith – over the 42 territories of five continents of the habitable globe, destroying all who stand in your way.

Extra armies are gained for the possession of complete continents and the number of territories owned. Further reinforcements are obtained by cashing in a set of



three cards which fall into a certain pattern.

You get a card at the end of every turn, provided you have managed to successfully invade at least one territory.

Adjacent territories may be attacked at any time during the player's turn, provided he has suf-

ficient manpower. No country can be left defenceless.

In order not to deviate from the feel of the board game the offensive and defensive actions are still carried out by dice throws.

The computer throws the dice of course, just in case of accidents. Offensive players (sounds like Jeff)

can use up to three dice while defenders may only use up to two, but their's are worth more in the event of a tie.

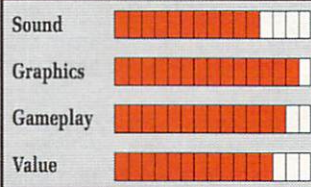
Combat involves the sort of mathematical luck which can never easily be predicted. There is always a battle worth fighting, a risk worth taking to add glory to the cause and land to the empire.

A definitive strategy for world domination has yet to be uncovered. Everything depends to a greater or lesser extent on luck. The odds can be narrowed down in your favour but in the end it's all down to how much you risk.

An excellent simulation which misses little from the original board game. Computer opponents are worthy but occasionally erratic. For real competition, play against your friends.

Lucinda Orr

**Risk**  
**£19.95**  
**Leisure Genius**



**Overall – 84%**



*This is a bit of an unforeseen strategy*



AMIGA COMPUTING May 1990 41





Breath taking

# AQUANAUT

Deep trout action

**G**UILT-RIDDEN over all it had done to the planet in the previous centuries, humankind wised up. War was outlawed and everyone became as equal. The year of this revelation when the scales fell from the eyes? 1999.

I think this is a little optimistic myself, the Channel Tunnel probably won't be finished by then and Wogan will still be on the telly, but I suppose anything can happen.

Everything was peace and light. The people of Earth had even begun to clean up the mess they made. Unfortunately, as Earth once again began to resemble a green and pleasant land, it was being watched by envious, greedy eyes.

They belonged to a group of warlike alien baddies, chief of whom was a dude called Zeeko. They bombarded the Earth for a bit but were unable to break through the impenetrable force shield surrounding the planet.

Eventually they gave up and

went away – all except one. Zeeko was a bit of a fanatic, so if you don't mind, he bided his time.

Finally he got his chance and slipped through an anomaly in the shield. Hiding somewhere in the ocean he began sending out messages to an unknown recipient somewhere on Earth.

Fortunately for everyone, in all the peace, light, harmony and disarmament the Secretary General of the United Nations, the familiar Hardy Haigh, had maintained an elite squad of fighting men for just such an emergency. You are Ric Flair and your mission is to save the world – a task more dangerous than opening the fridge.

Zeeko's ship only becomes visible when in contact with water, so the plan is to be dropped in the ocean and attack from below. This introduces a bit more peril.

The oceans are still a bit of a tip, full of toxic waste and old copies of ST User. In this almost alien

# BLACK TIGER

Animal Magic

**M**AYBE it's not autumn but the *Amiga Computing* office is certainly filling up with old chestnuts. This type of game first hit the arcades about three years ago and died out as suddenly as it appeared.

The plot, like all the best ones, is fairly simple. You are a mad nutter with a morning star (that's the weapon, not the newspaper) and you must ply a path of blood and death through various catacombs, only pausing to rescue the odd good guy and buy more weapons.

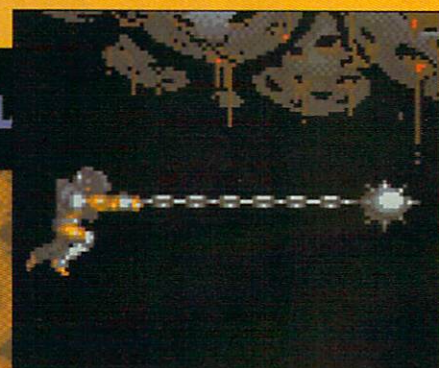
A cross between a beat-'em-up and a platform game, the graphics are certainly of arcade quality though the joystick response tends to be a little sloppy.

The game is playable enough. Nice graphics, nice sound, a bit old-headgear now, but a prime example of the genre in all its graphical splendour.

Green



Ever get the feeling...



The new Black and Decker head strimmer

**Black Tiger**  
£19.95  
US Gold

Sound	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Graphics	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Gameplay	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Value	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>

**Overall – 68%**



environment the once friendly sharks and killer jellyfish have begun to get nasty. They are also breeding faster. Some sort of weapon seems to be in order.

Initially you have little more than a harpoon gun, but more equipment will be dropped for you to pick up at designated points on your travels.

This equipment may or may not be of any use to you since your enemy is an unknown quantity. All that is known is that the aliens are believed to be able to reproduce WW2 mines and depth charges, so watch out.

Most of the game takes the form of a sideways-scrolling alien blaster. In this respect it does not excel. The scrolling is jerky and although the backgrounds are varied, there just isn't that much to do at the beginning except stay out of the way.

Time limits between the drop points, where you must collect fur-

ther supplies of oxygen, are too tight to allow much involved baddie-bashing, though there is enough time in certain spots for experimenting with the equipment you may have picked up.

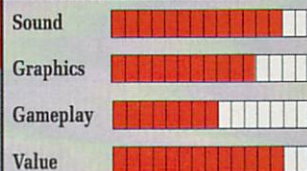
Graphics are not incredibly impressive, but some of the animation sequences, notably those of the diver as he enters the water and

when he changes direction, are very well done, giving a real illusion of depth to the screen.

By far the best feature of the game is the sound. A palpable sense of atmosphere is created. The effects of bubbles rising through the depths is a nice touch.

Overall, although *Aquanaut* is not dangerously persuasive, there

*Aquanaut*  
£19.99  
*Fissionchips*



**Overall – 75%**

is a lot to it and it should survive at least until you have saved up enough to buy another title.

Green



*Have you seen Rod Steiger?*

# ITALIA '90

Happy to be on an island in the sun...

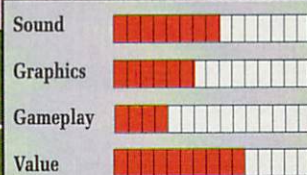
INSTEAD of putting up a fight for the World Cup of World Cup games, Codemasters seems content to put in a stuck together job in the hope of catching some glory. Admittedly, for the money you are getting a lot of game, but when it's this bad that sort of thinking seems to be redundant.

The game is split into two sections – the match and the training. This would be slightly good, even brilliant, if the training affected the skill and abilities of the players on the pitch, but it seems more a case of the Daley Thompsons.

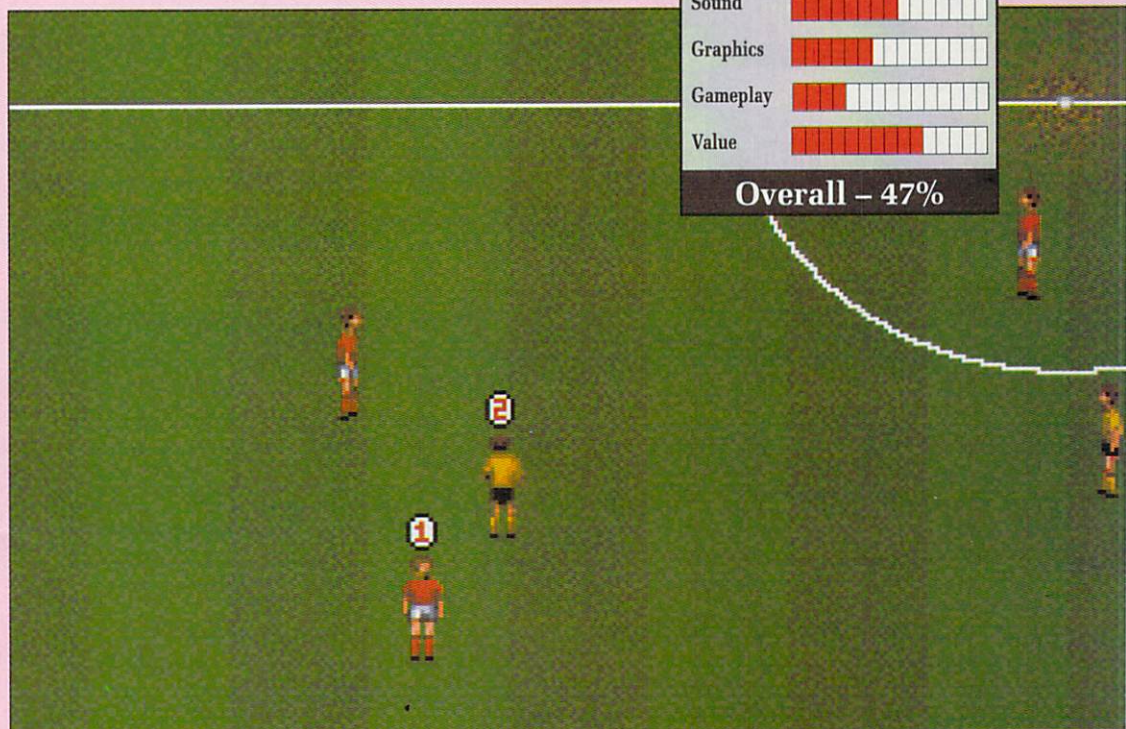
About all that can be said for the match is that the graphics aren't that bad. Well, not horrendously bad anyway. Until they move that is. At least it has a four player mode, if you can find four people bored enough.

## Green

**Italia '90**  
**£4.99**  
**Codemasters**



**Overall – 47%**



### Spot the ball



# THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

## AMIGA ACTION REPLAY™

**ONLY  
£59.99  
POST FREE**

**THE WORLD'S  
MOST POWERFUL  
FREEZER-UTILITY  
CARTRIDGE IS HERE**

**JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES**

■ **AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500 AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:-**

■ **SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**  
Special compacting techniques enable upto 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FDOS power means that the programs reload at upto 4 TIMES FASTER than Amiga Dos - even independantly of the cartridge.

■ **UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE**  
Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

■ **SPRITE EDITOR**  
The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites.

■ **VIRUS DETECTION**  
Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

■ **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**  
Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

■ **SLOW MOTION MODE**  
Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

■ **RESTART THE PROGRAM**  
Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

■ **FULL STATUS REPORTING**  
At the press of a key now you can view the machine status. Including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ramdisk, Drive status, etc.

### **PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/ MONITOR**

**MORE FEATURE THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME:**

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load /Save block
- Write string to Memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show Frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Cutom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers-even write only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern Etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble.

**REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT.-INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!**

### **HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY...**

**TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECIEVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48hrs.

ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

**DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,**

**GOVAN RD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND**

**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324**





# SOLDIER 2000

Send in the girls

SO it has come to this; the horror hostage scene of the future. Who exactly caused it is immaterial. Was it the Milton Keynes Liberation Army, was it the Free F. W. De Klerk movement?

Who cares? Someone, somewhere, has captured a balding, fat businessman, so the crack anti-terrorist team is going in.

You control a squad of fit, highly-trained, ruthless, brutal, cute girlies. I know they are cute because I saw one in her bikini at the arming stage, where everything starts.

OK, so these girlies are pretty tough, but they're still human, so they can't carry everything. Heavy items will slow them down until they are so overlaid they can't stand up. You will not be allowed to critically load your troops.

There are 14 different items to choose from, ranging from small single-shot hand guns through machine guns to grenade launchers and experimental pulse-lasers. Don't forget infra red sights if you want to know where you are when the lights go out. There is no time to fool about.

As you choose your equipment it will appear on your trooper at the left-hand side of the screen. Remember to get ammunition for your weapons – a grenade launcher isn't much good without grenades.

The scenario begins with a 2D representation of the player in a corridor. Baddies may attack from the left or right. Bullets, grenades and other goodies can be picked up and proximity mines can be dropped.

In the lower half of the screen a set of icons controls any actions other than left, right and fire. Picking up and dropping, activating IR goggles, going through doors and choosing your weapon are all icon controlled.

There is also a pictorial representation of your future trooper showing the damage to particular areas of her anatomy. When she is nearly dead a message will appear on the Heads Up Display.

Going through a door will take you into a whole new game – take a fresh grip on your bullet-proof mask. The viewpoint is now a kind of isometric 3D view with parallax scrolling. About three levels of background scroll as you move the



Don't be fooled – there's no way out

girlie from side to side.

Take careful aim at the terrorists who appear from all directions. Mind you don't accidentally blow a hole in one of the chair-bound hostages by mistake.

Terrorists may be hiding virtually anywhere, some even pop up from trapdoors or abseil down ropes, Uzis blasting as they come.

A certain number of terrorists must be made to see the light – preferably through a third eye – before you can free a hostage.

If your soldier fails you can always send the next one in. This bit of the plot doesn't stand much scrutiny. Obviously you'd be able to combat the baddies better with three well-equipped killing machines fighting simultaneously

rather than one at a time.

Apart from the arming stage and the parallax effects, the graphics are poor. They are actually quite grotesque in parts as terrorists desperately try to hang on to their innards, cast asunder by high velocity fire.

Once you get bored of the digitised squeals of terrorists being brutally dispatched, the sound begins to pall. With five levels of differing graphics and layouts there is a fair bit of gameplay, but when it comes down to it, Soldier 2000 is little more than a reaction tester.

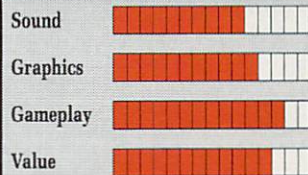
Mind you, so are quite a few of the most popular arcade games like Operation Wolf, Operation Thunderbolt, Operation Ad Nauseum...

Green



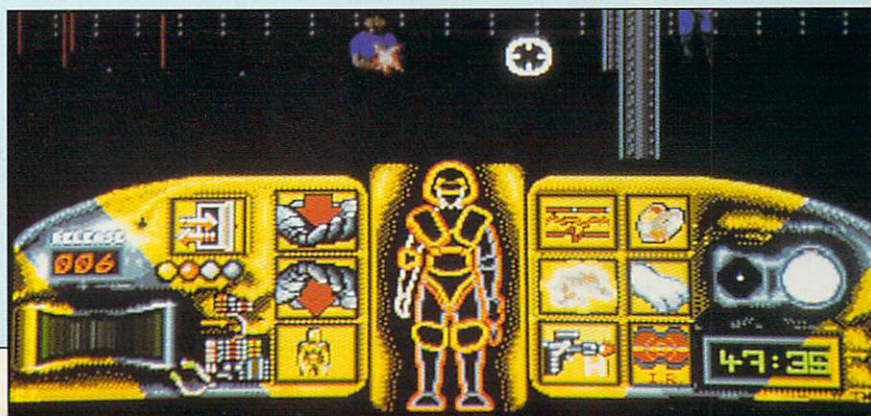
What the well dressed marine is wearing this spring

**Soldier 2000**  
£19.99  
Artronic



**Overall – 78%**

Left a bit, right a bit...Fire!





# FIRE

Burn baby burn

**T**ERRORISTS. Arn'cha sick of 'em? I mean, you've just got a little nation coming along quite nicely, when all of a sudden these blokes turn up and make a mess of the whole thing.

Or another scenario: Small country, heavily repressed populace. They have the cheek to start up a free market economy based on the plants of the Erythroxylaceae family.

Nothing wrong with that, nice little earner, but for the fact that extracts of the Erythroxylon plant just happen to make people go unhealthily happy and self-assured for a very short time, and then deeply unhappy. Yep, you guessed, it's cocaine I'm on about.

Hey, but these things are no big deal. I mean, given a helicopter gunship and lots of other stuff, a guy could get rid of all those problems and still be in time for his morning expresso.

But The Powers That Be have thought of that, and wouldn't mind if you got rid of some criminals hiding out at the North Cold, er, the North Pole, rescue some boat people, destroy some pinko commie subversive missiles,



British rail unveils latest fare dodging counter measures

pledge allegiance, and tell some of those Middle Eastern types that, "Hey, we don't dig being shot at - that's our job!"

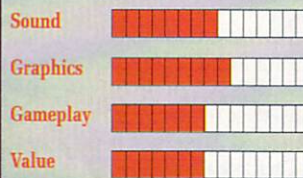
As you've probably twigged by now, Fire isn't about being New Age and mellow about humanity in general. You (who else?) pilot the helicopter gunship called Fire (must've taken weeks of work to think that name out) and you've got to show that the right side of an argument and the safer end of a gun are one and the same.

You scroll along, in a pleasantly Defenderesque manner, shooting everything that you can see. Isn't this a little uptight of you? Maybe

you should be flying around giving flowers to people and saying that all this violence is very negative and all the guns should be melted down and poured back into Mother Earth and the Pentagon could be turned on its side and painted purple and there'd be dancing and poetry and general being together. C'mon people, sing May The Circle Remain Unbroken!

On the other hand, there's always the option of keeping doing what you're doing, chilling out is not an option. You could admire the scenery (it's very bright) and then defoliate it and burn the rest down.

Fire  
£19.99  
New Deal



Overall - 52%

You could watch the other helicopters as they plummet groundwards like a machina whose deus is definitely ex. Look at the little village huts. Don't they look lovely in the afterglow of an evening's raid?

Fire is one of those deeply annoying games that doesn't let up the action or the noise all the time it is loaded. It starts with the obligatory (awful) French Guitar musick. It then goes on to a rather nasty helicopter taking off from an aircraft carrier bit, and then to the game itself. Once the game's over (very quickly, you only get one set of shields) it's back to the aircraft carrier bit.

To be fair, there are worse games than Fire. There aren't many, though.

Stewart C. Russell

# HUNTER KILLER

Run silent, run cheap

**D**IVE! DIVE! DIVE! said the marketing men, and sure enough the price of Amiga software has plummeted to the depths of budgetdom, this time with a submarine simulator.

Squeezed on to the disc are 14 missions, all based around the area of Pearl Harbour circa 1942. Your command is a Gato class US submarine, armed with 10 torpedo tubes and a deck gun. This makes it a very small craft by today's standards, with a top speed of about 16 knots and maximum diving depth of 200 feet.

Now that we are no longer paying the price which traditionally was put down to development costs, what sort of game are we left with?

Graphics? Naw, not much in the

way of those I'm afraid. Mostly waves and charts and grey blobs which are supposed to look like Japanese frigates.

The information dials around the edges of the screen are hardly state of the art, and the deck and periscope views are disappointing.

Sound? There is not a lot in that department either. The engines churn away, the explosions explode and the siren does a bit of whooping whenever you dive or surface. No tunes, no speech. Nothing fancy.

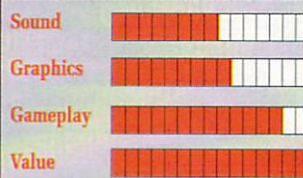
Historical accuracy? Unfortunately, as a simulation Hunter Killer leaves quite a lot to be desired. The mechanics of the submarine are so simplified as to be laughable, and in some places details are downright wrong.

So what makes me like it so much? Well, there are two reasons. The first boils down to the fact that I am a miser and Hunter Killer costs one shiny new pence less than a five pound note. Selling Amiga software at realistic prices is quite a new concept and not something which the software houses have had much experience with.

My second reason for liking the game hinges on the fact that I have always enjoyed sub games, ever since I first played that classic black and white arcade one, Depth Charge, all those years ago.

Ah, those were the days - there was something ever so satisfying in seeing the bubble tracks from your torpedoes vanishing into the distance, shortly followed by the red flash as they detonated against the

Hunter Killer  
£4.99  
16 Blitz



Overall - 78%

hull of some huge enemy cruiser.

Hunter Killer allows me to do all this, with the extra freedom of patrolling the Pacific and the ability to surface right in the middle of a Japanese convoy, tubes flooded and ready to fire. Bliss.

With multiple missions, day or night scenarios and several skill levels, Hunter Killer presents a worthwhile challenge at a remarkable price.

Suddenly I find I'd rather play this rather lo-tech game in preference to the latest scrolling shoot-'em-ups. Perhaps I'm getting old.

John Kennedy



# TYPHOON THOMPSON

Faster than a speeding fillet

Oh great, a sailing game. I just love sailing games (says he with just a hint of sarcasm). But what's this on the back of the box? "You've heard it all before - amazing graphics, stunning 3D effects..."

Well they're right there, I certainly have heard it all before. Several times. Several times today, in fact. And it's still early.

Ah, but perhaps this isn't about sailing. And perhaps the blurb on the back is actually telling the truth. What makes me suspect this? Could it be the rather excellent opening animations and the cutesy tune? Yes, I think it could.

Well I never, perhaps I'm going to enjoy this game after all.

Like all the best games, Typhoon Thompson's plot is minimal, and what little there is doesn't make sense. From what I can discover, TT must save the day by rescuing a baby abducted by some water sprites.

The mysterious Spirit Guardians will aid you in your quest, if you in turn help them join the local freemasons by collecting various objects, such as daggers, hammers and balloons.

They give you four Jet Sleds in which to explore the ocean planet and an extra life for every masonic item you collect. The mouse-driven sleds are of the highly manoeuvrable variety, which for a change doesn't mean darn difficult to control but, instead, quite easy and fun to play with.

So off you set from the home island toward the first island village. The village consists of seven islands, each containing a number of flyers.

The flyers come in several brands, each with distinguishing characteristics and weapons. They are the Bad Guys, and will quite happily do something nasty to you, whether it's trapping you in a bubble, making your sled go purple and explode, or just bumping you



Look out, your head's on fire

**Typhoon Thompson**  
£19.99  
Broderbund



**Overall - 72%**

off into the sea.

You get your own back on the flyers by shooting them with the weapons supplied by the guardians, nice chaps. Once the flyers have been hit, the occupants - the sprites - are thrown clear of the wreckage and splash around stunned in the water.



No way

No matter how many times you stun the them, the sprites can't be destroyed and must always be collected. Must be hard wear sprites.

Once all the island occupants have been gathered up you are presented with the fabulous treasure (a balloon) and start on the next island. Each island gets trickier, with more and more sprites released from the even more abundant flyers. By the time you have reached the third of the four islands, the number of creatures flailing around in the ocean slows things down a trifle. Not enough to interfere with the gameplay, mind you.

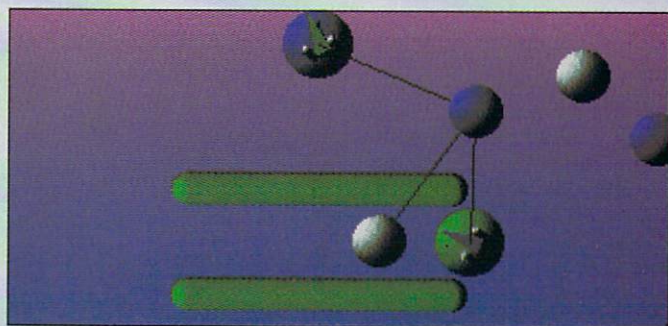
Sound is disappointing. Effects are a little thin at times, rather reminiscent of the bad old days of AY sound chips (the one the ST uses).

The animation, however, is very well executed, humorous and fun to watch. Clearly a lot of effort was spent here. At the expense of the gameplay? No, I don't think so. The plot is simple, but that is part of the game: Simple and addictive.

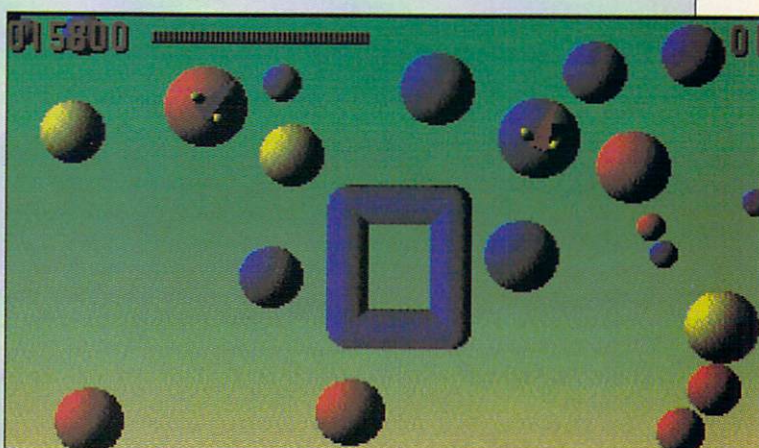
John Kennedy

# E-MOTION

Feelings, nothing more than feelings...



Pull yourself together



Population explosion

SOME people spend all day making huge amounts of money. Other people spend all day trying to work out how the first lot of people managed to make all that money. Still more people, I suspect, will shortly spend all day trying to knock a couple of brightly coloured balls together.

I make this astonishing claim because, you see, I have played E-Motion. The object of the game, though perhaps the term experience would be more apt, is to knock together similarly coloured balls while keeping them away from any differently coloured balls - a sort of spherical apartheid.

Simple, you might think. But the balls don't like each other - there are repulsive forces at work. And even more complicated, some of them are joined together by elastic ropes.

Your player, denoted by a sphere with things on top which makes it resemble an aerial view of a Clanger, must bounce off things and do stuff to bring them together.

After a period they will go critical and atomise, leaving a nasty mess, so watch out when they start vibrating horribly.

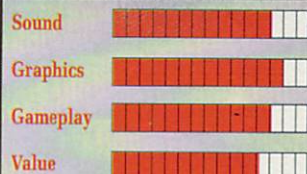
Every collision plays a note, so

when the game gets busy it reminds me of my sister's early piano lessons. Excellent effects, like being trapped inside a Mellotron. If the backgrounds aren't in HAM then they're a fairly good imitation. Ray-traced graphics lend the game a weird and futuristic appearance.

Fifty levels of puzzles, each more cunning than the last. E-Motion is brought to you by Assembly Line, the development team which produced Pipe Mania, so it is used to these highly addictive thinking games. Mind you, the same team was also responsible for Xenon II...

Green

**E-Motion**  
£24.99  
US Gold



**Overall - 81%**



# SOCCER MANAGER PLUS

They think it's all over...

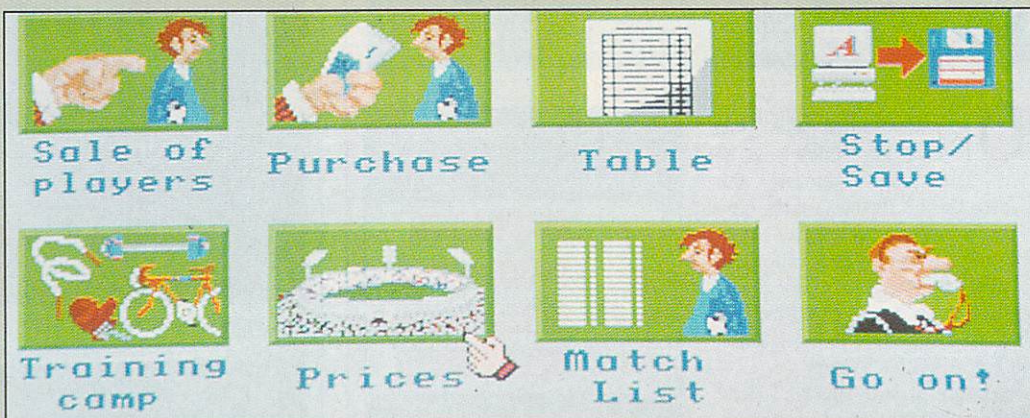
WELL, Brian, I don't really know why they made me manager of a second division football club. I didn't even know that there was an English league team going by the name of Green's Park Rangers (honest) but you might say it was cut out for me.

How do I rate my chances against the other 16 teams? Well, I've got a good set of lads who are all willing to give 110 per cent on the day. You can't say fairer than that.

Back in the dressing room I had a quick look over my players. I had a complete breakdown of the players skills – their ability in different positions, their fitness and most importantly their worth on the transfer market. Things weren't looking too good on the yacht front at that moment. Who was this Lineker guy anyway? And why did my goalie have such a good attack rating?

After hurrying back to my office I took out the manual I had been given. Unfortunately it didn't do me much good. The finer points of play were not mentioned and neither was the scoring system for the league table – PWDL it isn't.

I checked the fixtures list. Our first match was at home to Plymouth Argyl. Sure to be a crowd-puller I reckoned, so I made



Where's the haircut option?

my first financial decision and bumped up the ticket prices. There was no fuss, it was as easy as moving a slider with the mouse pointer.

Selecting the team for the big match was equally as easy. I just put up a few markers to show the team which position to play in, because I could get them to play out of position if I was stupid or desperate enough. I decided on a classic 4-3-3 formation and chose the two subs.

I took position pitch side and decided to watch only the match highlights. It reminded me of playing Football Manager on my C64. From this distance the players looked exactly like hardware

sprites and they certainly didn't seem too athletic. They just seemed to hit the ball backwards and forwards until it went into the net or out of my field of vision.

Although my team were playing in red and the opposition in purple, the crowd all seemed to have blue and white scarves. Must've got lost, I suppose. Their incessant chanting got on my nerves after a while. I'll never walk alone among that lot.

Come to half time we were down two-nil. How the goalie managed to pick up a yellow card I'll never know. I swapped in the subs and sent them out again. This time I told them to be as meek as lambs.

I didn't want to risk any suspensions.

I couldn't face watching the match, so I just peeked at the scoreboard every now and then – it seemed to make the game go quicker. Full time score: 6-1.

"Well, Brian, what can I say? I believe that football is about two halves of 45 minutes and at the end of the day perhaps we were a little unlucky in that the other side scored more goals".

Right. Next time I would be ready. I packed the whole team off to an expensive training camp. This toned up their skills a bit and got them really fit.

A few dabbings on the transfer market got rid of my troublesome goalie and gained the team an excellent striker.

This time I told them to go all out for it. No more namby-pamby staying out of trouble, I upped their aggressiveness to four out of nine. Final score: 3-2 to us.

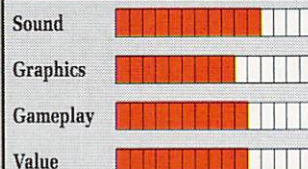
"Completely over the moon, Brian. I mean, we literally won this match in the dressing room. Now if you'll excuse me I have a man to see about a yacht..."

Green



Is that Maradona in midfield?

Soccer Manager Plus  
£19.99  
Starbyte



Overall – 67%



# PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. As always we will supply the highest standard Discs, Storage Boxes, etc. at the lowest possible prices. **IN FACT WE GUARANTEE IT.**

## JUST LOOK AT THESE PHENOMINAL OFFERS

### 3.5" DISCS & BOXES

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£21.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£29.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£34.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£39.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£44.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£49.95
150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 2, 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES .....	£89.95
200 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 2, 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES .....	£99.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

### 5.25" DISCS & BOXES

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£12.50
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£16.50
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£22.50
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£28.50
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES .....	£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

#### HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS .....	£14.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX .....	£49.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .....	£64.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .....	£110.00
150 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .....	£149.95

#### HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 BOX .....	£16.99
50 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX .....	£34.99
75 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX .....	£47.99
100 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX .....	£59.99
150 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX .....	£79.99
200 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX .....	£99.99

### BULK BUYERS - BULK BUYERS - BULK BUYERS

For all you large users we have some excellent bulk rates on our superb diskettes

250 DS-DD 135 TPI .....	£120.00	600 DS-DD 135 TPI .....	£248.00
350 DS-DD 135 TPI .....	£160.00	750 DS-DD 135 TPI .....	£305.00
500 DS-DD 135 TPI .....	£210.00	1000 DS-DD 135 TPI .....	£385.00

As always Lifetime Guaranteed and 100% reliability

#### NEW EXCITING PRODUCTS

5.25 Stackable 180 Capacity Lock Box .....	£19.95
3.5 Amiga External Drive .....	£79.95
Ultra quiet, reliable, excellent value, Universal Printer Stands, 80 column .....	£6.95
2-way Manual Data Switch available as RS232 or Centronics (please state) .....	£12.95
80 Capacity 3.5 Stackable Lock Box .....	£9.95
14" Tilt & Turn Monitor Stand .....	£14.95

#### PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

We pride ourselves on offering you the very Highest Quality products at the best possible prices. If you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper in this magazine DO NOT HESITATE give us a call because we won't match it.

**WE WILL BEAT IT - GUARANTEED**



Trade Accounts Welcome

## M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS

TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only. E/OE

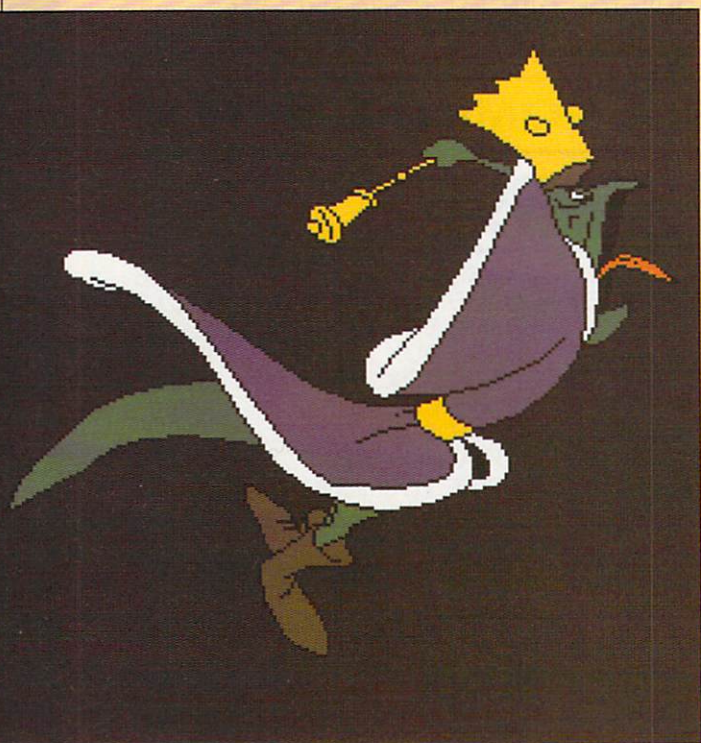


Education Orders Welcome



# ESCAPE FROM SINGE'S CASTLE

Third time lucky?



**H**AVE they got it right this time? Is it third time lucky for the Don Bluth crew? Perhaps the two previous games, *Dragon's Lair* and *Space Ace*, were only practice runs. These were my fervent hopes as I unpacked the five *Escape from Singe's Castle* discs.

First impressions? Sigh. In common with the other Don Bluth creations, gameplay is yet again, how shall I put it, sparse. Second impressions were of embarrassment – the joystick wasn't plugged in.

Try again. Ah, the joystick certainly makes a difference. Admittedly, gameplay is the same type of "move left now, move right then" as before, but the presentation has been markedly improved.

Now we have three difficulty levels, choice of number of lives, random order of scenes, up to five saved game positions and stone me if it all doesn't multi-task as well! Plus the invaluable "helper" which will appear on-screen and drop subtle hints, such as when to wiggle in a certain direction.

The helper means you can advance quite far through the game before things start getting difficult. Combined with the difficulty levels, it means that both inexperienced gamers and hardened

addicts will be able to get the skill level just right.

Yup, looks like this sequel to *Dragon's Lair* might have pushed the gameplay to the dizzy heights of "quite enjoyable". For any normal game, a playability rating such as this would be so-so, but with the

phenomenal graphics and sound of a Don Bluth production, this suddenly means that the Amiga versions are suspiciously starting to look like some of the best software ever written.

Of course, it would be nice to see more flexibility – the labyrinth sequence shows this is theoretically possible, because as Dirk the Dronko flails around a maze in search of an exit, you have total control of the direction to take.

This sequence can be played almost indefinitely until you either find the way out or poor Dirk takes a wrong turn and crashes into a wall. If the rest of the game allowed as much expression of free will it would be breathtaking.

This must be the most techie-friendly game I have yet to see, because it will run with floppy drives, hard drives (any make, unlike the prequel) and as much extra memory as possible. Plus, it will run on a bare minimum, one drive, 512k system.

Sound and certain animation sequences can be skipped to allow the game to be shoe-horned into your particularly setup, or to speed things up slightly by reducing the number of loads.

Basically, the more hardware you have connected to your Amiga, the better the game gets.

As an added bonus, you can

incorporate your original *Dragon's Lair* discs to form one staggeringly huge game. Now you can practice the levels in the original game which you never got past, and use the helper to provide vital clues.

If you sit down to play the entire combined epic, the random shuffling feature will produce one long, unique stunning performance.

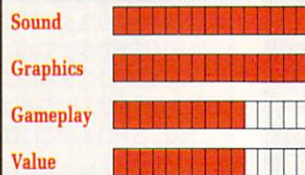
Deciding the ratings for software like this is always an interesting experience. Immediately it gets 15 for graphics because, quite simply, they are brilliant, astounding and generally rather good.

Sound also gets a 15 because when Dirk walks up to a strange door he hums to himself and then gets attacked by a large monster; this sequence is one of funniest things I have ever seen on the Amiga. It totally cracked me up.

Gameplay is the tricky one. It is not perfect by a long way, but the overall ease of use has been improved a great deal. I think I'll be generous here, because at least it's getting better.

Value? Hmmm. That's where it

*Escape from Singe's Castle*  
£44.95  
Empire



**Overall – 85%**



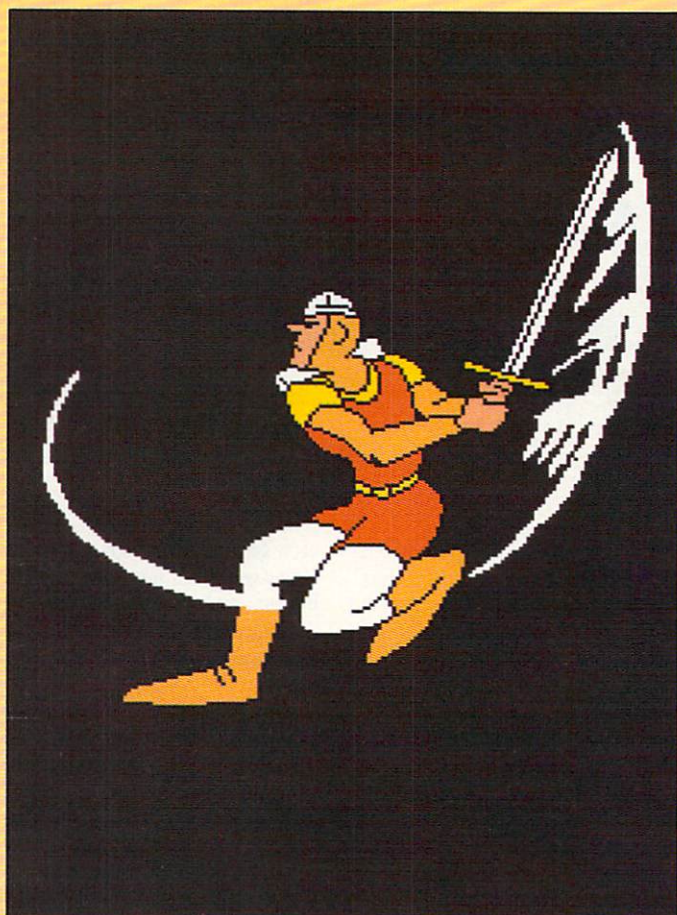
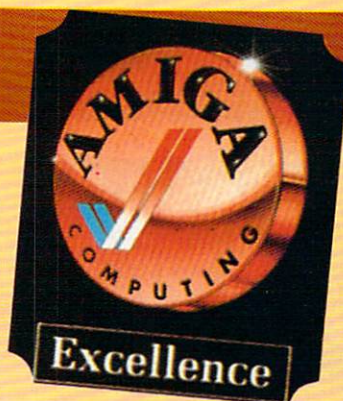
Guess who's coming to dinner? – Dirk meets the Goons



all falls down. The price is steep and will only encourage Singe's Castle to become the next number one pirated game, especially with the unprotected discs and relatively simple password system.

Make sure you see this game, it uses the Amiga in the way it was intended – to amaze.

John Kennedy





# SIDESHOW

Oh what a circus, oh what a show



Looking around with deadly intent

**A** PART from a few die-hards still touring the country, most of the great circuses are dead. They used to be the standard trip out for children's parties and the like – a spot of jelly and ice-cream before popping out to watch the clowns and the elephants.

Even in my youth, all those years ago, there were very few big circuses and the old tradition of the main tent being surrounded by sideshow attractions was all but extinct. Now you can catch up on what you've been missing with Sideshow from Actionware.

Actionware is well known for producing software that works with a lightgun. There was Capone, where you used a lightgun to shoot gangsters that popped up. Then there was POW, where you used a lightgun to shoot Germans that

popped up. Not forgetting, of course, Creature, where you used a lightgun to shoot creatures that popped up.

So what can we look forward to from Sideshow? Clowns popping up? No. This is where Actionware seems to have deviated totally from its well used but always reliable plot line and actually introduced some new concepts.

And this is the plot. You have gone to the circus and bought a certain number of tokens for use at the sideshows. Each booth contains a different game and costs a different number of tokens. If you do really well at a booth you may win back more tokens than it cost you to play there in the first place. In this case you have "won" the booth.

Obviously if you keep doing this, not only are you going to



Nice arrows!

become wealthy rather quickly, but the poor bloke running the booth is going to be suffering from a severe case of the Lawson's. Therefore you may only win a booth three times before it closes down.

So all you have to do is win three times at every game and go home with pockets full of tokens. Simple, eh? Well, firstly you haven't tried playing the games yet and secondly there is the not too small problem of your stomach.

After a period you will begin to get quite ravenous. In the event of a severe snack attack you will have to go home immediately, ending the game. However you can periodically quell the pangs by visiting the concession stall in the far corner of the showground. A few hot dogs and a bag of popcorn will keep you going for the show.

All the games, predictably, feature some sort of shooting. Shooting balloons, shooting balls, shooting ducks, though there is a little more intelligence to it than that. Mindless blasting will get you nowhere – intelligent blasting is what's required.

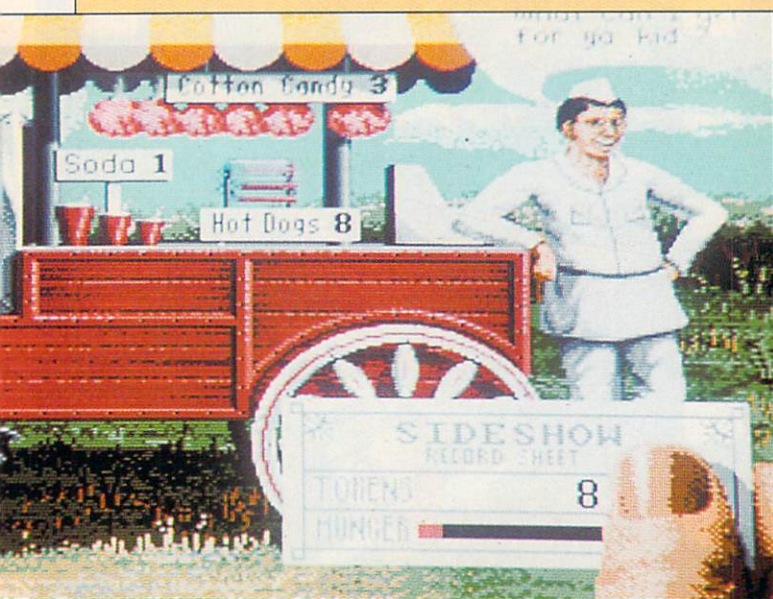
Some games require you to find a pattern in the objects you shoot, others simply require speed or accuracy. Whatever the speciality,

each game is challenging in a different way. This not only makes it better value than some of Actionware's earlier titles but actually develops the strategy of the game.

The graphics are excellent in places, yet fairly mediocre to pathetic in others. Good but not consistently brilliant. Sound effects and the odd animated sequence help to build up the atmosphere of the circus, as does the authentic bag of popcorn included with the game.

Admittedly Sideshow is really only tremendously wonderful if you have a lightgun, but still worth a look nevertheless. A high resolution mouse is recommended.

Green

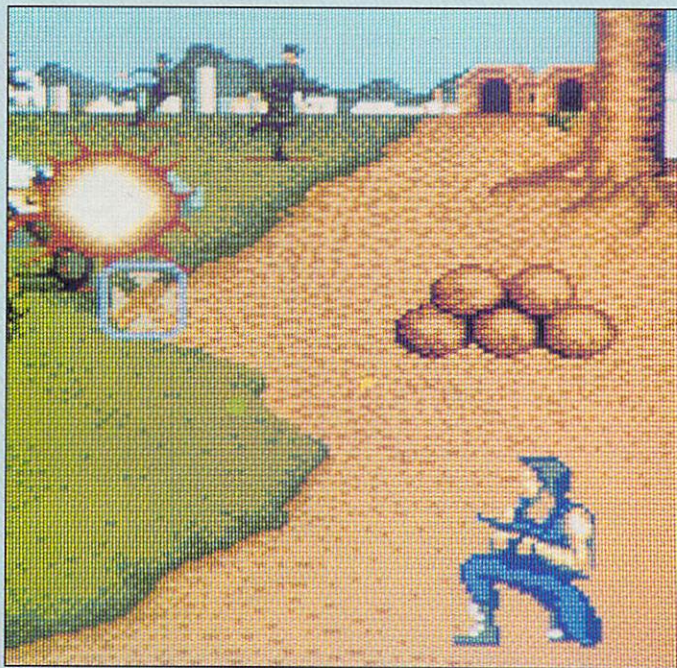


<b>Sideshow</b> £24.95 Actionware	
Sound	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Graphics	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Gameplay	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Value	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
<b>Overall – 78%</b>	



# CABAL

## The hundred years war



### How to look cool and kill people

N OBODY said it was going to be easy, but on the other hand nobody said it was going to be quite as hard as this. You have been cut off deep behind enemy lines with little or no equipment. The battle now is for survival.

Interestingly, no mention is made of who you are fighting. Could be any frontier, any hemisphere: Nicaragua, Honduras, rerun invasions, death squad Salvador — one world and it's a battleground. Where is there a more just cause for fighting, where is there a better motto than "Fight or Die"?

Armed initially with only a single-shot repeater and an unlimited supply of ammo you will come face to face with enemy marines, tanks, frogmen, motorbikes, heli-

copters and planes.

The levels all look fairly similar, from a strategic point of view at least. There are usually one or two pieces of scenery hanging around in the foreground for the player – or players if you plugged in a second joystick and went for the two-player option – to cower and cringe behind. Beyond this are one or two structure like buildings and walls for the enemy to hide behind.

Moving the joystick left and right, up and down moves the aiming sight in the respective direction. Unfortunately it also moves your man – you can't aim far right while being on the left-hand of the screen.

This makes things more interesting. It is not enough just to be able to aim excellently, but you must

also keep a careful eye on your own current position. Stray into enemy fire and it's Goodnight Vienna, Berlin, Moscow and Saigon.

The enemy will pop up, fairly predictably, have a few shots at you, take advantage of any natural cover and run off again. Dodge grenades, bullets and shells. If you move fast enough you can roll along the ground and miss everything.

Pull the joystick down quickly to throw a grenade. In my experience this is nearly always done by accident. Grenades are useful for dispatching the frequently-appearing tanks and the odd crowd of persistent attackers. They are fairly effective against buildings too – remember, it is important to destroy these quite rapidly so you can see what is going on.

Hitting some targets will release bonuses in the form of advanced weaponry or extra grenades, but you'll have to be quick.





Once you have killed a certain number of baddies you will progress to the next scene. There are four scenes to each level and each level ends with the customary

superhuman bad thing that requires a high degree of manual dexterity and more than a modicum of blast power to get rid of.

Animation-wise there is nothing to get too excited over. The tanks are quite good but the rest wouldn't look too much out of place on an 8-bit machine. The colours chosen seem to be a little strange, nothing completely strange but I wouldn't want them doing my interior decorating.

The two-player option is interesting. It is one of the few games of this type where two people playing together will end up cooperating rather than competing.

Green

<i>Cabal</i>	
£24.95	
<i>Ocean</i>	
Sound	
Graphics	
Gameplay	
Value	
<b>Overall – 68%</b>	



Anyone want to play  
with my sparkler?





**A** LONG time ago, in an arcade far away, I came across the cult cutesy classic, Bubble Bobble. If ever there had been a more ridiculous set of heroes than a pair of bubble-spitting lizards, I had thankfully been spared them.

But the two saviours of bub-

blekind were a real hit. Girlies everywhere queued up in their lunch hours just to bounce on a few balloons.

It isn't over yet. The human race is to be further subjected to severe doses of cuteness. Bub and Bob have returned, looking slightly more human, in Rainbow Islands.

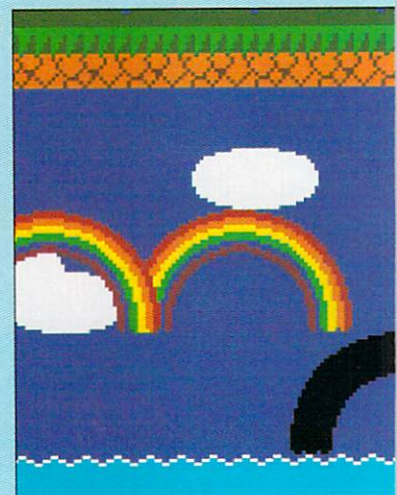
This time they are not out to save people from unspeakable danger or anything like that. They just want to get from one end of the picturesque archipelagos to the other. Selfish, or what?

There are seven islands in the chain, each dominated by some strange sub-species which are definitely not on friendly terms. Such adversaries include spiders, crows, tanks, bats, balls, spheres (no, I don't know what the difference is either), robots and dragons. So there you go. Looks like some form of weapon might come in handy.

Unfortunately B&B no longer have the ability to spit bubbles capable of supporting their own weight. Nowadays they have to make do with creating rainbows. I would have thought the ability to produce diffraction phenomena at will would have led to better career opportunities than this...?

Rainbows can, like the bubbles

before them, be walked upon by our heroes. They can be used to incapacitate the foe or to collect objects. Jumping on a rainbow causes it to break – it's true, I've



Like a bridge over troubled water

# RINGS OF MEDUSA

Stony-faced adventuring

**E**VERYBODY has an off day. You know the sort of thing – wake up in the morning and there's no milk for your shreddies, can't get to work because the trains are screwed up. But all this is as nothing to the problems facing Prince Cirion.

His father's bought it, so has the best magician in the kingdom. What's left of it, that is, because the rest has been overrun with demons, robbers, orcs, editors and other lower forms of life. Things are looking quite bad.

Commander in Chief of the invading chaotic forces is Medusa. I don't think she is any relation to the Prime-based 3D modelling package, but she seems to be just as temperamental.

The only hope of defeating her is to find five rings, the Rings of Medusa no less, and gather what the blurb describes as a "relatively huge" army, before putting her to the sword.

This is not quite so easy as popping into the first jewellers you come across. The rings could be



Hardly Nato HQ, but this is where you control your army

anywhere in the kingdom and the kingdom is no longer a place you want to wander about unless you are being followed by a few thousand highly trained soldiers in your employ.

Now in order to get a decent army you need a large amount of money. I don't know what you reckon, but I don't think even the TSB would be prepared to lend you several million on the strength

that you may or may not win back your kingdom. The local banks will be prepared to lend you a few grand to get started.

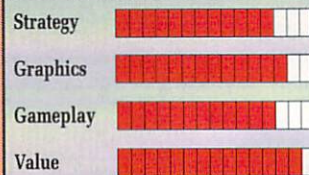
From there you can take up a number of careers to increase cash flow. In fact, the first thing I did when the bank gave me a loan was to go straight to the park, sign up 50 men, outfit them and then go back to the bank and rob it.

There are a number of slightly

## Rings of Medusa

£19.95

Starbyte



Overall – 85%

more honourable professions you might take up. Trading with ships or wagons, searching for and mining raw materials or gambling in the casinos, as well as outright banditry.

Actually, it all begins to remind me of Elite. I mean, obviously it is set in a different period and all that, but the basic components are the same.

All the options are icon driven. These are not the sort of icons that seem to represent anything but the sort of indistinct things that hang around on the bottom of the



# RAINBOW ISLANDS

## It never rains, but it floods

seen it! – destroying or collecting anything below.

Of course, all this rainbow business isn't without its drawbacks. After a while the island will begin

to sink. Whether this is to do with the greenhouse effect is not adequately explained.

Bub and Bob should stop using aerosols if they want to survive 'cos

once the tide starts coming in it looks like North Wales in March.

And so our rainbow warriors progress, climbing to the top of the screen in each level, collecting bonus fruit on the way. Some of the objects to be found are a lot more useful than fruit. A shoe will give extra speed on the ground, while the potions will enable faster and longer rainbows.

Each island also contains a secret room, a bit like Bubble Bobble. The way to access these rooms remains secret but if you follow the same plan as in the prequel you won't go too far wrong.

The end of each island, if you can bring yourself to kill all those horrible cute baddies, is guarded, reasonably enough I suppose, by a guardian.

This is usually a sort of jumbo mutant-sized version of one of the creatures you have already encountered. They don't look quite so cute

when they take up most of the screen. The tune is a bit annoying, not as good as the Bubble Bobble soundtrack. Incidental effects don't vary much from the standard formula, but they're good enough.

If you like action but draw the line at the sight of intestines, then you won't find much better than Rainbow Islands. There's lots of it, too. Terribly uncool, though.

## Green



### Rainbow Islands

**£19.95**

## Ocean

## Sound



## Graphics



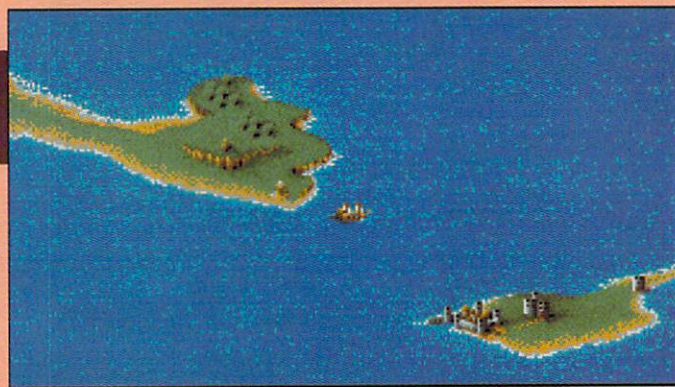
## Gameplay



Value



**Overall – 80%**



*Sitting by the dock of the bay*

screen, and have you looking them up in the manual every time you want to use them.

The rest of the graphics are impressive. Very impressive even. I particularly like the scenes when you are laying siege to a castle and you get a panoramic view of your men running up and down, as well as cavalry charges and airstrikes from dragons.

There is a fair amount of strategy to the battles, it may not be simply a case of outnumbering the enemy.

Battles at sea are a bit of a let down though – it all boils down to how fast you can load a cannon.

Individual army units are made up of humans, trolls, giants and

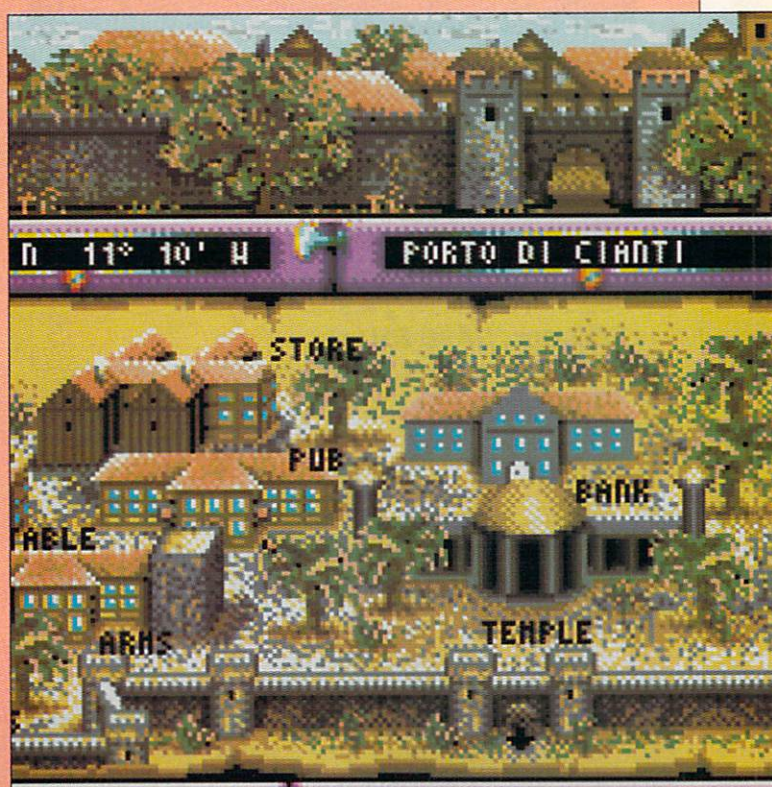
other mythical life-forms. Each will detract or contribute to the unit's overall strength, intelligence and other fighting characteristics. The right troops have to be found for the right job.

The music is OK but not exactly atmospheric and can get to be a bit painful after a while.

In the value stakes there is an awful lot to it, remaining interesting and playable right up to the end.

A worthy attempt to combine true strategy with adventure though perhaps the need for financial acumen and military skill deny the pure adventurer much scope for success.

Lucinda Orr







in association with

# INFOGRAAMES

# PRESENTS



## SIM CITY

You are in control of a city. Build the metropolis. Live your imperialist dreams. Can you rule for 100 years? The thinking man's Populous. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

**OUR PRICE**

**£24.99**



## DRAKKHEN

The fate of the world lies in your hands. Magic, animation and monsters add up to a game which no role-playing enthusiast should miss. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

**OUR PRICE**

**£24.99**

# Buy both and save

# £15!

**PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 113**





Jeff Walker presents...

# THE



# D

# I

# S

# C

## MusicBox 1.4

**M**USICBOX is a simple music player program using files Song0 to Song9 for stereo audio output. To run it, double click on its icon and a small window will appear on the Workbench.

The middle-left portion of the window is a mode gadget. Use this gadget to switch between Sequence, Random and Repeat modes. The middle-right portion is a selection gadget. Use this to select the next song, or replay the current song if in Repeat mode.

While the window is active the function keys F1 to F10 can be used to select songs Song0 to Song9 – the F1 key selects Song0, the F10 key Song9. The S key will Select the next song, the D key will toggle the play mode and Escape will terminate the program.

There are two more songs in the MusicBox drawer this month – the first was given to you on the January 1990 disc. Both this month's songs are music files produced

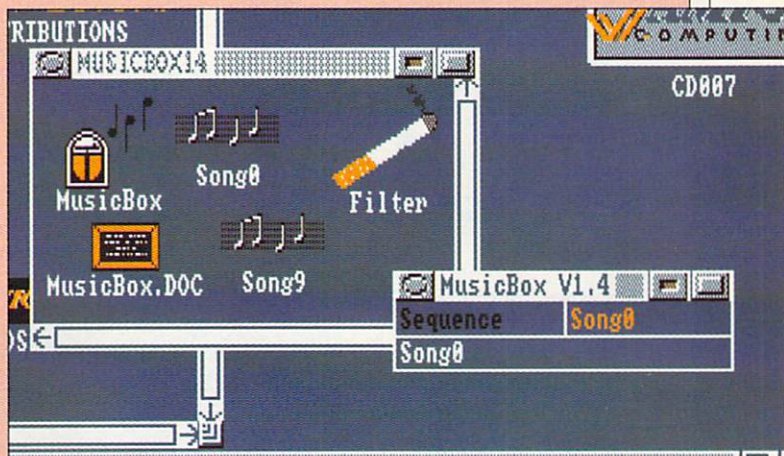
using a pre-release version of SoundFX by Christian Haller and Christian A. Weber of Linel, Switzerland.

The format of these files has been altered for use with MusicBox and is not compatible with any other software, including SoundFX.

As of version 1.4, files produced with the SoundFX *Save-Final* option may be used without modification; that is, music files may be executable.

Additionally, music files are no longer restricted to the names Song0 to Song9. Use of the MusicBox icon Info Tool Types permits alternate music filename specification. A Tool Type entry of *Song0=FutureTrip* would indicate that the file name FutureTrip should be used whenever Song0 is selected.

Graphic display of the current music file name has been added to the control window. If no alternate



If Song9 sounds a bit muffled to you, double click the Filter icon after it's started playing

name has been provided, the file name will be the same as the song selected. In the example above, the name *FutureTrip* would be used and displayed when the song selection was Song0.

Because the filename references are stored in the MusicBox icon, CLI execution now requires the current directory to be that which contains the MusicBox.info file. Also, the file icon.library must be

available in the Libs: directory.

Workbench execution has no additional requirements. Have fun. More MusicBox songs next month.

*THIS program is freeware but remains © Copyright 1989 Peter L. Dunlap. MusicBox is distributed courtesy of CMOS BBS (Tel 0101-303-322-4078).*



# The Brain

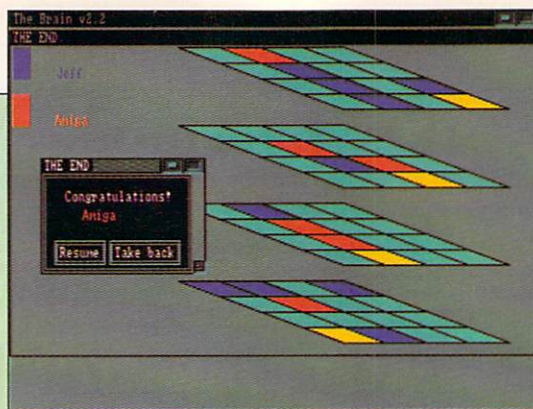
WHATEVER you are prepared for, you'll get your brain tied in knots. Hence the name of this game. Having said that, The Brain is fairly simple to play; too simple maybe.

Imagine noughts and crosses in 3D, on a matrix composed of four planes of four rows and four columns. The goal is to draw a line of four cells, each of two players playing alternatively, just like ordinary noughts and crosses.

Every line in 3D is possible – horizontally, vertically, in depth, diagonally... There are 13 different lines and if you play against the computer you will soon learn to picture them easily. Play a few games and try every possibility because it's quite difficult at the start to "see" the lines.

You can play with two humans (if you can find any), or any combination of humans and four different computers. The game supports full mouse and menu controls, with graphics and digitised sounds – some originated from Perfect Sound and the game Crystal Hammer. The Brain multi-tasks, but play with task priorities if you use other programs because it uses a lot of CPU time.

To run the program double click on its icon. After selecting the players from the Players menu,



*Shucks, beaten again. You need three eyes for this game!*

choose Start New Game from the Project menu to begin.

A requester will appear with a default name for each human player. If you don't want to change it, just pass by clicking the left mouse button in the requester. If you want another name, click in the string gadget, type a name – 10 characters max – and hit Return.

Click on a cell to choose it. If you change your mind, don't release the left mouse button, move the pointer away from the board and then release the pressure. If it's too late, use Take Back from the Options menu. This will work even if you lost the next turn – the menu will be trapped but a requester will appear; you can "take back" all the way to the first move if you want.

You can change the players any time during game. If you set it to two computer players, the game will switch to demo mode.

If you decide to alter the board with the matrix editor, by adding or emptying cells, the Options menu will be disabled when you return to the game because those routines only work with normal gameplay.

Patrick Debaumarché, the pro-

grammer, says that the computer's strategy was the toughest part of the programming. He managed to alter computer thinking in two ways, making four different strategies.

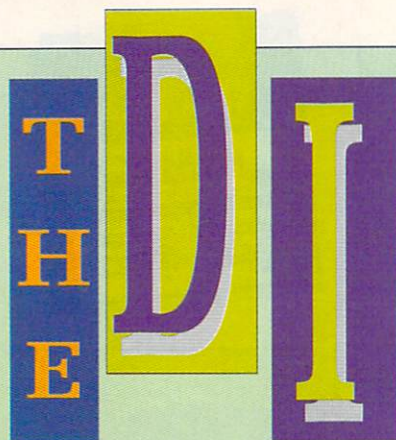
Amiga Bulldozer is kind of, um, bullish. It builds lines quickly without thinking in advance, but can defend itself violently if you always try to line two cells up.

Amiga Smart is the best human adversary. Although it seems to play randomly at first, don't be fooled, it thinks two moves ahead. This stinker builds a very efficient strategy which will really puzzle you.

The 1 and 2 after Smart and Bulldozer give you a further choice – with 1 the computer plays randomly in tied situations and with 2 it plays smarter, trying to take advantage of the best positions still free.

In Suggest Move, the algorithm is set to Bulldozer 1.

Don't be upset if you're always beaten in your early games. That's normal. Some of Patrick's beta testers still haven't beaten the computer once, even in Bulldozer mode!



PATRICK DEBAUMARCHÉ is a 20-year-old student completing his second year of a DEUG degree at the scientific university of Bordeaux.

He owns a 1 meg A500 with external drive, a 9-pin dot matrix printer and a sound digitizer (Perfect Sound). He bought his Amiga in the USA two years ago and converted it to PAL last year by changing his Fat Agnus.

Patrick uses his computer mainly for programming – switching only recently from Amiga Basic to assembly language – and for composing music, using SoundTracker mostly.

If you have any suggestions or comments – for instance Patrick is thinking of a 5x5x5 matrix for a future version – send them to: Patrick Debaumarché, 75 avenue du Parc de Lescure, 33000 Bordeaux, France.

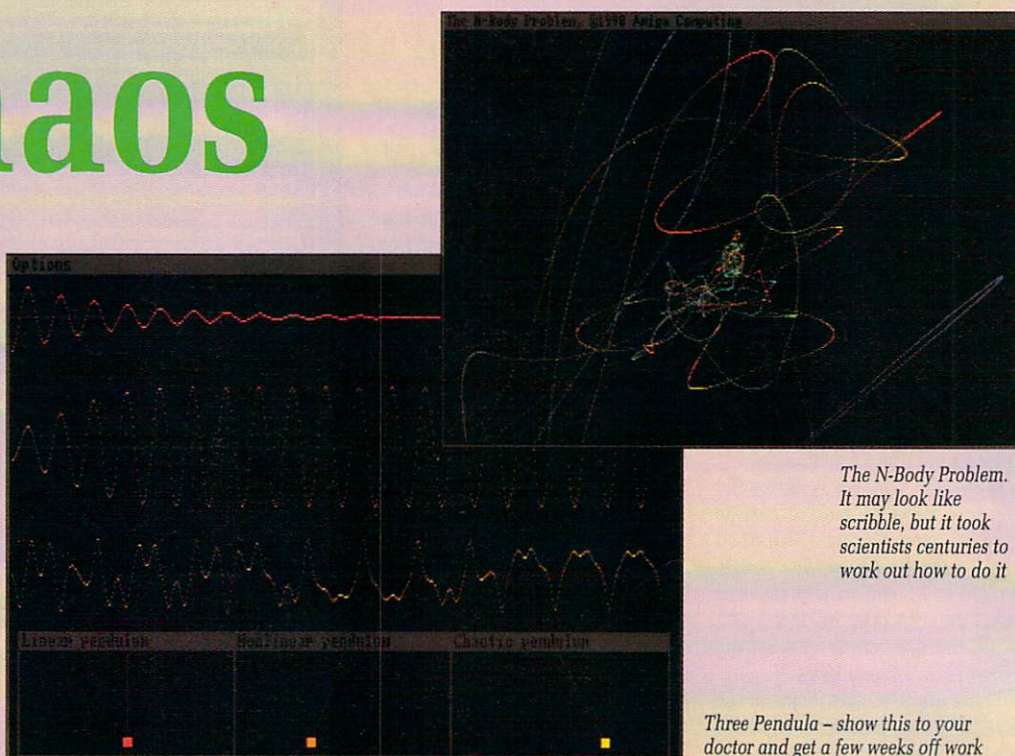
# Chaos

WE'RE into the second month of Alastair Scott's series, and in the Chaos drawer you'll find the two program's from this month's article, plus the three from last month.

If you've typed the listings in you'll have noticed that due to the complicated chaotic formulae they tend to crawl along at a fairly sober pace. Never fear, HiSoft Basic Compiler is here! It's worth typing the listings into Amiga Basic just to see how much faster the compiled versions run.

See last month's article and this month's on page XX for instructions on how to use them.

More compiled chaos next month.



*The N-Body Problem. It may look like scribble, but it took scientists centuries to work out how to do it*

*Three Pendula – show this to your doctor and get a few weeks off work*





## PPMore 1.2

**P**PMORE was written to complement one of Nico François' other utilities, PowerPacker, the command and data cruncher we gave you on the October 1989 cover disc. PPMore is used to read

normal Ascii text files or text files crunched with PowerPacker.

The program is about 6k long, and when you realise that you can save about 60 per cent by crunching a text file, you can see that PPMore could save a lot of space on your discs.

The program was written as a replacement for More, so Nico tried to keep the keyboard commands the same, as well as adding new ones. There are two main differences between PPMore and More – PPMore uses gadgets and it always loads the complete file into memory; More only loads part of the file, loading the rest when needed. If you can live with these differences, you can replace More with PPMore anywhere you want.

PPMore can be used in three different ways. First of all via the CLI. If you type *ppmore* without arguments you will get a usage template. You use PPMore like this:

```
PPMore <filename>
```

The program will then load the Ascii file called *filename* and display it. If the file was crunched using PowerPacker 1.1 or higher, PPMore will first de-crunch it for you. If the file was encrypted you will be prompted for the password.

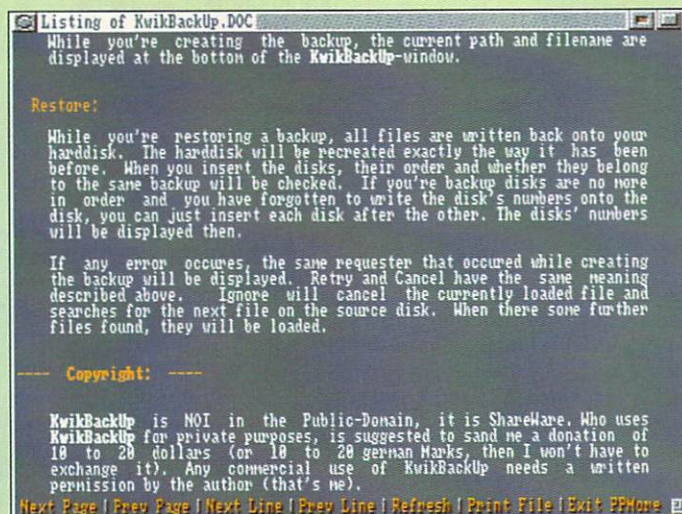
There are three different ways of using PPMore via the workbench – you can set the default tool of the crunched or de-crunched text file to PPMore, you can single click the PPMore icon and then double click the text file icon, or you can double click the PPMore icon and enter the filename in the string gadget you will be presented with.

You set the default tool by single clicking the icon of the text file and selecting Info from the Workbench menu (this only works if *info.library* is in the *Libs:* directory). You will get a window with

PPMORE is freeware. This means that you can give copies to your friends as long as you don't ask any money for it.

If you haven't got PowerPacker you are of course missing the main feature of PPMore. You can try to find it in your favourite public domain library or you can get it by writing to Nico, adding £10 if you live in Europe, \$20 US if you live elsewhere. Send money in Belgian Francs (BF) by International Money Order or EuroCheque.

If you have suggestions or remarks about this program, or if you find any bugs, please let the author know. Write to: Nico François, Corbielaan 13, 3060 Bertem, Belgium.



PPMore supports all the CLI escape sequences to display different text styles and colours

## OpenLook

**A** LOT of you may have seen programs that modify how the system gadgets appear; there was one called NewLook, for instance, on the December 1989 cover disc. Well, Robert A. Schader, the author of OpenLook, thinks that his effort is the best yet.

The gadgets look good with the system's default colours even on a one bitplane screen. They were somewhat styled from the openlook/motif on Unix machines. Robert had high hopes of altering the Workbench's window gadgets as well – scroll gadgets and arrows – but after numerous attempts that proved too difficult. If anyone can help Robert with this, do write him.

OpenLook modifies the IntuitionBase structure in a way which is documented but not approved by Commodore it may not work with future versions of the Amiga operating system. It does, however, work well with Workbench 1.3 running under Kickstart 1.2 or Kickstart 1.3.

To run the program, double

click on its icon or install it in your startup-sequence. The program will immediately modify the first screen's gadgets, and anything else (windows or screens) which are opened later will have the new gadgets.

Any windows which are already opened when the program is executed will still have the old gadgets attached. Also any screens which use a lo-res width of 320 pixels will not be affected. (Who uses those anyway?) Windows with old gadget images may be updated by closing and then reopening them.

Enjoy, and let Robert know what you think.

*OPENLOOK is copyright © 1989 by Robert A. Schader. You may consider this program as freeware, use it as you please. If you have any comments or bug reports, write to: Robert Schader, 3631 Colby S.W., Wyoming, MI 49509, USA (Tel 0101-616-531-6083).*

### Program history

**Version 1.0:** First release.

**Version 1.1:** .pp suffix added to filename when file not found, very useful in Workbench environment. PPMore now also loads encrypted files (PowerPacker 2.3a or higher).

**Version 1.2:** Rewritten some routines in assembler, results in a slightly faster and smaller PPMore. Keyboard input improved. Auto-repeat of keys is ignored so you can keep on pressing without typing it 20 times ahead. Gadget input also improved, now handles repeat. PPMore now prompts for a filename when double clicked from Workbench.

several gadgets in it, click in the string gadget where it says Default Tool and enter *:ppmore*. PPMore should be in the root directory of your disc for this to work. If, for example, PPMore is in the System directory, you should enter *:system/ppmore*. Last of all, select the Save gadget.

PPMore will add the suffix .pp to the filename when the file was not found. This is very useful in the workbench environment – you can make an icon for text.doc but name the file text.doc.pp. Now the Workbench will show an icon with text.doc as the name, but if you double click it text.doc.pp will be displayed. As long as there is no text.doc file in the directory, of course.

PPMore can be controlled by keyboard or gadgets. To get a summary of the keyboard commands press Help when reading a text file, the function of the gadgets should not be hard to understand.

### Printing

**YOU** can continue to read the text when PPMore is printing, but you can't quit until the hardcopy is finished.

For PPMore to be able to print you will need to have printer.device in the Devs: directory and the correct printer driver for your printer in Devs:printers/. You should also have a correct system-configuration saved for your printer. (See the A500 User's Manual, Using Preferences, chapter 6-11.)



# TrackSalve

**T**RACKSALVE was written to improve the trackdisk device, which has some problems and lacks options. As far as D. W. Reisig, the author of TrackSalve knows, there are two bugs in trackdisk, of which one is very bad if more than one drive is connected.

SetPatch 1.3.2 tries to do something about it (December 1989 cover disc), but it is not enough. For instance, there are people who do not like the sound of an empty drive clicking. Because trackdisk can't handle a track with an error on it, all data on that track is lost. And we never know whether the data that has just been written is stored correctly on disc. And as we are poking around in trackdisk, we might as well make a drive optional read-only.

TrackSalve is used exclusively from the command line. If anywhere on that command line one of the characters h, H, or ? is found, the whole command line is ignored and a small usage explanation is printed, as shown in the screen shot.

Commas, spaces and dashes are ignored. Characters which are not defined lead to an abortion of the program without executing any function. This will be emphasised by a message via standard out. For those of you wishing to use TrackSalve in scripts, note that abortion always has a return value of 20.

You must address a floppy drive unit by its number, not its name. This is because we are modifying an Exec device, not a Dos device.

Valid numbers are 0, 1, 2, 3, a and A, or any combination of them. (A or a means all units.) Commands are single characters.

```
Workbench Screen
AnigaDOS
1) tracksalve/tracksalve a
tracksalve/tracksalve: Present situation:
Unit  Code  Verify  Salv  Nocklick  ReadOnly
0  Patched  Off  Off  Off  Off
1  Patched  Off  Off  Off  Off
2  Patched  Off  Off  Off  Off
3  Patched  Off  Off  Off  Off
1) tracksalve/tracksalve ?
Syntax: tracksalve/tracksalve ((unit(s))) ((Command(s)))
Function: Modify a Trackdisk device unit addressed by its unit number
(one arg)  Show present status
Units:
#-3  Unit(s)  Succeeding commands are applied to listed units
a  All:  Succeeding commands are applied to all TD units
?  Meaning  Suppress error if the following unit does not exist
Commands:
( none) TD in RAM: No special functions, just all known bugs removed
s  SectorDisk: Let Trackdisk only give errors from bad sectors
t  TrackDisk: Nopack: Let TD give errors from bad tracks
n  Nocklick: Perform nocklick on the unit(s)
c  Click: Nopack: No nocklick
v  ReadOnly: Make unit read-only, simulate open disk-tab
w  WriteEnable: Normal: Unit is read/write according to disk-tab
v  Verify: Read written track back and compare
b  Believe: Normal: Assume track is written well
t  TestDisk: Let TD execute in its original ROM code
/  Separator: F.e. #/2n Units 0 and 2 in RAM, nocklick only on 2
?  Explain: If given (anywhere), no commands are executed
```

Run TrackSalve with a parameter of On to stop your internal drive clicking

Before you give a command you must specify one or more units to apply the command to. A command will be passed to all directly preceding listed units. If a unit is given that does not exist, then this is an error and nothing will be done at all.

It is possible to specify a unit that does not exist. Normally execution would be aborted, but if an exclamation mark is put before a possible non-existing unit, a message is displayed and the the program continues but returns an error code of 5.

Entering just a list of units and no commands - *tracksalve a* or *tracksalve 023* say - results in trackdisk being patched into ram with repaired bugs.

Commands are applied only to preceding units. For example:

```
tracksalve 01n
```

lets units 0 and 1 stop clicking. Now you can add new unit num-

bers like:

```
tracksalve 01n2r1s
```

which results in nocklick on units 0 and 1, unit 2 is read-only and unit 1 can salvage tracks. It is also possible to give contradictory commands:

```
tracksalve an1c
```

enables nocklick for all units except unit 1.

The separator / is a do-nothing command or unit-list reset:

```
tracksalve 012/2n
```

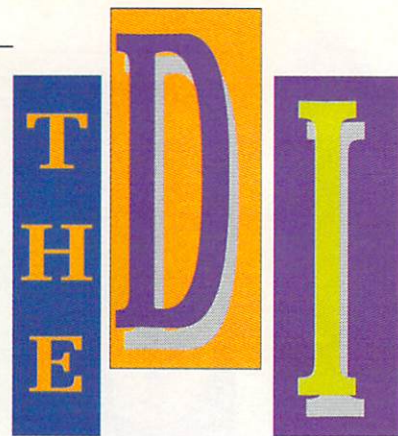
lets the units 0, 1 and 2 execute in ram, but nocklick is only enabled for unit 2.

TrackSalve without any parameters displays the present situation and changes nothing, as can be seen at the top of the screen shot.

Although DiskSalv (August 1989 cover disc) works well on its own, DiskSalv and TrackSalve work very well together. Both programs will generally operate faster and more clearly. It is also possible that between them the combination will salvage more data.

Sometimes only one file on the disc is worth the effort of salvaging, like the latest modification of a file not yet on a backup. With TrackSalve installed there is a chance that this file can be rescued from the damaged disc with the Copy command, which might save some time.

Then it is possible that immediately after disc insertion a requester appears with Unreadable, Use Diskdoctor and so forth. There is a fair chance that with TrackSalve these requesters will stay away and the disc will be accepted as a Dos disc. You can do more in that case.



## Roll On

**R**OLL ON is a slider puzzle. Yes, another one, but this time with a different approach. You need another way of thinking to solve it. To start the game, double click on the RollOn icon and

*TRACKSALVE is Copyright © 1990 D. W. Reisig and is freely distributable on a non-commercial basis. Comments and bug reports to: D.W. Reisig, Woudweeren 10, 1151 AV Broek in Waterland, Holland.*

### What it does

TWO bugs have been patched - the TD\_RAWREAD/TD\_RAWWRITE bug and the NoDisk routine. Now it is safe to do I/O on one drive and leave all your other drives empty.

Nocklick can be switched on and off for each separate drive unit. Some drives have an electrical switch at the home position to prevent stepping below zero. Other types have a mechanical stop, so you can't get them completely silent.

The author of TrackSalve thinks it is safe to use nocklick on the first type of drive, but those readers with a mechanical stop in their drives should not switch nocklick on.

Each drive can act as if the protection tab of the inserted disc is open (write protected). This is not as simple as it sounds.

The FileSystem keeps track of disc swapping, and it naturally assumes that you are not able to shift the protection tab while a disc is in the drive. Therefore, if there is a write enabled disc in the drive and the software is switched over to read-only or

### How it works

THE trackdisk code will be copied from the operating system program into ram, modified and extended. The unit task can execute either this patched code or the original code in rom for each separate unit.

If a unit cannot be found for which to execute the patched code, this is reported in a message on standard out and the program will continue normally, but its return value will be 10.

There are two functions which use a buffer of about 26k. If this memory is not available at the moment of enabling, TrackSalve will attempt to allocate it again every 2.5 seconds.

The function is inactive until the allocation is successful. This

is reported through a message, and the return value will be 10. Enter *tracksalve* without parameters to make sure the function has become active.

The buffer is shared between all tasks. Normally this will work smoothly and without delay, except when a requester is displayed. The requester is used when a verify error has been detected.

If for some reason it is not possible to pop up a requester, TrackSalve will loop, re-writing the track and blinking the drive's LED until the conditions have changed. These conditions are: (1) The disc is removed, (2) The bad track becomes good, or (3) There is enough memory to display the requester.



# SC

*THE author of RollOn, WJF Stapper, is 32 years old and lives in Amsterdam. Willie (sorry, can't pronounce WJF) has an Amiga 2000 with a BridgeBoard, 2 meg expansion and a second floppy drive. He borrowed the money to buy his set-up and now he is broke. But not for much longer. Cheque's in the post, Willie.*

wait a while. Quite a while. It's in Amiga Basic, you see. Which will freak you out when you discover how solid and professional it feels. It never ceases to amaze me how Amiga owners can write such wonderful programs in such a pig of a language.

Every time I say it's impossible to write anything worth keeping in Amiga Basic, along comes another disc to prove me wrong. Keep them coming!

OK. Now that Roll On has loaded, on the right-hand side of the screen you will see a bar with

four buttons – Start, which mixes up the picture, Next, which loads a new picture, Level, which mixes the picture up some more, and Stop, if you like to cheat.

There is one menu item you can use, Quit. Guess what that does. All the rest is self-evident... Oh yes, one last thing. If you don't have a memory expansion make sure you switch off or remove all external drives and close all unnecessary windows before double clicking the RollOn icon, otherwise you'll get an "Out of heap space" message.



*Roll On, proving once again what can be achieved in Amiga Basic if you really put your mind to it*

read/write, a DiskChange is sent out.

This is very unfriendly during a write, so it is delayed until the motor is switched off. Nevertheless, switch a drive from read/write to read-only, or vice-versa, only when the drive is not spinning.

If trackdisk gives up on a track, the the TrackSalvage function – if enabled – comes to action. The track is read again and analysed. All unsuspecting data is recovered and stored in trackdisk's buffers.

If the requested data is recovered, no error is passed to the calling task, but an attempt to write to this track is denied and results in a disc error. So faulty tracks are read-only.

TrackSalve can read back a just-written track to check whether the data was saved correctly. It reads the track into a special buffer which is compared with the original write buffer.

Since the Amiga is multi-tasking, it is not possible to know which task should be notified about an error. Therefore it is the user who must decide about this. You can choose between rewrite and ignore.

Rewrite writes the original buffer back to disc and ignores it as if we never knew about the bad track. It may be that subsequent re-writes do not lead to a good result. At least the fact is known that something is wrong.

## Adding more puzzles to RollOn

1. Start a drawing program using a lo-res, 32 colour screen.
2. Load in RollOn.color. Now you have the right colour set-up.
3. Fill the box with a nice picture. When necessary, load PuzzleBox.brush into your drawing program.
4. Save your picture and convert the file to ACBM format with the LoadILBM-SaveACBM program.
5. Load and start the Cut-A-Brush program. A filename will be asked for. Use the name of the file you converted to ACBM format.
6. When the picture is loaded you will see a box connected to the

mouse pointer with the sizes of a puzzle used by RollOn.

7. Move the box until it exactly overlaps the picture you have made – exactly! – and click the left mouse button.

8. A new window will appear showing your cut-out. When satisfied, save the picture. Name your puzzle "p 4", your second puzzle "p 5", and so on (there's a space between the p and the number).

9. When saved there will be some information about the file length. Click a key to leave the program.

10. Place the new file(s) in the RollOn drawer. (You'll have to copy the RollOn drawer to another disc first – the cover disc

is packed to capacity.)

11. Double click on RollOn and choose Stop from the Amiga Basic menu bar while the program is loading.

12. List label "wacht1" (a Dutch-named label, sorry). Somewhere in the middle of the screen you will see a line with the following statements:

```
getal=getal+1:If
getal=4 THEN getal=1
```

13. Change the 4 into a new number, namely the number of puzzles + 1. Remember, there are already three puzzles on the disc.

14. Save the amended program, and away you go.

# MinTerm

**P**ROGRAMMING the blitter in assembly language can be a tedious and frustrating job – having to work out lots of logic equations for the LF code of BLTCON0, more commonly known to us mortals as the minterm. Now you can treat yourself with this small utility which does all the conversion work for you.

No more trying the same equation five times and getting a differ-

ent minterm each attempt. All you have to do is follow the rules and use MinTerm, the utility.

After calling MinTerm from CLI or double clicking it from Workbench, a small window is opened in the top left-hand corner of the screen. You can move this window wherever you like and you can send it to back or to front using the usual Intuition window gadgets.

There is a string gadget with a border around it. Click inside the string gadget and type in the logical equation you want to find the minterm for. For example, if the equation is  $D=A \text{ OR } B$ , you'd type in only  $A+B$ . The plus sign stands for the OR operation.

If you wanted to do  $D=A \text{ AND } B$  you would type in  $A.B$ . The full







stop between A and B stands for the AND operation. However the same equation is sometimes written  $D=AB$ , so you can type just AB instead of  $A.B$  since both are correct and both are recognised by the program.

After doing some simple equations you might want to try more complex ones using the NOT operation. But hey, how do we type in such equations as  $D=A+(NOT\ C)$ , where (NOT C) is normally represented by a C with a bar above it.

Keeping in mind that there's no key for a (NOT C) on the Amiga keyboard (nor on our typesetting machine), MinTerm programmers Christian Fiott and Torgeir Dingsoyr have opted for a neat solution – all you need to do is to put an asterisk before each part you want invert.

So, (NOT C) becomes \*C, ((NOT A)+(NOT B)) becomes \*(A+B),  $AB+(NOT\ A)C$  becomes  $AB+*AC$  and  $(NOT\ B)+(NOT\ C)$  becomes  $*B+*C$ .

Simple, eh? Now you can do any equation you like. Once you have typed the equation into the string gadget, click on the Start gadget and the resultant minterm is displayed in hex and binary form.

OK, now you have no excuse not to use the blitter.

## Workbench Screen



MinTerm, making life easier for the blitter programmer

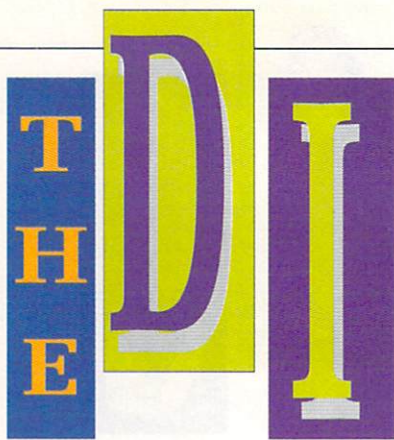
### Mistooks in the manual

IF YOU are going to try examples from the Amiga Hardware Reference Manual (revised edition, Page 171, Blitter Hardware) there are couple of things you should bear in mind.

Firstly, although the bar on top of equations such as AC is joined – only one single bar is drawn from A to C – in real life

they should be separated, that is the NOT operation should be carried out for each value. In MinTerm you would enter \*A\*C. As it is, some people would try \*(AC), which is not what the manual intended.

Secondly, The expression  $D=AC$  (bar above A and C again, that is \*A\*C) gives a minterm of \$05. The manual shows a value of \$11 instead. Most probably there is an A misprinted for a B.



## Disc problems?

### SUBSCRIBERS

If you subscribe to *Amiga Computing* and your disc has got damaged in the post, please return it to:

*Amiga Cover Disc, Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB.*

You will be sent a replacement with our compliments. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

# BCastle

**B** CASTLE plays three different variants of the patience game Beleagured Castle. Double click its icon and a window will be opened on the workbench screen containing a requester for the choice of game. Click on the gadget for the game you want to play. The cards will be shuffled and dealt in accordance with the rules of the chosen game. Quit at any time by clicking on the close gadget.

The upper part of the window contains the card layout and the lower part is used to display messages. Error messages come up in white and warning messages in orange.

Cards can be moved between rows and on to bases – the four piles in the centre – by positioning the mouse pointer over the card to be moved and clicking the left mouse button. The pointer will change into a representation of the selected card.

Position the pointer over the

card or space on to which the selected card is to be moved, click the left mouse button again and the card will be moved.

Unless cheat mode is selected, only moves which conform to the rules are allowed. A selected card may be de-selected by either selecting the same card again or by selecting an item from the Project or the Undo menu.

Use Show Moves from the Search menu for a hint. A list of possible legal moves will be constructed and displayed one at a time. The card which may be moved is highlighted black and the card which it can be moved on to is highlighted blue. Spaces are highlighted in white.

Use Undo Move if you make a mistake. Moves can be undone until the earliest saved (normally the first) move. If the start of the list is reached the message *No moves to undo* appears.

If cheat mode is on the menu

option is ticked and moves are not checked for conformity to the rules. The Show Moves facility (see above) ignores the setting of cheat mode, only legal moves are shown.

The Help menu item uses the PD utility Less to display the documentation. Neither of these files are on the cover disc (you are at this very moment reading the documentation!) so Help won't work.

If the game is won, a requester is displayed giving the option of either quitting or playing another game.

Good luck... and have patience!

*BCASTLE was written by ex-professional programmer turned housewife, Jennifer A. Hackett.*

*Jennifer, who is currently living in Obernai, France, owns an A500 with A501 memory expansion, Amigos 40 meg hard drive, Brother M1009 printer and a second floppy drive. The program was developed under Workbench 1.3 using Lattice C v5.04, menus and requesters were designed using Requester Construction Tool v1.0 by Maxon Computer GmbH.*

### RULES

#### Beleagured Castle

THE four aces are dealt in a central face-up column; these are known as the "bases". The remainder of the pack is then shuffled and dealt in face-up columns, alternating left and right, to form eight rows of six overlapping cards, four rows to the left and four rows to the right of the bases.

The outermost card of each row is available for building on the base of the same suit, in ascending order up to the king. When the entire pack is built, the game is won.

An available card (the outermost card of each row) may be moved on to the outermost card of another row of any suit, but only in descending order. For example, the Ten of Hearts may be moved on to the Jack of Diamonds.

If a row becomes empty, any available card may be moved into the space. Hence it is possible to move cards back and forth between rows in order to get at those cards which are needed to build on to the bases.





# Win up to £1,000!

## NON-SUBSCRIBERS

If you bought your magazine in a shop and when you got home you found your disc was damaged, please return it, **within two months of the on-sale date of the magazine**, to:

*Amiga Cover Disc, Stanley Precision, Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Welldon North Industrial Estate, Corby, Northants, NN17 1JX.*

You will be sent a new disc with our compliments. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

WE are always looking for original contributions for the *Amiga Computing* cover disc. If you think something you have written is good enough to share with everybody else who reads the magazine, send it along and we'll have a look.

If we like what we see, it could earn you up to £1,000.

Please let us know which files, if any, your submission needs from the Workbench disc. If it is clickable, feel free to design an original icon. But don't make it too large. And please use the standard Workbench colours.

Bear in mind that a program which does not run on a 512k machine would have to be exceptionally good to make it on to the disc.

*Amiga Computing* will buy your work

on an all rights basis. We are not prepared to pay for programs which are already in the public domain or have been spread by other means. However we are quite prepared to launch your program into the public domain as either freeware or shareware if that is what you wish.

Please enclose this coupon, or a photocopy of it, with your submission. Include a file on the disc with full documentation, your name, address, phone number and a few details about you and your kit. A photograph of yourself would be nice, but isn't essential.

Don't forget to duplicate on the disc label the program name, your name, address and phone number. If you want your disc back, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

## Citadel

THE entire pack is shuffled and the side columns are dealt as in Beleagured Castle. Whenever an Ace appears during the deal it is placed in the centre column as a base.

As the deal continues, other cards of that suit are built on to the Ace in ascending sequence. This means that when the deal is finished, it is possible that the number of cards in certain rows will be reduced, which makes Citadel the easiest of the three games to win.

## Streets and Alleys

THIS is a harder variant of Beleagured Castle. The entire pack is shuffled and dealt in the usual rows, but with seven cards in the four rows on the left. As they become available during play the Aces can be placed in the central space as bases. The remaining cards are built on to them as in Citadel and Beleagured Castle.

Name ..... Age ..... years

Address .....

.....

Daytime phone ..... After ..... am

Evening phone ..... After ..... pm

Submission name .....

Submission size ..... bytes in total

We will accept submissions up to 500k in total length, including documentation. But the shorter your submission, the better chance it stands of getting on to the disc. If it is a compiled or assembled program include all the source code, but do not count this in the size of the submission. Write a brief description of your submission below. If it consists of more than one file, describe what each file is for. Attach an extra sheet of paper to this form if necessary:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

### Sign this declaration:

The stuff on this disc is mine. I didn't nick it off someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere because I want *Amiga Computing* to publish it.

Signed ..... Date .....

Post your submission to: Amiga Computing, Cover Disc Submissions, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP



A NEW programming language is about to be released for the Amiga which Mandarin Software, the publisher, believes is going to revolutionise and simplify the creation of commercial quality games on this wonderful machine of ours. The language is called Amos.

It is a re-write – and that word is important – of STOS, the Basic-like language for the Atari ST.

It is neither a conversion nor a port, STOS programmer François Lionet has re-written Amos on the Amiga from scratch. And it shows.

One look at the Amos demo program – always remembering that what you are viewing is being interpreted, like Amiga Basic, line by line – is enough to convince even the most hardened Amigaphile that while Amos may not stick to Commodore's programming guidelines for the Amiga, this is no ST port. Your jaw will sag – well, mine did anyway – as a succession of Amos logos and sprites slide and scroll over the screen almost as greasily and quickly as in any machine code demo.

Amos's power comes from its repertoire of more than 400 different functions and commands – so many that thinking up meaningful names for some of the more obscure keywords has given François and the rest of the development team the odd sleepless night.

It seems that Amos has a command for every occasion. If you can imagine for a moment a hypothetical language that instead of having a single "Wiggle Toes" command had "Wiggle Little Toe Left Foot" and "Wiggle Big Toe Right Foot", then you'll be pretty close to imagining the depth of Amos Basic.

The command list is bewildering and impossible to hold in your head – which will make a good reference manual, as well as a tutorial, an essential part of the package.

The documentation is at this very minute being written by Stephen Hill, the same person who wrote the STOS manual, so we can be sure that the author knows the basics of the language, even if he may not know the Amiga.

Everything Amiga Basic has, Amos has, although not in a form that is immediately compatible. On top of this, Amos has commands that will make even GFA Basic owners turn green with envy – like the memory bank commands.

Amos has functions to manipulate bobs, sprites and music. The data needed by these functions has to be stored along with the pro-

gram. For this purpose Amos uses a special set of 15 sections of memory, which it calls banks.

These banks aren't the areas of fixed amounts of bytes that some 8 bit computers work with, rather they are user defined reserved areas of memory. Amos calls them banks, but they aren't true banks – indeed bank technology is alien to the 68000 processor.

Amos's banks are just an easy way of getting data into ram – chip or fast – and addressing it. Instead of working with start addresses and lengths of data, you work with bank numbers. There are two types of memory bank, permanent and temporary. Permanent banks need only be defined once and are saved along with your program automatically; temporary banks can be erased and are re-initialised every time a program is run.

The host of commands relating to banks is topped off by one to transfer the entire contents of one bank to another.

Programs in Amos are typed or loaded into its integrated full screen text editor. This editor is the Achilles' heel of the whole system. Quirky and unAmigalike, it insists, like the GFA Basic editor, that programs be typed in the way it wants you to type them in.

It parses and tokenises each line after you press Return, which is a Good Thing, and reports – and sometimes removes! – any error it finds, placing the cursor on the end of the word that appears to have caused the breakdown in communications.

The blank line, the age-old friend of structured programming in languages like Amos that don't use line numbers, is banned, though Rem statements can be inserted to break the code into logi-

cal and eye-sized chunks.

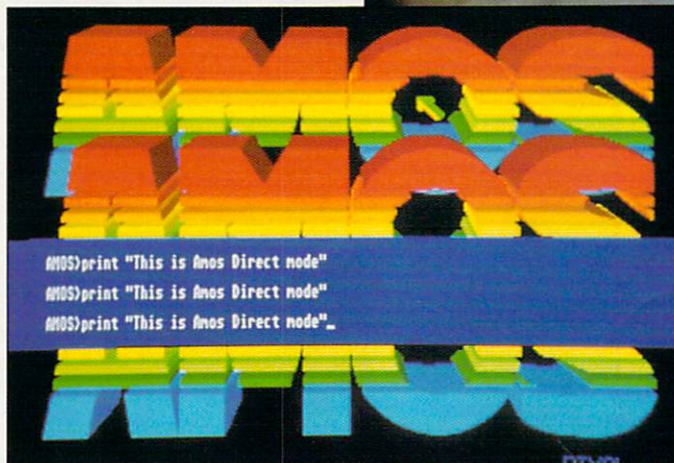
There are no pull down menus in the Amos editor. Each function is chosen, again like in the GFA Basic editor, by clicking on buttons. The buttons are large and there is only room across the top of the Amos screen for a double row, comprising 10 in all. By holding down the right mouse button

another menu of 10 can be accessed. Clicking on buttons like Block Menu or Search Menu results in 10 more buttons each.

Luckily there are some hot-key shortcuts. Holding down the Ctrl key displays the block menu, holding down the Shift key displays the files menu, holding down the Alt key displays the search menu.

# Amos

*Fed up with Amiga Basic? Feel held back by the restrictions of the alternatives? Jeff Walker previews a Basic language that breaks all the rules and runs like the wind*



The direct mode window can be re-sized and moved up and down



Buttons can then be selected by pressing F1-F5 for the top row, F6-F10 for the bottom row.

Although this type of user interface will be strange to Amiga owners, it does work very well and once you get used to it, it's certainly better than taking your hands off the keyboard to push the mouse around. The file requester

used by the files menu is, like the rest of Amos, not quite what Amiga owners are used to.

But it's friendly, knows about devices - logical and assigned - and is totally mouse operated. Above all it's quick, it's solid, and it will do.

Like Amiga Basic and GFA Basic, Amos saves programs in its

own tokenised format. You do have the Save Ascii option though, which is just as well because if you want to merge subroutines or lines of data into your program, the file you need to merge in must be Ascii format.

Back in the editor you can set up 20 macros, which are accessed by pressing one of the function keys while holding down the left or right Amiga key. Storing common commands like *Screen Open* and *Screen Display* in these macros will save time when developing programs.

Experienced programmers are going to feel at home with Amos. Many commands are deliberately low level, allowing you to modify copperlists, rotate, test and set bits. Plus, of course, you can poke and peek bytes, words and longwords.

If after learning the language you decide that the commands you want are not in the syntax, then get out your Devpac and write them, Amos will let you tack them on to the command list as an extension.

Up to 26 extensions are allowed, a couple will be provided with the package to give you extra 3D and music-handling routines. Alternatively, do the twiddly bits in Amos, write the bit that needs speed in assembly, then load the



machine code into a bank and call it up when required.

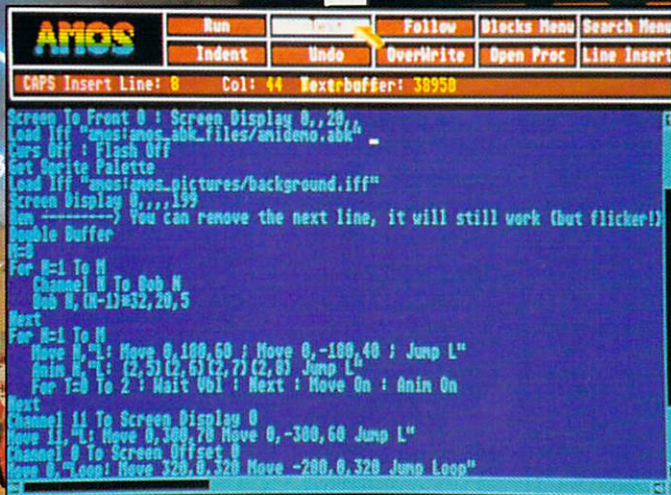
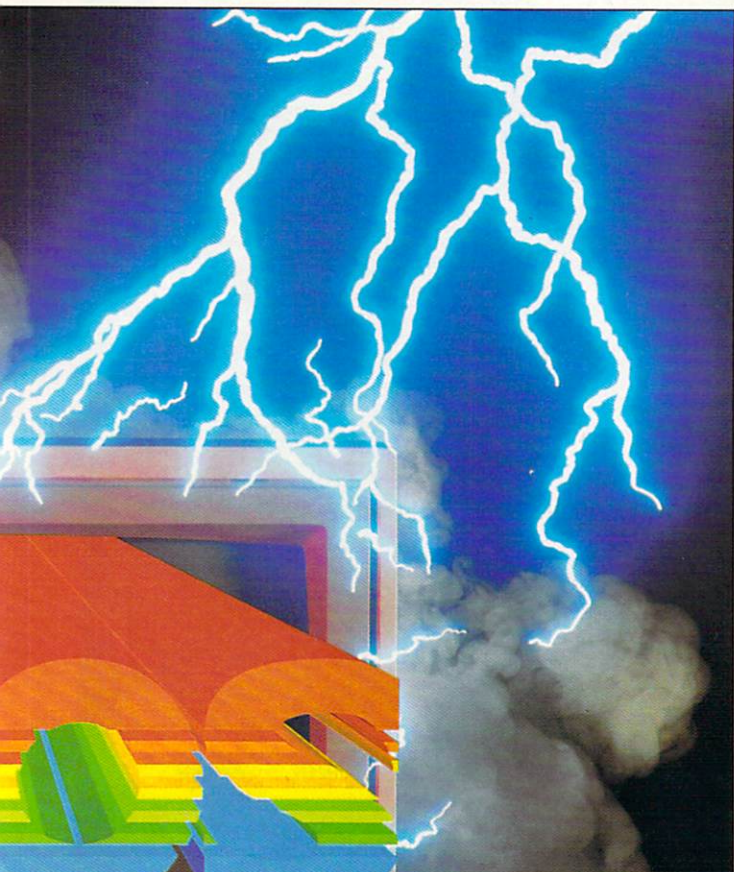
You will be able to hold up to four Amos programs in memory at once. Pressing the Help key will present you with a sort of file requester which will allow you to swap between programs.

As well as the four Amos programs, and depending on available ram, you will also be able to hold as many Amos accessories in memory as you like.

These accessories will be programs like the Amos sprite, and music editors, themselves written in Amos Basic. You will be able to launch any one of them while still within Amos itself, and swap between either two accessories or



# amour



Screens and sprites galore  
- in 32 colours as well!

The Amos editor, the  
product's only weakness



# KICK OFF 2



## ANCO

ANCO SOFTWARE LTD., UNIT 10, BURNHAM TRADING ESTATE ROAD,  
DARTFORD, KENT. Telephone No.: 0322 92513/92518. FAX No.: 0322 93422.

MAY RELEASE  
AMIGA - ATARI ST - IBM PC  
CBM64 - SPECTRUM - AMSTRAD



one accessory and your program under development. Where possible, Amos and the accessory will work together for the common good – for instance, sprites being designed in the sprite editor will be instantly accessible to the program under development in Amos.

Not everything Amos does is anti-establishment. It knows about fonts, it knows about devices, including RAM and hard drives, it knows about the IFF standard for graphics, and although Amos itself doesn't utilise pull-down menus, Amos Basic has the usual array of menu and submenu commands which will allow you to write them into your programs.

In fact, Amos Basic takes menus a step further by allowing menus to be placed anywhere on the screen, allowing them to be moved by the user, and allowing the programmer to use bobs in them. This has to be seen to be believed.

Sprites are the heart of any arcade game, and Amos gives you the power to control both hardware and software flavours (bobs) totally. The commands which



Sprites in pull-down menus? Oh my word!

## A programmer's tale

FRANÇOIS LOINET finished writing STOS in 1988. The obvious next step was an Amiga conversion, and work on this was already underway early in 1989. He was new to the Amiga, and was eager to learn all about it so he could make Amos an even bigger success than its older brother.

It didn't take François (pictured right) long to see the light. "I'm not an ST programmer any more", he proudly brags. "Who could remain an ST fan when he has an Amiga as well?"

It took him a little longer to get used to Intuition, but now he loves that too. Except for the windows. "The idea of making an environment that looks the same for everything is good," he agrees, "but I find the Intuition window a little sad. It doesn't look nice".

Like plenty of others, he hates AmigaDOS. "It really is the worst disc operating system I know", he moans. "It's full of good intentions like making disc access safer, but the result is not as good as the ambitions are high".

So if François is such a fan of



Intuition, why has he not used it to program Amos with? Why has he used his own screen system?

"I agree it would have been much easier to program", he says, "but Intuition windows are desperately slow. What I really wanted was an editor window and a command window independent from the program area. Take a look at Amiga Basic to get an idea of how my editor would have looked using Intuition windows.

"With my own screen system,

all these graphic outputs are truly independent – and it is very fast. The file requester, for instance, uses its own screen. It will remain the same whatever the resolution of the graphics used in your program.

"I would have saved months if I had used Intuition, but then Amos would not have been as fast as it is."

What about multi-tasking? All the development versions of Amos I have seen forbid you from multi-

tasking with other programs. Isn't this a considerable restriction for an Amiga application?

"Amos does multi-task!" François retorts. "It is a clean program, I really respect everything in the Amiga. I even open one Intuition screen to use its rastport for my graphics output. Writing a language you could not quit from would have been suicide – the system is intact when you leave Amos".

I showed François an early draft of my preview, which laid into Amos because it wouldn't let you access Workbench or AmigaDOS while it was running. I was extremely surprised by his reaction.

"Your article has pushed me to take a very big decision", he told me after reading it. "I will make Amos multi-task. I was wondering whether to do it or not, and your article has made me take the plunge. Now when Amos is merging-in and tokenising an ASCII file you will be able to use Protex!"

The icing has been put on the cake. Now where did I put that cherry...?



## Animation on interrupt

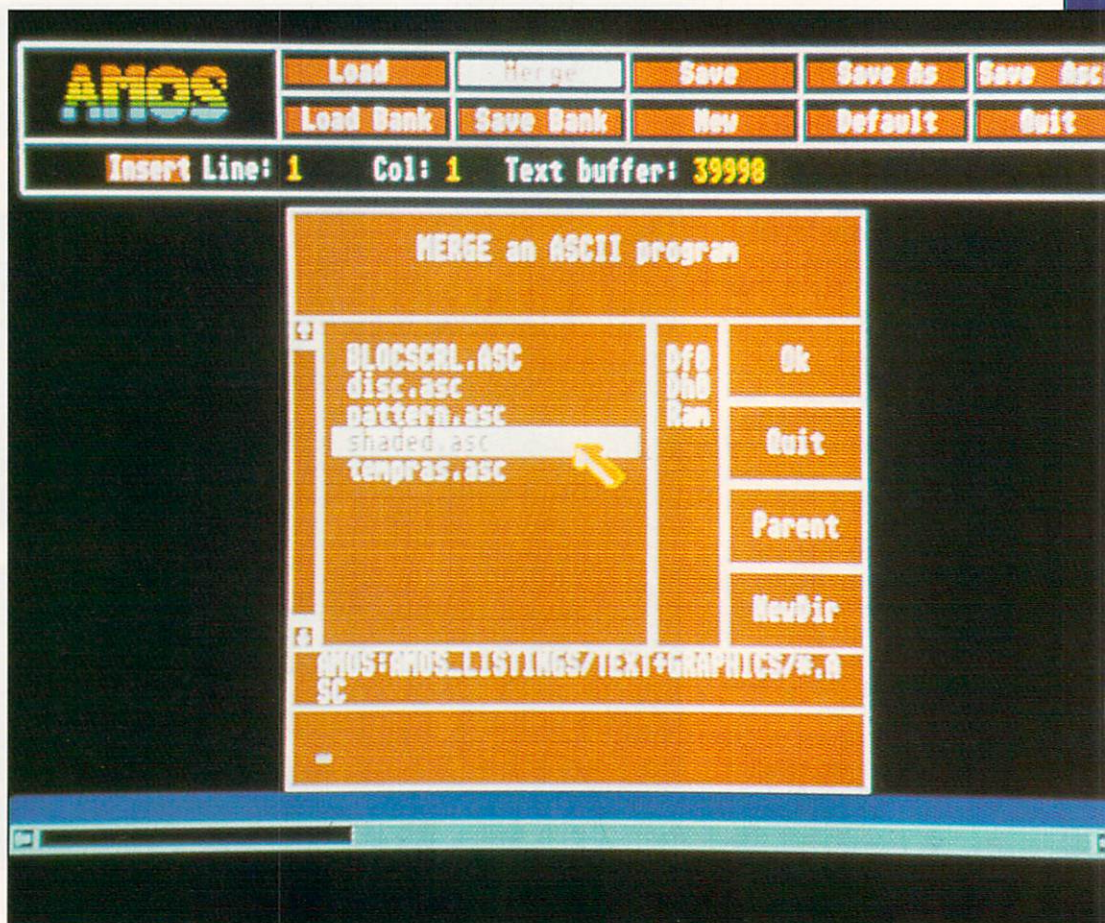
HIDDEN inside Amos is Amal, the Amos Animation Language. With it you can animate and move screens, sprites or sequences of sprites. You can check the state of the joystick and mouse, the positions of sprites and detect collisions.

Amal speeds up anything that moves on the screen, but tell it to do something stupid and it will react unpredictably. So the package includes an Amal Editor accessory which will allow you to write and test chunks of Amal code before committing them to the program proper.

The Amal commands are stored in strings. Because Amos knows where in memory those strings are stored, when presented with a command like `Move 1,S1$ : Move 0,S1$ : Move On` it can start an interrupt which jumps every 50th of a second to the start addresses of the strings and execute the commands it finds there. Meanwhile the interpreter can work on the rest of your program.

The listing below illustrates the power of Amal and the ease with which it can be used. When run, the program will load an IFF screen called MyPicture and scroll it vertically, like a TV with its vertical hold gone wrong. Once past the `Move On` command the program just sits and waits in a Repeat loop for the right mouse button to be pressed, it could equally well do anything else you wanted.

```
Screen Close 0
Load Iff "MyPicture",0
Screen Display 0,,,320
Screen Clone 1
View
Channel 0 To Screen Display
0
Channel 1 To Screen Display
1
Rem -----
Rem Start of AMAL program
Rem -----
S1$="Screen: Let Y=0;"
S1$=S1$+" Move 0,-320,50;"
S1$=S1$+" Let Y=320;"
S1$=S1$+" Move 0,-320,50;"
S1$=S1$+" Jump Screen;"
S2$="Screen: Let Y=320;"
S2$=S2$+" Move 0,-320,50;"
S2$=S2$+" Let Y=0;"
S2$=S2$+" Move 0,-320,50;"
S2$=S2$+" Jump Screen;"
Rem -----
Rem End of AMAL program
Rem -----
Amal 1,S1$ : Amal 0,S2$ :
Amal On
Repeat
Until Mouse Key=2
```



Sigh. Yet another file requester design to get used to

manipulate sprites are similar to the ones in Amiga Basic, except there are more of them and they are much more powerful.

The only real restrictions in Amos Basic are those imposed by the Amiga itself, and while sprite movement isn't as fast nor as smooth as those moved by pure machine code, it is easily as fast, maybe faster, than those examples I have seen of sprites being moved in C.

Once the Amos Basic Compiler appears, which shouldn't be too long after the interpreter, further speed improvements will be available.

Amos Basic is intended for writing games, indeed it is billed as The Game Creator, which is why nothing written in it will multi-task. Games don't need to multi-task, says the programmer, and he is probably right.

The shame of it is that Amos is perfect for writing applications and utilities as well – the Amos accessories are proof enough of that – but, say the purists, applications on the Amiga must multi-task. If a

latter day Moses was to climb Mount Sinai he'd find another stone tablet up there now; and carved on it would be: "Thou shalt multi-task on thy Amiga."

So as far as applications and utilities are concerned, Amos is only useful for writing accessories to help with the development of Amos Basic programs. I can think of a few – a new text editor is top of my list, followed by an on-line help program, a comprehensive graphics package, a sampler, machine code assembler... I could go on for quite a while. Clearly, there is plenty of mileage on the applications writing front.

I've been following Amos from its infancy. In those days it was a rough STOS-like shell. I've watched it grow, watched most of those ideas come to fruition, watched it being twisted and tweaked until it purrs.

I was excited about it when I first saw it, I'm excited about it still. No other Basic on the Amiga can hold a candle to it. But don't take my word for it – search out the advert, cough up two quid for the demo disc and see for yourself.

## REPORT CARD

**AMOS – The Game Creator**  
Mandarin Software  
0625 859333  
£49.95

**EASE OF USE** .....   
*The editor will take more than a bit of getting used to, but otherwise it's plain sailing all the way.*

**SPEED** ....   
*Whoosh! By far the fastest Basic interpreter on the Amiga. Nobody will ever top it.*

**VALUE** ....   
*Cheap at twice the price. No programming language gives you more for your money.*

**OVERALL 94%**

*Amos Basic is surely destined to become symbiotic with the Amiga. Programming in Basic will never be the same again.*



**ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT**  
**HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (AMC)**  
 23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG.

**3 1/2" DS/DD Disks Bulk - Fully Guaranteed**

<b>25</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>500</b>	
*69p	*63p	*61p	*59p	*57p	*per disk

SONY 3.5" DS/DD  
branded discs  
£13.95 per  
box of 10

**Lockable Disk Boxes**

50 x 3 1/2" .....	£5.95
100 x 3 1/2" .....	£7.95

**Special Box and  
Disk Offer**

100 capacity disk box only £4.95  
when purchasing 50 or more disks

**Stationery... Stationery... Stationery...**

Micro-perf all edges	<b>500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
9.5" x 11" 60gsm		£9.50	£15.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95

**Accessories**

3 1/2" Cleaning Kit .....	£4.95
Amiga 500 Dust Cover .....	£4.95
Amiga 1000 Dust Cover .....	£9.50
Mouse Mat (Foam) .....	£5.95

**Ribbons**

Canon PW1080 .....	£2.95	Panasonic KXP 1080 ...	£3.95
Citizen 120D .....	£3.95	Panasonic KXP 1124 ...	£4.95
Epson FX/MX/RX80 .....	£2.95	Star LC10 (Mono) .....	£3.95
Epson LX80/86 .....	£2.50	Star LC10 (Colour) .....	£7.95
NEC P2200 .....	£4.95	Star LC24-10 .....	£4.95

<b>Labels</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

# TWO AMIGA SPECIALS

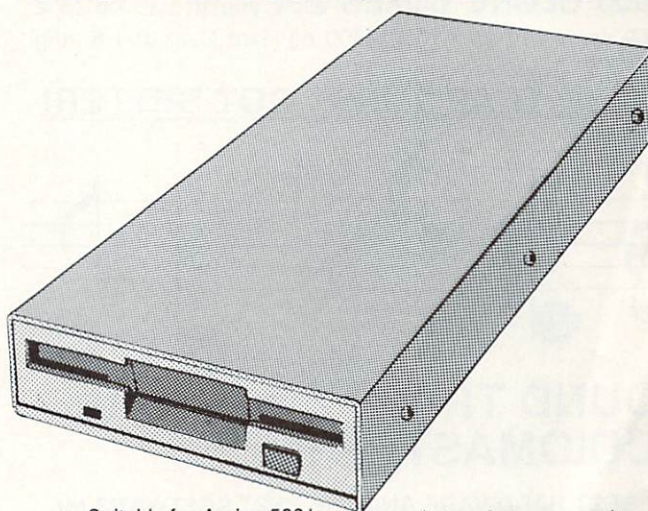
**Amiga 500  
upgrade board  
.5 to 1 Meg . . .  
In seconds!**

- ★ No technical expertise required
- ★ Realtime Clock
- ★ Low power consumption
- ★ On/off switch

**ONLY £72.95**

inc VAT + Delivery

## 3.5" External Drive



- ★ Suitable for Amiga 500/1000/2000
- ★ NEC drive mechanism
- ★ Can be daisy chained
- ★ Integral power supply
- ★ Ultra slim metal case
- ★ Enable/disable switch
- ★ 12 months warranty

**ONLY £72.95**

inc VAT + Delivery

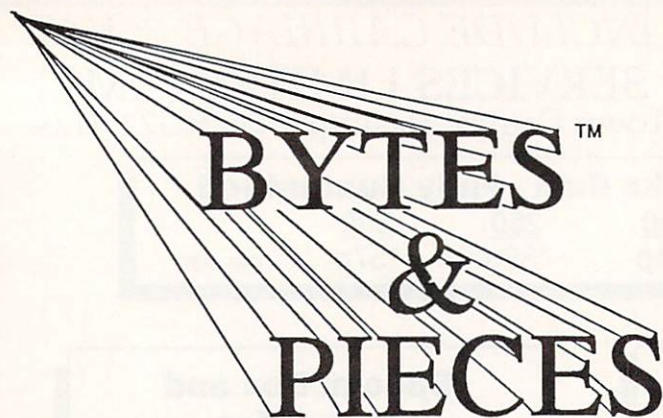
**STOP PRESS – BUY BOTH ITEMS £139.95**

**Order Hotline (0256) 463507**

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2







## 2000 'SLOT MACHINE'™

For the 2000 with auto-booting and driver software. Ready formatted. Can be a hard card or with drive mounted in a drive bay or in an external case. Your choice. ( We can provide just the interface if you provide the ST506 drive). Uses the OMTI cache memory card that is **RAPID!** Read speeds near to 500K a second are possible. **We can sell you a 40 meg system for £450 plus carriage** but for the serious user we recommend the very latest drive, a **66 meg 3.5 inch 24 mill/sec access drive that you can hardly hear running and at £599 it is a steal.** Don't forget, with our systems you double the capacity by the purchase of a second drive only! Highly recommended by **AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL** and **17 BIT SOFTWARE**

## A500/A1000 HARD DRIVES

Exactly the same specification as above but obviously external mounted in a fan cooled case that can take two half-height drives or one high-tec full height drive. These drives are not a toy 20 meg but for the serious user/hobbyist. Even 40 megs is sometimes not enough but one will cost you £499 plus carriage but try to start with the 66 meg at £625 for rapid mass storage. We have larger capacity drives.

**B2000 CLONE BOXES** allow you to use up to 2 B2000 cards in your A1000/A500 eg Hard Card and 8 meg board £99

## SOUND TRAP 3 JUST GOT BETTER!



## SOUND TRAP™ 3 now with AUDIOMASTER II

THE BEST HARDWARE AND THE BEST SOFTWARE for all AMIGAS to give superior soundsampling. ST3 and **Audiomaster 2 £59.95 all inc.** ST3 on it's own still £37.50 **AUDIOMASTER 2 £25 TO ST3 USERS SONIX £25 INC BABY MIDI INTERFACE THE SIZE OF A SMALL PRINTER PLUG. IN--OUT--PASS THRU' £27.50**

## 2MEG BOARD

A500 memory board uses low power CMOS chips as 512k, 1 meg or 2 meg. Transparent auto-configure. No leads or jumpers, multi-layered board, buffered at £299 for 2 megs

## 1.5MEG BOARD

A1000 memory board with clock, can autoconfigure 512k 1 meg & 1.5 meg software ram test disk 1.5 megs £270

## OCTABYTE™ 8MEG - 2000

For the 2000 and the new AX-S expansion system. With a ram controller chip for contiguous ram not fragmented! Software support disk tests ram. The latest technology, not a board a few years old. 2 megs £299 8 meg £799

## X-RAM™ 8MEG - A500-A1000

The same as 'OCTABYTE' but in a slimline case with optional power supply..

£335 for  
2 megs

**X-RAM can be  
used in your 2000  
when you upgrade**



**WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE ON 512K A500 EXPANSIONS**

## INTERLOCK™ GENLOCK £399

## X-COPY 2.1 inclusive of postage £17.50

**HARDWARE £17.50 Upgrades £3.50 (Send your disk)**  
**HARDWARE & SOFTWARE £29.95 all inclusive**

## FULL B2000 SYSTEMS

We can now supply the B2000 & Fatter Agnus at £795 plus VAT. We can also supply **HARD DRIVES, BRIDGEBOARDS, ACCELERATOR CARDS, COLOUR MONITORS, 8 MEG BOARDS**, in fact almost anything or any configuration you want. Call us for a quote. We will shortly be operating Commodore's new offer of getting £300 back on your A500 against a B2000 **MORE DETAILS ARE AVAILABLE IN OUR BROCHURE AS WELL AS A COMPREHENSIVE ARTICLE ON ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT HARD DRIVES & MEMORY. REQUEST IT NOW!!**



**BYTES & PIECES, 37 CECIL STREET, LYTHAM, LANCS, FY8 5NN, UK**

**Tel 0253-734218 Fax 0253-714141 ON-LINE Support number available**



Callers by appointment please. Open 11am to 6pm Monday to Friday Prices include VAT

*We are the Official Spirit Technology distributors and manufacturers.*

*Dealer enquiries welcome from the UK, Scandinavia and Northern Europe.*



# BOOK REVIEW

**Title:** Advanced System Programmer's Guide for the Amiga

**Authors:** Bruno Jennrich, Wolf-Gideon Bleak, Peter Shultz

**Publisher:** Abacus

**ISBN:** 1-55755-047-6

**Price:** £29.95 (554 pp, paperback)

**N**OW established as the leading publisher of books for the Amiga, Abacus has added a further gem to its range – the Advanced System Programmer's Guide for the Amiga, a heavyweight edition co-authored by Bruno Jennrich, Wolf-Gideon Bleak and Peter Shultz.

The first two chapters provide a gentle introduction by offering some

notes on programming style and general Amiga programming conventions.

These are followed by a useful chapter on parameter passing via the CLI and an in-depth examination of the way programs operate under the Workbench environment. This last topic is well explained, and covers both the .info file and the use of the icon library routines.

As might be expected, the section on devices is fairly hefty. Parallel and serial devices, keyboard, timer and gameport devices are all well covered.

The text and examples dealing with the use of the trackdisk and audio devices deserve a special mention because there are plenty of good tips, many of which you are unlikely to read about elsewhere, and the examples are a potential goldmine for the serious programmer.

The chapter on IFF files is possibly the only part of the book which seems a bit mundane. Much of the information offered is already very well known in Amiga circles and little extra help has been offered.

# Another Abacus corker

Towards the end of the book comes the large section documenting the extensive Amiga library functions. The listings cover the functions, their purpose, and details of the parameters required. Best of all, it is up to date for version 1.3 of the system software.

Other chapters offer help with such things as font creation, keymap use, and writing your own printer drivers, so this new book is going to be extremely useful.

**Paul Andreas Overaa**

**? ? ? ? ?**  
**Do you get the best out of your Amiga ? ? ?**

**Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga**

The U.K. Amiga Users Group is the Largest Amiga only user group in the world. We are now in our fourth year and are the most established and experienced Amiga user group in the U.K. We have over 1,500 members and are able to offer an unrivalled level of support. Our members receive a 60+ page bi-monthly newsletter packed with articles of interest at all levels, we have a massive library of public domain software and run an Amiga only bulletin board. We offer our members superb discounts on all hardware, software and books. The U.K.A.U.G. is the group to belong to regardless of your age or level of experience, our aim being to provide support and encouragement to everyone. Why not join us and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.

**For more info, send a stamped addressed envelope or telephone...**  
**The U.K. Amiga User Group**  
**144 Charles Street**  
**LEICESTER LE1 1LB**  
**(0533) 510066**

# TELETEXT A world of information at your fingertips



Now you can keep it informed with the latest weather, financial news, sports results, current affairs and much more from Ceefax or Oracle. But unlike a Teletext TV all this valuable information isn't trapped behind glass. Now you can...

**Save to disc.** Pages may be saved in Compact (over 800 pages per disc) or IFF format.

**Print.** You can print as just text (for a fast result) or as a screen dump.

**Review.** Instant access to the last 16 pages which have been received.

**Speak.** Thanks to the Amiga's speech capability, it will even read the news to you.

**Multiple display.** It can display and update two pages on screen simultaneously.

**FastText.** True FastText gets pages in advance and reduces the waiting time.

**Tuning.** Just connect an aerial – it tunes itself in! Although the prime function is to receive Teletext, it also will convert a 1081 or 1084 monitor to a colour TV.

**Programmable.** The system can be programmed to get a series of pages and then save or print them. Your own programs can access the data on Teletext.

Only a Microtext adaptor can provide all these facilities, it's easy to use and connects to the parallel port, a printer can be reconnected to the adaptor. Everything is supplied, all you need is your Amiga and a normal TV aerial.

At just £124.80 + VAT inc p/p for an advanced Teletext TV its excellent value for money. Make sure you're always up to date, and get yours now from:-

**MICROTEXT**

**Dept AG, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW**  
**Tel: (0705) 595694 Fax: (0705) 593988**



# Evesham Micros

ALL  
PRICES  
INCLUDE  
VAT AND  
DELIVERY

## AMIGA 500 LOW COST RAM UPGRADE

**ONLY £55.00** inc. VAT & delivery

### 512K RAM/CLOCK EXPANSION FEATURES :

- ☆ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ☆ Convenient On / Off Memory Switch
- ☆ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-time Clock
- ☆ Compact unit size : Ultra-neat design
- ☆ Uses only 4 D-RAMs for High Reliability
- ☆ Low power consumption

RAM expansion without clock, only ... £49.00

## 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES

using Teac / Citizen drive mechanisms



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Teac / Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

Superb low price!

**£64.95**

Including VAT and delivery



- Amiga 500 512K Batpack includes 4 titles and TV modulator ..... £359.00
- Amiga 500 1Mb Batpack features our 1Mb Memory Upgrade fitted ..... £399.00
- Amiga 500 Batpack with Drive includes 2nd 3.5" External Drive ..... £419.00
- Amiga 500 1Mb Batpack with Drive features our 1Mb Memory Upgrade plus 2nd 3.5" External Drive .... £459.00

- Amiga B2000 Pack includes XT Bridge Board and 1084D Monitor ..... £1199.00
- Amiga B2000 32Mb Pack deal as above; includes 32Mb Filecard fitted ... £1438.00

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| External 5.25" 40/80 track switchable drive . £114.95 | MiniGEN Genlock Adapter ..... £95.00                  |
| Omega Projects MIDI interface ..... £29.95            | Philips CM8833 colour monitor inc.cable ..... £249.00 |
| Vortex System 2000 40Mb Hard Disk ..... £499.00       | Contriver Hi-Res replacement Mouse pack ... £22.95    |
| Vidi-Amiga ..... £99.00                               | Amiga 500 dust cover ..... £4.95                      |

### CBM A590 HARD DRIVE

Good quality 20Mb Hard Disk from Commodore, including its own PSU. Features sockets for up to 2Mb of FAST RAM expansion (see below). 80ms Access time, with up to 2.4Mb/sec transfer rate. Will autoboot when used with Kickstart 1.3. Has built-in cooling fan.

**Only £369.00**

- A590 512K RAM Upgrade kit ..... £36.00
  - A590 1Mb RAM Upgrade kit ..... £70.00
  - A590 2Mb RAM Upgrade kit ..... £135.00
- RAM upgrades fitted free when bought with A590.

## PRINTERS

All prices include VAT/delivery & cable



Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Includes 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface, front panel operation, plus paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.



We use and recommend Star printers because they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. When buying, please note we are now offering 12-month on-site maintenance contracts for £5.75 extra.

**Only £159.00**  
Colour version also available,  
**Only £209.00**  
Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| Star LC24-10 multifont 24pin printer, super low price .....                       | £239.00 |
| Star LC24-15 wide carriage version of LC24-10, 200/67 cps .....                   | £409.00 |
| Star LC15 wide carriage version of LC10, 180/45 cps .....                         | £329.00 |
| Star LC-10 Mk.II faster version of LC10, 180/45 cps .....                         | £199.00 |
| Olivetti DM100S 9-pin 10" printer 200/30 cps inc. 1 year on-site warranty ! ..... | £129.95 |
| Panasonic KXP1081 reliable + sturdy 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps .....             | £159.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1180 super new feature-packed multifont 9pin 11" .....               | £179.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1124 new good specification multifont 24 pin 11" .....               | £269.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1624 wide carriage version of KXP1124 .....                          | £399.00 |
| Epson LX400 (was LX800) 10" 180/25 cps .....                                      | £179.00 |
| Epson LQ550 good 24pin 150/50 cps .....   | £349.00 |
| Epson LQ400 new 24pin 180/60 cps with 8k buffer .....                             | £229.00 |

## A-MAX

### MACINTOSH EMULATOR

Enables Apple Mac and Mac Plus emulation on the Amiga. Cartridge includes socket for connection of Mac Floppy Drive so that Mac disks can be read in directly. Compatible with all current versions of System. Versions available with or without Macintosh 128K ROMS (required).  
Without 2 x Mac 128K ROMS ..... £129.00  
WITH 2 x Mac 128K ROMS ..... £249.00

### 5.25" External Drive

Our high quality 5.25" drive is capable of a number of configurations including 40 or 80 tracks (360/720K format). Colour matched to the Amiga, quiet in operation, and includes a throughport connector.

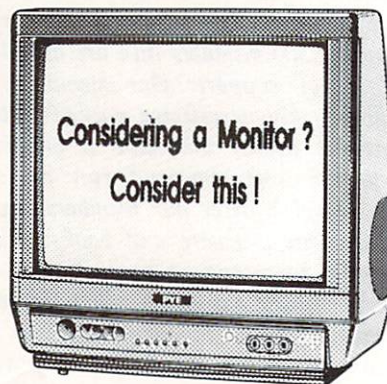
**£114.95** including VAT & delivery

## PYE 15" FST TV/Monitor (MODEL 2325)

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price !

**£249.00**

includes VAT, delivery and computer connection lead



Considering a Monitor?  
Consider this !

## 3.5" Disks

- 10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed ..... £ 9.95
- 25 bulk disks as above ..... £22.95
- 10 disks as above with plastic case ..... £11.95
- 25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit ..... £29.95
- Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10 ..... £17.95

## How to order from Evesham Micros



MAIL ORDER SALES :  
0386-765500



Technical Support (Mon-Fri):  
0386-40303

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt, educ. & PLC orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
All products covered by 1 year guarantee  
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.

Retail outlets at : 1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564  
63 Bridge Street, Evesham, Worcs WR11 4SF Tel: 0386 765180  
5 Glisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HA Tel: 0223 323898

**Evesham Micros Ltd**  
UNIT 9 ST RICHARDS RD  
EVESHAM  
WORCS WR11 6XJ  
0386-765500  
fax 0386-765354



# A NEW WORLD OF POWER

THE ANSWER  
TO YOUR  
DISK  
DUPLICATION  
PROBLEMS

FOR ONLY

£34.99

THE

## SYNCR0 EXPRESS II

IS HERE!

● SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!

● Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the ST or Amiga disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.

● Menu driven selection for Start Track/End Track - up to 80 tracks. 1 side, 2 sides.

● Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.

● Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, MAC etc.

● Ideal for clubs, user groups or just for your own disks.

● No more waiting around for your disks to copy.

● Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!

### THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board Custom LSI Chip, Syncro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. One external disk drive is required\*.



**SYNCRO EXPRESS IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH THE ST AND AMIGA SYSTEMS -  
PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING**

#### **WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING**

Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.

The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make a backup has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

If you don't have a second drive we can supply  
**SYNCRO EXPRESS together with a drive for**  
**ONLY £104.99 (AMIGA)**  
**ONLY £119.99 (ST)**

**HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS II**

**TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS**

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...



**DATel ELECTRONICS LTD.,**



**GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND**  
**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324**



*From weights swinging  
on strings to clouds  
brewing over the  
Atlantic, chaos ties  
together all kinds of  
unrelated irregularities.  
Alastair Scott presents  
part two of his series  
on this revolutionary  
new science*

# Chaos

## ...weather you like it or not

```

' Shows the behaviour of 3 pendula.
'
SCREEN 1,640,256,3,2
WINDOW 1,"Three Pendula",(0,0)-(631
,242),0,1
DEFINT a,c
DIM SHARED ynew(5),k1(5),k2(5),k3(5
),k4(5)
PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 1,.33,.33,.33
PALETTE 2,1,1,1
PALETTE 3,1,.53,0
PALETTE 4,1,0,0
PALETTE 5,1,1,0
PALETTE 6,.17,.17,.17
MENU 1,0,1,"Options"
MENU 1,1,1,"Restart program"
MENU 1,2,1,"Quit program"
FOR a=2 TO 4:MENU a,0,0,"":NEXT
ON MENU GOSUB choice:MENU ON
WHILE TIMER
CLS
COLOR 2
INPUT "Parameter for simple pendu
lum? (0-1) ",param1

INPUT "Parameter for Van der Pol?
(0-4) ",param2
INPUT "Parameter for Duffing? (0-
1) ",param3
endflag=0
xcoord=0
t=0
y(0)=.5
y(1)=.03
y(2)=.5
y(3)=.03
y(4)=.01
y(5)=.01
CLS
WINDOW 2,"Linear pendulum",(10,19
0)-(210,240),0,1
WINDOW 3,"Nonlinear pendulum",(21
5,190)-(415,240),0,1
WINDOW 4,"Chaotic pendulum",(420,
190)-(620,240),0,1
WINDOW OUTPUT 1
FOR a=20 TO 150 STEP 65
LINE(0,a)-STEP(632,0),6
NEXT
xcoord=0
END IF
t=t+.1
WEND
WINDOW OUTPUT 1
WINDOW CLOSE 2
WINDOW CLOSE 3
WINDOW CLOSE 4
WEND

WINDOW OUTPUT 1
PSET(xcoord,20+35*y(2)),4
PSET(xcoord,85+15*y(0)),3
PSET(xcoord,150+15*y(4)),5
WINDOW OUTPUT 2
pendulum y(2)*3!,4
WINDOW OUTPUT 3
pendulum y(0),3
WINDOW OUTPUT 4
pendulum y(4)*3!,5
xcoord=xcoord+1
IF xcoord=632 THEN
WINDOW OUTPUT 1
CLS
FOR a=20 TO 150 STEP 65
LINE(0,a)-STEP(632,0),6
NEXT
xcoord=0
END IF
t=t+.1
WEND
WINDOW OUTPUT 1
WINDOW CLOSE 2
WINDOW CLOSE 3
WINDOW CLOSE 4
WEND

```

Listing 1



PENDULA are horrid things. At school they are boring and an inexhaustible source of examination questions which put you off them very quickly. This is a great pity. As usual, teachers never tell you the whole truth, and certain pendula exhibit the signs of chaos very clearly.

Take a look at Listing I, which, when run, shows three of the villains oscillating away and displays their displacements with time at the top of the screen.

The first pendulum is a simple one with friction opposing the motion, causing oscillations to die away. What you aren't told in school is that the equation which governs its motion is fiddled to make it linear – the sine of the angle the pendulum makes with the vertical is replaced by the angle itself, so that you can write down a solution to the equation.

With the sine present, the equation is nonlinear; there is no exact solution, so a computer must be used to solve it numerically.

The linear equation is valid for small oscillations only – a few degrees from the vertical at most – the nonlinear equation for any size of oscillation. Putting the parameter equal to zero gives an undamped pendulum, which oscillates for ever. This is completely unrealistic and never happens in nature, despite what you may have been told.

The second pendulum is known as the Van der Pol oscillator. Strictly speaking it is an obscure electrical oscillator, but journalistic licence has made me turn it into a pendulum or mechanical oscillator so that you can

see and understand its motion.

Notice the strange behaviour, which is the reverse of the simple pendulum – velocity is greatest at the extremities of the motion. Putting the parameter equal to zero again gives you the simple pendulum. No chaos yet; keep reading.

SUPPOSE you apply a driving force by shaking the linear pendulum mounting up and down with a given frequency. When you find the correct frequency you will notice the amplitude of motion increasing with time. This is resonance. Resonance has caused badly designed machinery to fly apart.

If you shake the nonlinear pendulum mounting, chaos – at last! – appears. The third pendulum demonstrates this. It is a nonlinear system known as the Duffing oscillator, driven as before. It is a mathematical model of a flexible metal strip suspended between two powerful magnets.

For low values of the parameter – less than 0.1 – the strip remains in the vicinity of one of the magnets. As the parameter passes through 0.1, the strip suddenly starts whipping backwards and forwards. Above 0.11437, there is chaos – the strip can be near either of the magnets and there is no way of telling which one. The driven Van der Pol oscillator also exhibits chaos.

Nonlinearity is tremendously important, although it is furiously papered-over in text books and popular accounts of science because it

usually leads to equations which cannot be solved by hand.

The Navier-Stokes equation, the lynchpin of fluid dynamics, is nonlinear, so nonlinear in fact that approximations have to be made before even the most powerful computers can solve it for simple situations.

Twenty-five years ago Edward Lorenz did a terrible hatchet job on the Navier-Stokes equation, turning it into a set of three equations in three unknowns,  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$ , with three parameters  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  ...  $a=8/3$  or 2.67,  $b=10$  and  $c$  varies in Lorenz's original work.

Listing II solves these equations for  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$ , displays the variation of  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  with time across the screen and plots  $x$  against  $y$ ,  $y$  against  $z$  and  $x$  against  $z$  (phase plots) in the smaller window.

Two solutions are displayed in different shades of the same colour. The second solution has the initial values of  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  different by about one part in 100 from the first.

Lorenz solved these equations on an analogue computer – modelling equations by altering electrical components – called the Royal McBee LGP-30. He was ahead of his time because most scientists distrusted computers until at least 10 years later. What he found shocked him. But at first nobody took any notice.

With  $a=2.67$  and  $b=10$ , Lorenz (and my program) worked out a critical value of  $c$  which is roughly 25. Try  $c=22$  – you will see that  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  oscillate to start off with but that the oscillations die out.

Try  $c=30$  and unexpected things happen. The oscillations gradually build up, then the two solutions suddenly go in completely separate and unpredictable directions. Increase  $c$  even further and the oscillations build up even quicker.

Remember the two signs of chaos as discovered by Poincaré:

- Even if the system seems orderly, you may get completely random results which cannot be predicted.
- Change the initial conditions slightly and the final result is enormously different.

They are both seen in these solutions. Lorenz, completely unaware of Poincaré's work, wrote a paraphrase: "Certain ... systems may exhibit either periodic or irregular behaviour when there is no obviously related periodicity or irregular

```
SUB pendulum(y,colour)STATIC
CLS
xend=100+20*y
LINE(100,0)-(xend,45),1
FOR a=0 TO 5
  LINE(xend-4,43)-(xend+4,47),colour,
  bf
END SUB
```

```
SUB RungeKutta(ya())STATIC
  SHARED param1,param2,param3,eps,t
  oscillate ya(),k1()
  FOR a=0 TO 5
    ynew(a)=ya(a)+k1(a)*.1
  NEXT
  oscillate ynew(),k2()
  FOR a=0 TO 5
    ynew(a)=ya(a)+k2(a)*.1
  NEXT
  oscillate ynew(),k3()
  FOR a=0 TO 5
    ynew(a)=ya(a)+k3(a)*.2
  NEXT
  oscillate ynew(),k4()
  FOR a=0 TO 5
    ya(a)=ya(a)+(k1(a)+2*k2(a)+2*k3(a)
```

```
)+k4(a))/30!
NEXT
END SUB
```

```
SUB oscillate(yy(),deriv())STATIC
  SHARED param1,param2,param3,eps,t
  deriv(0)=yy(1)
  deriv(1)=-yy(0)-param2*yy(1)*(yy(0)
  *yy(0)-1)
  deriv(2)=yy(3)
  deriv(3)=-yy(2)-param1*yy(3)
  deriv(4)=yy(5)
  deriv(5)=-.0154*yy(5)+yy(4)-4*yy(4)
  *yy(4)*yy(4)+param3*COS(1.2199778#*t)
END SUB
```

```
choice:
  IF MENU(1)=1 THEN
    endflag=-1
  ELSE
    MENU RESET
    FOR a=1 TO 4:WINDOW CLOSE a:NEXT
    SCREEN CLOSE 1:END
  END IF
RETURN
```



COME AND  
SEE US

# THE COMPUTER STORE

POST  
FREE

DISKS LOW LOW PRICES and HIGH HIGH QUALITY  
ONLY

**3 1/2"**  
**DSDD**

**59p**  
**EACH**

**3 1/2"**  
**DSDD**

Our disks are packed in boxes of 10 and come complete with labels. They are of the highest quality and come with a no quibble replacement guarantee. Order any quantity of disks you want at only 59p each post free.

25 Disks + 80 Capacity Lockable Box .....£19.95  
40 Capacity Lockable Disk Box .....£5.99  
80 Capacity Lockable Disk Box .....£6.99  
100 Capacity Lockable Disk Box .....£7.99

Call in and visit The Computer Store, produce this advert and we will give you a FREE 3.5" disk. We are in the In Shops Complex in Chelmsley Wood Shopping Centre

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
Unit 82 In Shops,  
2-8 Greenwood Way,  
Chelmsley Wood,  
Birmingham, B37 5TL  
Tel: 021 770 0468

Near Junction 4 M6. Park across the road in the open air car park in Chelmsley Circle. Parking is free.

STAR LC24-10 .....£249  
STAR LC-10 Mono .....£159  
STAR LC-10 Colour .....£219  
Cumana 2nd Drive .....£84.95  
Commodore 2nd Drive .....£84.95  
Ashcom Half Meg + Clock .....£69.95  
Ashcom Half Meg no Clock .....£59.95  
Mouse Pad .....£3.99

A590 Hard Drive .....£379.00  
A590 + 1 Meg Fitted .....£499.00  
A590 + 2 Meg Fitted .....£599.00  
1 Meg of Memory for A590 .....£119.00  
2 Meg of Memory for A590 .....£229.00

Courier Delivery £5.00  
C.O.D. by Courier only £10.00

**THE PRICE YOU SEE  
IS THE PRICE YOU PAY -  
NO EXTRAS**

## Amiga A500 Package

Containing  
The Batman Pack  
A500 Computer, Mouse,  
Modulator, Workbench 1.3,  
Extras 1.3 The Very First Tutorial,  
Batman the Movie,  
The New Zealand Story, F/A-18  
Interceptor, Deluxe Paint II.

## PLUS

### The Computer Store Pack

Consisting of Quality Mouse Pad,  
Mouse Bracket,  
10 Best Quality Blank Disks,  
Disk Box to Hold 40 Disks.

## PLUS

### The Addons Pack

Consisting of Exolon, Zynaps,  
Slayer, Battle Tank, Xyberoid II,  
Megablaster Joystick.

## FREE COURIER DELIVERY

This package is available  
ONLY from

## THE COMPUTER STORE

ONLY £399

# A VIDI SPECIAL OFFER

**SAVE  
£15**

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

Thanks to a breakthrough by Rombo Productions in frame-grabbing technology, you can now produce good colour images quickly and cheaply with Vidi-Amiga and the VidiChrome colour software.

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video
- Multiple frame store
- Dynamic cut and paste
- Full palette control
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast
- Compatible with all video standards

"Vidi must be one of the most exciting peripherals you can buy for your Amiga" - Amiga Computing, March 1990

**FULL PAL  
SCREENS**

RRP £134.95

**OUR PRICE**

**£119.95**



**While stocks last, use the form on page 113**



► behaviour in the forcing system ... prediction of the sufficiently distant future is not possible by any method".

You will see that for  $c > 25$  the phase plots all have two lobes. The solution may spend some time circulating round the point at the centre of one lobe, then a different time around the other, and so on, with the times being completely unpredictable.

Such points, known as strange attractors, are another sign of chaos. A phase plot of the Duffing oscillator shows a pair of strange attractors.

Lorenz, a meteorologist, also noted that weather forecasting was, essentially, futile because, to start with, the atmosphere is chaotic on small scales. Any course on atmospheric dynamics will immerse itself in discussions of Rossby and Boussinesq waves. These are large scale structures – over 1,000 km long – in the atmosphere which change very slowly; anything smaller cannot be considered without introducing huge disturbances.

Lorenz named the Butterfly Effect after the double-lobed phase plots. If a butterfly decided to beat its wings in

the Amazon basin, a thunderstorm could be set off in America a week later.

Secondly, to even consider modelling the atmosphere all sorts of assumptions have to be made. It is usually considered to have the same pressure at all heights and a constant temperature gradient, but both assumptions are not even approximately true.

Clouds and dust are a complete

*‘If a butterfly beats its wings in the Amazon, a storm could be set off in America,’*

mystery. Nobody really knows how they affect the reflection and trapping of the sun's rays, hence all the uncertainty about prediction of the greenhouse effect and global warming.

Thirdly, to solve the Navier-Stokes equation the Earth's surface has to be

approximated by a grid of points. As Messrs. Mercator & Co., cartographers, first found, you can't fit a two-dimensional grid on to a sphere – it has either to be squashed at the equator or stretched at the poles.

Both result in over-emphasis of the weather at the poles. This is bad news, because we know what polar weather is like and we don't care too much for it.

Lastly, to make the grid small and shallow enough – each element  $1 \times 1 \times 1$  kilometre as opposed to the present  $6 \times 4 \times 3$  kilometres – and still obtain solutions reasonably quickly would require computers 10,000 to 100,000 times more powerful than those available now.

Given all these problems, it is miraculous that the Met Office, thanks to powerful supercomputers and all sorts of clever tricks to reduce the effect of the problems, can make reasonable predictions for three or four days ahead. Bar the odd hiccup, of course, such as hurricanes over England.

● *NEXT MONTH: Simulating populations, and how they grow or shrink.*

```
'
' Solves the Lorenz equations.

SCREEN 1,640,256,3,2
WINDOW 1,"The Lorenz Equations",(0,
0)-(631,242),20,1
DEF FNrand=1+RND/100-RND/100
DEFINT i
DIM SHARED ynew(5),k1(2),k2(2),k3(2),k4(2)
PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 1,.33,.33,.33
MENU 1,0,1,"Options"
MENU 1,1,1,"Restart program"
MENU 1,2,1,"Quit program"
FOR a=2 TO 4:MENU a,0,0,"":NEXT
ON MENU GOSUB choice:MENU ON
WHILE TIMER
  endflag=0:count=0
  PALETTE 2,1,1,1:PALETTE 3,1,.53,0
  CLS:COLOR 2
  INPUT "Value of a";a
  INPUT "Value of b";b
  COLOR 3:PRINT
  PRINT"Critical value of c is";b*(
b+a+3)/(b-a-1)
  COLOR 2:PRINT
  INPUT "Value of c";c
  FOR i=0 TO 2
    y(i)=FNrand
    z(i)=FNrand
  NEXT
  CLS
  WINDOW 2,"Butterfly Diagrams",(30
,40)-(600,200),6,1

  PALETTE 2,1,1,0
  PALETTE 3,1,0,0
  PALETTE 4,0,1,1
  PALETTE 5,.53,.53,0
  PALETTE 6,.53,0,0
  PALETTE 7,0,.53,.53
  WHILE NOT endflag
    RungeKutta y()
    RungeKutta z()
    WINDOW OUTPUT 1
    FOR i=0 TO 2
      PSET(count,50*(i+1)+2*y(i)),i
    NEXT
    FOR i=0 TO 2
      PSET(count,50*(i+1)+2*z(i)+2
,i+5
    NEXT
    count=count+1
    IF count=632 THEN
      CLS
      count=0
    END IF
    WINDOW OUTPUT 2
    PSET(75+4*y(0),54+2*y(1)),2
    PSET(250+4*y(1),24+2*y(2)),3
    PSET(425+4*y(0),24+2*y(2)),4
  WEND
  WINDOW OUTPUT 1
  WINDOW CLOSE 2
WEND

SUB RungeKutta(ya())STATIC
  SHARED a,b,c
  lorenz ya(),k1()
  FOR i=0 TO 2
    ynew(i)=ya(i)+k1(i)*.01
  NEXT
  lorenz ynew(),k2()
  FOR i=0 TO 2
    ynew(i)=ya(i)+k2(i)*.01
  NEXT
  lorenz ynew(),k3()
  FOR i=0 TO 2
    ynew(i)=ya(i)+k3(i)*.02
  NEXT
  lorenz ynew(),k4()
  FOR i=0 TO 2
    ya(i)=ya(i)+(k1(i)+2*k2(i)+2*k3(i)
)+k4(i))/300!
  NEXT
END SUB

SUB lorenz(yy(),deriv())STATIC
  SHARED a,b,c
  deriv(0)=-b*yy(0)+b*yy(1)
  deriv(1)=-yy(1)+c*yy(0)-yy(0)*yy(2)
  deriv(2)=-a*yy(2)+yy(0)*yy(1)
END SUB

choice:
IF MENU(1)=1 THEN
  endflag=-1
ELSE
  MENU RESET
  WINDOW CLOSE 1
  WINDOW CLOSE 2
  SCREEN CLOSE 1
END
END IF
RETURN
```

Listing II



# Game Killer

# The End

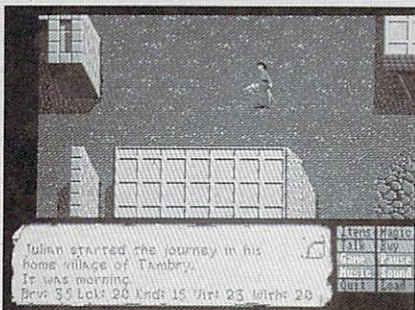
Max Tennant is off on a trip across Africa in a Land Rover. This makes it a little difficult for him to use his Amiga. Before he hits yonder dunes he'll hit you dudes with his last column

**MAX TENNANT says:** It is a well kept secret that there is a cheat mode for Faery Tale that no one has discovered yet. Here's the deal:

To turn on the cheat mode, take a saved game file and use the public domain program NewZap – or similar file editor – to patch byte 18 of the save game file to a non-zero value. Then save it. When this saved game is loaded it will enable the secret cheat mode, in which you have the following key commands:

- Arrow keys** – move rapidly over any terrain.
- B** – summon the the golden swan.
- R** – rescue the princess.
- =** – display your current location in coordinates.
- F10** – display your location in a different coordinate system.
- F9** – advance time by one hour.

Note that you should be very careful using NewZap. You shouldn't try using it on your Faery Tale master disc, only on discs you have created by saving games from inside the program. NewZap is available from most PD pushers.



## Helter Skelter

**IAN J PARLEOUS says:** I've been hooked on Helter Skelter ever since it first came out. It's a skill game. Now it's been re-released I'll bet there are a lot of lamers who can't get their acts together. I certainly hope so, it's mega-addictive. Just for them here are some codes.

Level 11 – Spin  
Level 21 – Flip  
Level 31 – Ball

## Wizball

**CHRIS GLOVER says:** I've found out an amazing li'l cheat for Ocean's Wizball. Press pause and type in RAINBOWT.

Well thanks, Chris, I'll try that. By the way, your parents have dreadful taste in notepaper.

## Sword of Sodan

**CHRIS ASPINALL says:** There used to be a very nice girl called Nancy who worked in the marketing department at Discovery Software. She isn't there any more 'cos she came to live in England. But her name lives on in the program. Type NANCY into the high score table for infinite lives, then press Return to skip levels.

## Fighter Bomber

**IAN HARRIS says:** When you are prompted to select a pilot at the beginning of the game, change one of the pilot's names either to SO WHAT IF I DO, BUCKAROO or BOOMERANG. The first two of these bring up a message at the bottom of the screen. This will allow any pilots played to access all of the missions.

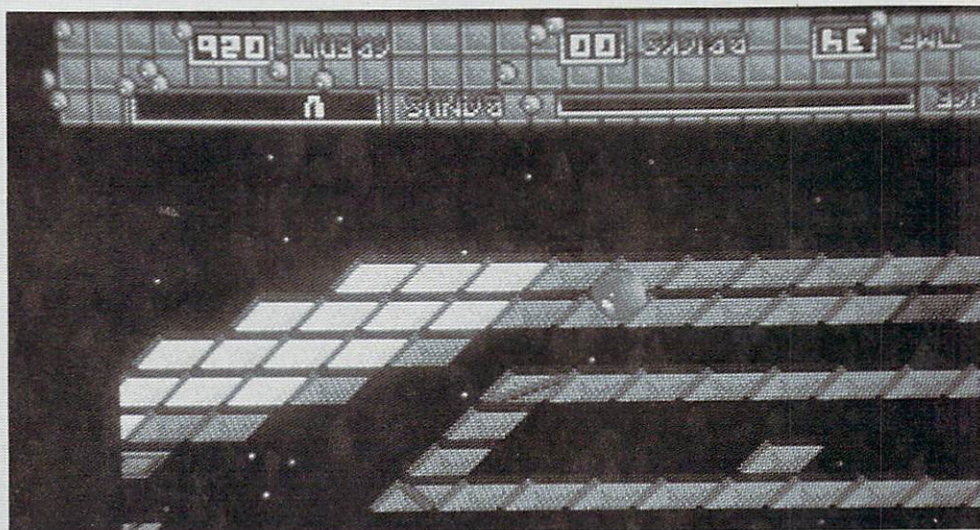
Typing in HOORAY FOR MICK as one of the pilots names brings up a message but doesn't seem to do anything else.



Magic Marble

**STUART BUSHBY says:** Losing patience trying to get through the 10 tedious levels in Magic Marble? Welllll... here are the passwords for each level, including the final one for an amazing little graphics show:

- Level 1 - Advertiser
- Level 2 - Everywhere
- Level 3 - Toothpaste
- Level 4 - Connection
- Level 5 - Cleverness
- Level 6 - Copywriter
- Level 7 - Television
- Level 8 - Cigarettes
- Level 9 - Complicate
- Level 10 - Impossible
- The End - Interested



**DAVID KEEN says:** Choose a landscape and put in it one coal plant, three residential zones, three industrial zones and two commercial zones. Then select Fastest from the Speed menu.

Put the tax up two per cent every year until it reaches 10 per cent, then select Auto-budget and leave your computer for long enough to watch Miami Vice.

After the programme put tax up by one per cent, leave the computer on overnight (turn the monitor off). By the morning you should have \$65,000. Don't build any railway, police or fire stations.

**DEREK RAWSON says:** Build lots of residential areas close to each other, after that build *tiny* bits of park near them. When it comes to December turn Auto-budget off and change the tax rate to 20 per cent. The people will not leave. When you have done that change the game speed to fast, and when the tax screen comes up in January you will have collected lots of cash.

Make sure you put the rate down below 7 per cent before you select the option to go with these figures. Never give anything less than 100 per cent to fire, police and transport departments. If you build a nuclear plant, make sure there is some water near to it.

Test Drive 2

**SUSAN VOLER says:** Here's a teaser for you - I'm not going to tell you what it does. Load up Test Drive 2. At the start of any stage type GASS, and see what happens!

**BEN COWDALL says:** To pick up an object you must stand in front of it. Search the packing case after killing a droid. A small orange blob will flash on the panel when you enter a room with an object hidden in it.

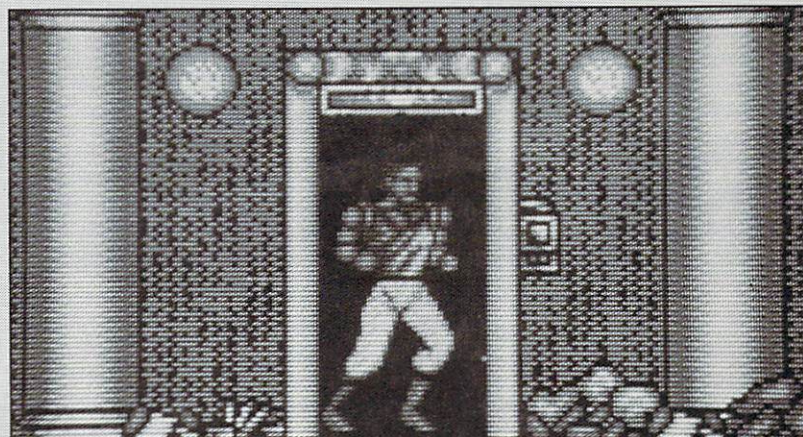
To defuse the booby trap, pull the red wire and take explosives. Jump two land mines and one hole to find stooge. Trade the jewel from under the bed for a vending token.

To get into the night club wear a tie. Here you get the plank, which can be used to make the big hole smaller. Then jump over the now small hole.

Use the token in the vending

machine, choose inter-city as the destination and take the ticket. Give the ticket to the guard. Find plug two. Take it up in the first lift to open the door, get plug three to open the first level locked door.

There is loads to this game, it's great. The more you play it the more you find. There are some neat things like getting the combination off the guy in the park to open the vault and get credits. Try this: Go south-west from the bank. Search near the dustbins. Take object, go past the teleport and to the secretary to insert the object. Have fun.



Prison

Sim City



# The truth about TELEX

**PRICE CUT!**  
Telex charges on  
MicroLink are now  
20% cheaper than  
on Telecom Gold

## How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

*Or you could do what more and more Amiga Computing users are doing – use your computer to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!*

## How do I turn my Amiga into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to Amiga Computing users on *MicroLink*. With *MicroLink* you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

## But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. Telex dramatically speeds up business communications – it's just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

For details:  
Tel: 0527 64295 ext. 2697

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

**READER OFFERS**

## Only £19.95 genuine leather personal organiser

Worth over £30, the personal organiser is crammed full of pages of information including year planners, first aid tips, international holidays, mileage charts, dialing codes, weights and measure conversions and locations of motorway service areas.

There's also a daily diary section for 1989, 1990 and 1991, maps of the UK and the London underground, an appointments schedule, several pages for notes, a personal finance organiser, expense sheets, a telephone index, and much, much more!

Each section is marked using plastic tabs – making it easy to find the page you need. There are special pockets for your credit and business cards, and you get a handy plastic ruler which you can also use to keep your place.

**So get yourself organised on us. Order today and we'll mail your personal organiser by return!**

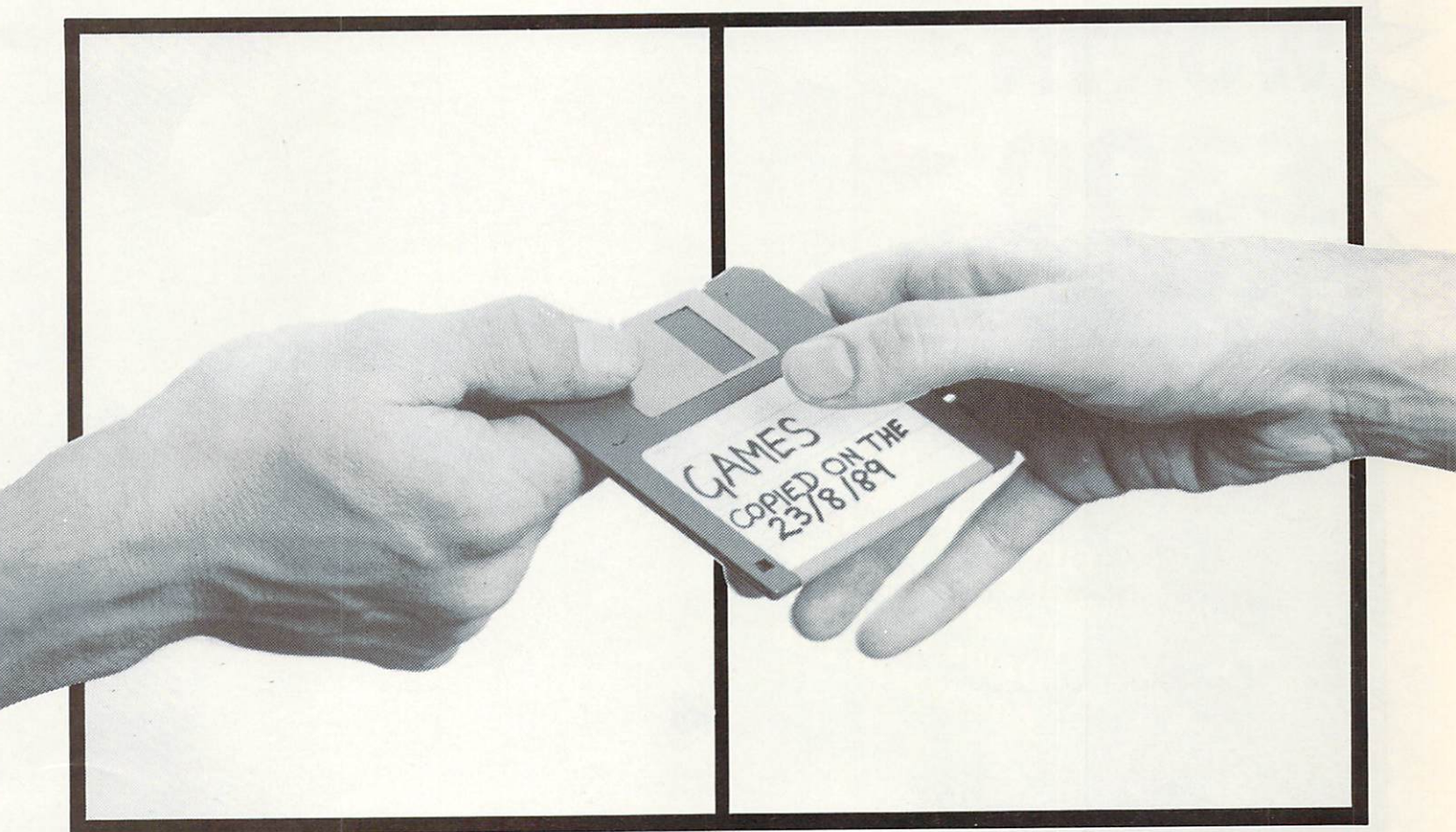
**Order today, using the form on Page 113**



Just some of the personal organisers information-packed pages



# WARNING

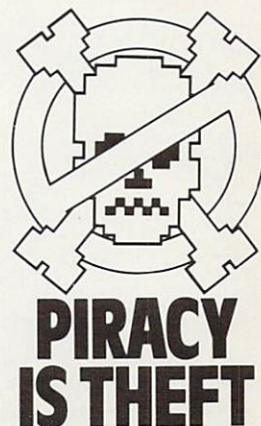


**THE ONE ON THE RIGHT  
IS HANDLING  
STOLEN GOODS.**

If you are involved in software piracy then you are breaking the law.

THIS CAMPAIGN IS ORGANISED BY  
**ELSPA**  
EUROPEAN LEISURE SOFTWARE  
PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

*Any information on piracy  
should be passed to  
The Federation Against Software Theft.  
Telephone 01-240 6756*





Get  n cue with

**WORTH  
£300**

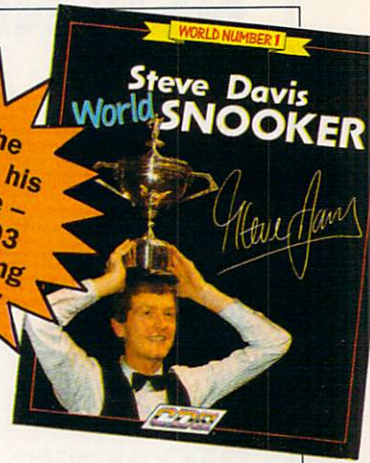
Five runners-up  
will each receive  
a signed Steve  
Davis snooker  
cue worth £20



# Steve Davis

*Missing out on a wasted childhood? Think you might prefer the real thing to a computer simulation? Then dust off the old grey cells, enter this brilliant competition and win yourself a top quality 6ft Pot Black snooker table, complete with balls, cues, score-board and triangle*

Beat the master at his own game – see page 93 for an amazing special offer

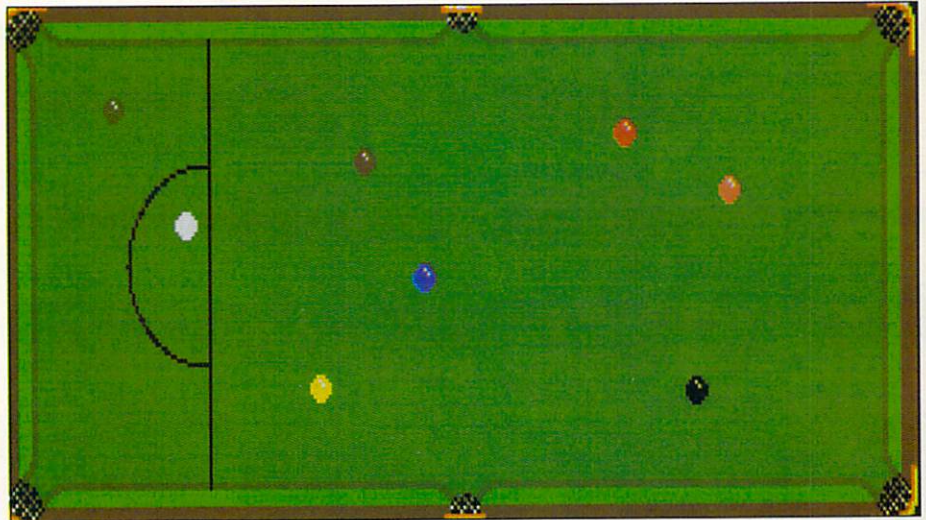


## How to enter

STUDY the snooker table below, taken from an imaginary match being played on an Amiga between Steve Davis and a lesser opponent whose name we can't remember. Using your ice cool, analytical brain, calculate the theoretical maximum score that Steve can score from this position.

Once you have the score worked out, write it on the entry form along with your name, address and phone number. Then post it to us at the address shown and wait for the closing date. It couldn't be simpler. Well, it could be if we told you the answer. But we won't.

Good luck, and may the best person win.



## Rules of play

- The first correct entry drawn from the magic bin liner on May 31 will win the snooker table.
- The subsequent five correct entries drawn will receive runners-up prizes of cues signed by Steve Davis.
- Feel free to photocopy the entry form if you don't want to vandalise your magazine. But be warned – if we find anyone sending in multiple entries we'll send Barry Hearn and the boys round.
- Employees of Interactive Publishing and people who don't have space for the table in their living rooms are disqualified from entering.
- The editor's decision, however warped, is final.

## ENTRY FORM

I calculate the theoretical maximum score to be:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Phone .....

I have read and understood the rules of play and agree to abide by them.

Signed .....

Date .....

Send your completed form to: *Steve Davis World Snooker Competition, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP. Closing date May 31, 1990.*



**NEW NEW**

# **X-COPY II Version 2.1**

**NEW NEW**

X-COPY II is the ultimate disc duplication system for your Amiga. This superb program is not just a back up system, it also incorporates a full disc editing program.

Just look at its features:-

- ★ Adapts itself to any configuration
- ★ Mouse controlled
- ★ The most comprehensive back up tool available
- ★ Also backs up Atari ST, Archimedes, IBM and other discs
- ★ Checks discs for errors
- ★ Formats discs in 36 seconds
- ★ Optimises data, re-organises files for faster loading
- ★ Works with 1 or more disc drives
- ★ Full upgrade service

## **X-COPY II IS THE BEST, GUARANTEED**

OUR GUARANTEE:- At the time of purchase if you can find a program that is more powerful than X-COPY II, we will refund your money.

X-COPY II now available only £19.99 (plus £1.00 for postage)

X-COPY II HARDWARE VERSION available now only £29.99 (plus £1.00 for postage). The hardware version requires two disc drives.

Orders can be sent to our address below. Please enclose a cheque for the required amount and state your name, address and your order. Or telephone 061 228 1831 for immediate despatch with credit card orders.



**SIREN SOFTWARE, 84-86 PRINCESS STREET, MANCHESTER M1 6NG**  
**TEL 061 228 1831**



WARNING 1988 Copyright Act:-

Siren Software neither condones or authorises the use of its software for the reproduction of copyrighted material. The facilities offered by X-COPY are intended to back up users own software, PD software and other such programs where permission has been explicitly given. It is illegal to make copies of copyright material with the permission of the copyright holder.



## **READER OFFERS**

# **Save on batteries!**

**For your personal stereo, radio or TV**

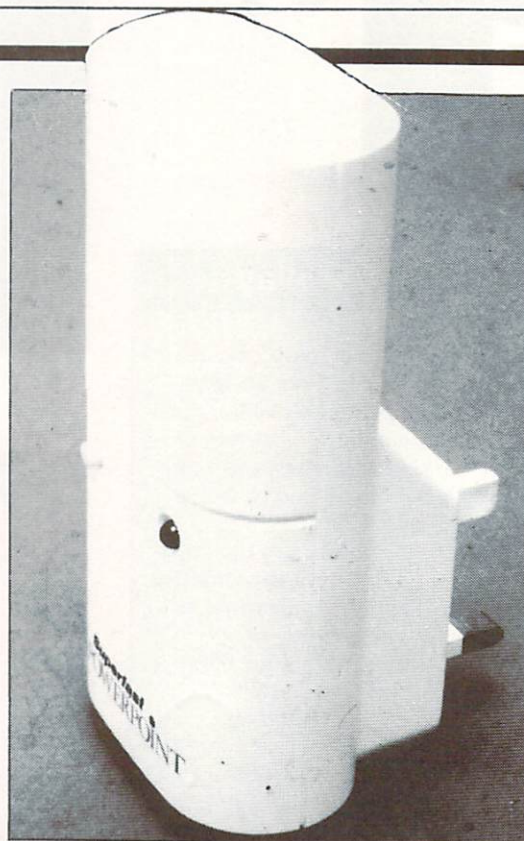
You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.

We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of £19.95 (plus £1 p&p).

*It will pay for itself within weeks*



**Place your order today, using the form on Page 113**



# APL.68000:

## Weird or wonderful ?

**S**HOW someone a function listing from APL and they will say something along the lines of "What sort of programming language is that?" and the answer is of course that it isn't any sort of programming language. It is a mathematical language.

Back in the Sixties there was a guy called Iverson who decided what the world really needed was a new form of mathematical notation, a way of writing complex and often repetitive formulae in a way that was easy to understand.

He felt so strongly about this that he gave lectures, wrote papers and then, in 1962, produced a book outlining the symbols for the language and the format it would take.

The book was called *A Programming Language* and that's exactly what Iverson's strange squiggles became, a symbol-based programming language which, with the typical lack of imagination in those days, was called APL.

Now APL comes to the Amiga in the shape of APL.68000 from Micro APL Ltd., and very well presented it is too. Open the excellent hard-box to reveal two manuals, a set of stickers and a single disc. And it's only half full at that. Well, size isn't everything.

The first manual is around 280 pages of just what it is that APL can

do. A lot of this is taken up by definitions of all the strange symbols and a discussion on what exactly is meant by the terms monadic, dyadic and nomadic. It is fairly well written and gives enough information for the APL illiterate to get an idea of what's going on. There are examples, but in some cases I think these are too simple.

**T**HE second manual is really more of a manualette, an Amiga-specific guide to how APL uses Intuition and a breakdown of the sample files included. It also tells you where to put all the little stickers. This is a task which can be tackled in one of two ways – the cunning way or the *Amiga Computing* reviewer way.

I managed a fairly straightish set by lowering them on to the front of the keys and pressing them flat with a

*The only thing which is simple about APL is its name. Here Nic Veitch looks at A Programming Language*

small screwdriver. The more sane of you would possibly prefer removing all the keys and sticking them that way.

This method has the added bonus that you can easily reconfigure your keyboard as AZERTY if you want to run some German software.

The stickers are very important. They don't just tell you where the symbols are, but where everything is. When you run APL all the familiar brackets, quotes and colons will magically swap about. There is a word to explain this sort of behaviour. No, not that one. The word I was thinking of is compatibility.

Years ago, when I had a C64, I used to take the keys off and swap them around to confuse people who didn't know how to type. Their experience would be similar to an APL programmer's if he was suddenly introduced to an environment where all of his symbols were in different places. It would be like learning to type again.

In the interests of system portability the keyboard layout for APL remains the same, whether you are using an IBM4040, a Vax, an A500 or an ST.

Writing a program is a very different

Variable types as APL sees them

```

APL.68000
-----
A ← THIS SYMBOL INDICATES A COMMENT
A THE ▽ SYMBOL IS USED TO DEFINE, EDIT OR LIST A FUNCTION

▽ROTATE
[11] [ ]
▽B ROTATE A
[11] N←ρA[2] A      SET N TO THE NUMBER OF POINTS
[12] +(ANGLE)360)/ERR A CHECK FOR TOO BIG AN ANGLE
[13] ANGLE←(B/180)×0 A CONVERT THE ANGLE B TO RADIAN
[14] X←2×ANGLE A PUT COS(ANGLE) INTO X
[15] Y←Y+1×ANGLE A SET Y = -SIN(ANGLE)
[16] X←N×X A CONVERT X INTO A VECTOR OF N ELEMENTS
[17] Y←N×Y A DITTO FOR Y
[18] MAT←Y,111X A CATENATE X AND Y VECTORS TO A 2 ROW MATRIX MAT
[19] MAT←MAT×A A MULTIPLY BY THE NUMBER YOU FIRST THOUGHT OF (ANGLE)
[110] A←0MAT A FLIP MATRIX
[111] ▽
[111] ▽
  
```





experience in APL. For a start there are no FOR-NEXT loops. APL tends to operate on a more interactive level. There are no listings. It's more like consulting the oracle than writing a program.

The nearest analogy I can think of is Prolog, which is used just as often in an interactive mode than in any set form.

That APL doesn't have loops is not a disadvantage. The whole ethos is away from that sort of structure. And why not? Think of a problem. Say you have a table of numbers and you want to find the maximum. How would you do it in Basic? A nested FOR-NEXT with a dummy variable holding the best so far? In APL this can be done with four symbols:

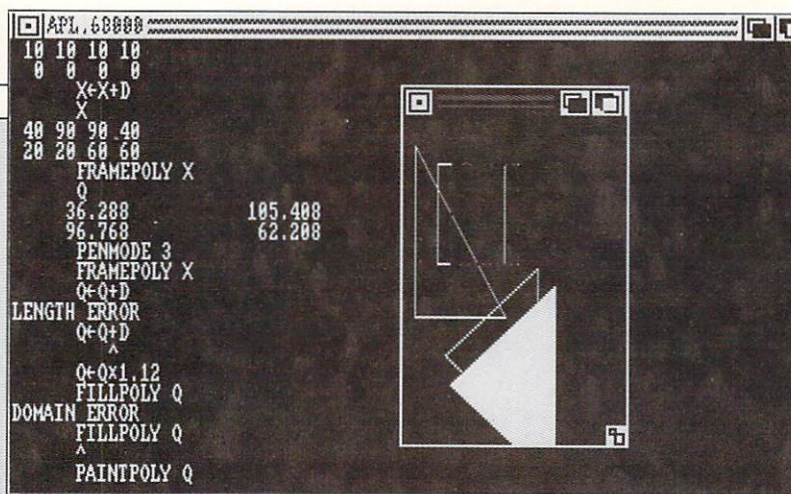
```
X← 3 3 ρ 9?10
[/ /X
10
```

where X is a variable containing the table of data. The first line sets up x as a three by three matrix full of random numbers. The little arrow pointing to the left assigns the function to the right to the variable. Like the LET command in Basic but for grown-ups. The second reduces to the maximum by row and by column.

APL resists the whole idea of top down programming. Instead of breaking a problem up into successively smaller problems and then coding it, the way of APL is to tackle the problem head on, as a complete task. A sort of holistic approach, you might say. If you can express the problem then you have the answer.

A variable in APL covers a whole range of data types. A scalar is just a single number, a vector is a string of numbers – like a one dimensional array in Basic – and a matrix is a table of numbers, a two or more dimensional vector. In fact APL will handle up to eight dimensions for a variable, though they get a little tricky to display on the screen (see Illustration 1).

A common criticism of APL is that it is slow. When you consider the speed as the time it takes to execute a statement this is true, but when you take into account the fact that one statement in APL can replace several lines of code in most other languages the comparison seems unjust. For example, consider the Deal function or ?. The following APL statement assigns to the variable X the numbers



**I** NTUITION eh? Can't live with it, can't live without it. Well that seems to be the approach of APL.68000

When run from Workbench, APL assumes a nice healthy amount of memory is available for its workspace. Then it runs into a few problems. It tries to grab too much and things go all slow and horrible. Closing a few windows will sort it out, but it's still a bit of a horror drama situation if you have something important in ram.

The problem can be avoided if you run APL from the CLI instead. Then you can decide exactly how much memory to set aside for it. This memory is reserved for its workspace, where it keeps all the variables and functions. If you want to open a few windows from APL, or worse still set up a few screens, you will have to leave the system with enough memory to cope.

Windows are standard AmigaDos

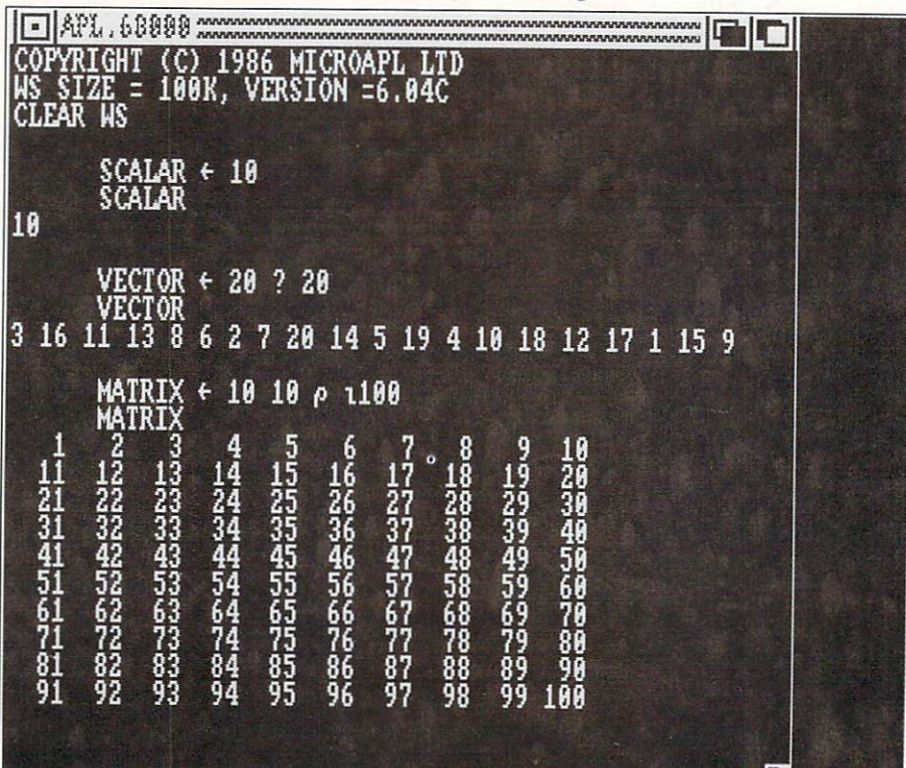
and can support as many or as few of the usual gadgets as you require, although getting a border round the edge is a bit of a problem. Screens can be low or hi-res interlaced or no.

The functions supplied with APL.68000 include some to help set up screens and windows. At least, that's what they're supposed to do. They are also fairly reliable invitations for the guru to pay a visit.

When they work, however, they work very well. Functions are supplied to draw wireframe or filled shapes, at least as fast and as easily as in Basic.

If more effort had gone into this side of the software APL would have been more useful and valuable. It is a fair argument to say that it was designed to run on mainframes with lineprinters, but unless the existing technology is utilised it will have no place in the systems of tomorrow.

*A function defined – this is the closest you'll get to a listing*





## TURBOSOFT

Dept (Amiga Computing)  
41 South Street  
Leighton Buzzard  
Beds. LU7 8NT  
**MAIL ORDER ONLY**  
TEL: 0525 377974  
FAX: 0525 852278

### FORTHCOMING ATTRACTIONS

Player Manager	£13.99
Wild Streets	£14.99
Dr. Doom's Revenge	£15.99
European Super League	£13.99
Pool of Radiance	£19.99
Dragons of Flame	£16.99
Damocles	£16.99
Addidas Golden Shoe	£16.99
U.M.S. II	£15.99
Untouchables	£16.99
Blade Warrior	£16.99
Commando	£13.99
Nevermind	£15.99
Onslaught	£15.99
Stryx	£13.99
Chaos Strikes Back	£16.99
Manic Mansion	£16.99
Last Ninja II	£16.99
Manhunter in San Francisco	£20.99
Tusker	£16.99
Verminator	£15.99
Barbarian II (Psychosis)	£15.99
Ivanhoe	£15.99
Neuroancer	£16.99
Lost Patrol	£15.99
Risk	£13.99
Infestation	£15.99
Full Metal Planet	£16.99
Moon Walker	£14.99
First Contact	£16.99
Midwinter	£16.99
Rock 'N' Roll	£13.99
Xenomorph	£16.99
P47-Thunderbolt	£13.99
Cyberball	£13.99
Dragons Breath	£19.99
Windwalker	£19.99
Tower of Babel	£16.99
Golden Axe	£13.99
Theme Park Mystery	£16.99
Necronom	£16.99
Pigmania	£16.99
Warhead	£16.99
Red Storm Rising	£16.99
Leisure Suit Larry III	£24.99
Hammerfest	£16.99
Heavy Metal	£16.99
Ninja Spirit	£16.99

### TOP 30 CHART

1. Hard Drivin	£13.99
2. Iron Lord	£16.99
3. Shadow of the Beast	£23.99
4. It Came From The Desert (1 Meg)	£19.99
5. Pro Tennis Pro	£16.99
6. Xenon II	£16.99
7. Double Dragon II	£13.99
8. Stunt Car Racer	£16.99
9. Sim City	£19.99
10. F-29 Retaliator	£19.99
11. Drakken	£19.99
12. Chase HQ	£16.99
13. Drivin' Force	£16.99
14. Space Ace	£26.99
15. Black Tiger	£16.99
16. Ghostbusters II	£16.99
17. Bomber	£19.99
18. Cabal	£16.99
19. Rainbow Islands	£16.99
20. Untouchables	£16.99
21. X-Out	£13.99
22. Ghoulis 'n' Ghosts	£16.99
23. Turbo Outrun	£16.99
24. Operation Thunderbolt	£16.99
25. North and South	£16.99
26. T.V. Sports Basketball	£19.99
27. Ninja Warriors	£13.99
28. Conqueror	£16.99
29. Power Drift	£16.99
30. Future Wars	£26.99

### MAGNUM 4-ONLY £16.99

Operation Wolf, Double Dragon, Batman  
Caped Crusader, Alterburner

### COMPUTER HITS II-ONLY £8.99

Tetris, Black Shadow, Golden Path, Joe Blade

### PRECIOUS METAL-ONLY £15.99

Captain Blood, Xenon,  
Arkanoïd II, Crazy Cars

### ART & SOUND

Music X	£144.99
Big Band	£139.99
Icon Paint	£14.99
Studio 24	£134.99
Track 24	£59.99
Photon Paint II	£24.99
Deluxe Paint III	£59.99
Deluxe Music Const. Set	£52.99
Deluxe Video	£52.99
Arts Parts I	£7.50
Tailspin Adv. Creator	£18.99
A.M.O.S.	£34.99
Fantavision	£26.99
Studio Magic	£52.99
Pro Sound Designer	£52.99

### TOP 30 SPECIALS

1. Alternate Reality	£6.99
2. Brian Clough's Football	£6.99
3. Baal	£8.99
4. Menace	£8.99
5. Kristal	£8.99
6. Time & Magic	£8.99
7. Pacland	£7.99
8. Ballistix	£8.99
9. Pacmania	£8.99
10. Balmat the Movie	£8.99
11. Question of Sport	£8.99
12. TV Sports Football	£12.99
13. Fish	£8.99
14. Casino Roulette	£3.99
15. World Class Leaderboard	£6.99
16. Trivial Pursuits New Beginning	£7.99
17. New Zealand Story	£7.99
18. Blasteroids	£7.99
19. F-Interceptor	£9.99
20. Galaxy Force	£5.99
21. Emmanuelle	£7.99
22. Rocket Ranger	£10.99
23. Tank Attack	£8.99
24. Shuffle Puck Cafe	£7.99
25. Phobia	£7.99
26. Speedball	£10.99
27. Dragon Spirit	£7.99
28. Conflict in Europe	£7.99
29. Lords of Rising Sun	£12.99
30. Hunt For Red October	£9.99

### TRIPLE PACK ONLY £16.99 HOSTAGES PURPLE SATURN DAY KULT

### PREMIER COLLECTION-ONLY £12.99 Exolon, Nebulus, Netherworld, Zynaps

### LIGHT FORCE-ONLY £16.99 Voyager, R-Type, Batman-Caped Crusader, IK+

### UTILITIES & BUSINESS

A-Max (Mac-Emulator)	£109.99
A-Max with 128K Roms	£209.99
Devpac 2	£44.99
Digicalc	£27.99
G.F.A. Basic V.3	£39.99
Hisoft Basic	£59.99
Protex V.4	£34.99
Lattice C V.5	£164.99
Mavis Beacon's Typing	£19.99
Kindwords V.2	£37.99

### EDUCATIONAL

Discover the Alphabet	£14.99
Discover Numbers	£14.99
Fun School 2 Under 6	£13.99
Fun School 2 6-8	£13.99
Fun School 2 8+	£13.99

Please make Cheques &  
Postal Orders payable to:  
**TURBOSOFT**  
P&P in UK FREE  
elsewhere please add  
£2.00 per item.  
N.B. Please state make of  
computer when ordering

### CLASSIC COLLECTION

3D Pool	£13.99
Airborne Ranger	£15.99
Battlechess	£15.99
Colossus Chess X	£15.99
Hillstar	£16.99
Kick Off Extra Time	£7.99
Dungeon Master (1 Meg)	£15.99
Dungeon Master Editor	£7.99
Flight Simulator II	£26.99
Dragons Lair (1 Meg)	£26.99
Hound of Shadow	£16.99
Lombard Rally	£15.99
Micro Soccer	£15.99
Scenery Disc 7, 9 or 11	£13.99
Scenery Disc Japan or Europe	£13.99
Steve Davis Snooker	£13.99
War in Middle Earth	£13.99
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top Fun	£15.99
Waterloo	£15.99
Strider	£16.99
Kings Quest Triple Pack	£24.99
Battlechess	£16.99
Leisure Suit Larry I	£16.99
Leisure Suit Larry II	£19.99
Deluxe Scrabble	£13.99
Dragon's Lair (1 Meg)	£24.99
Bard's Tale I	£16.99
Ferrari Formula 1	£16.99
Grand Prix Circuit	£16.99
Gazzas Soccer	£14.99
Trivial Pursuits	£13.99
Sword of Sodan	£16.99
Ultima IV	£16.99
Zak McKracken	£16.99
Goldrush	£16.99
Manhunter in New York	£16.99
Robocop	£16.99
Storm Lord	£13.99
Kick Off	£12.99
Forgotten Worlds	£13.99
Rick Dangerous	£15.99
Blood Money	£15.99
Incy Jones Adventure	£16.99
Test Drive II	£16.99
Gunship	£15.99
Red Lightning	£15.99
Balance of Power 1990	£16.99

Please Note: Some Titles may not be released.  
★ These will be despatched within 24 hours of release, subject to availability.

# NEW

## HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

STOCK MODELS : COMMODORE 1081 : 1084S : PHILLIPS 8833 : 8854 : ATARI SC1224  
ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

- TOTALLY ELIMINATES MONITOR GLARE
- ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS
- MAKES INTERLACE MODE TOTALLY VIABLE
- RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE EFFECTS
- PROTECTS FROM R.S.I. (EYE STRAIN)
- INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS

OUR HIGH QUALITY FILTER IS MADE FROM OPTICAL GRADE 3 MIL ACRYLIC SPECIALLY TINTED.  
ITS UNIQUE FILTERING QUALITIES HAVE BEEN EXTENSIVELY TESTED AND APPROVED BY  
AMIGA USER GROUPS, DOCTORS, HIGH SCHOOLS AND GOVERNMENT OFFICES.

LOW COMMUNITY SERVICE PRICE  
**\$A 39.95 - £26 INC P&P**

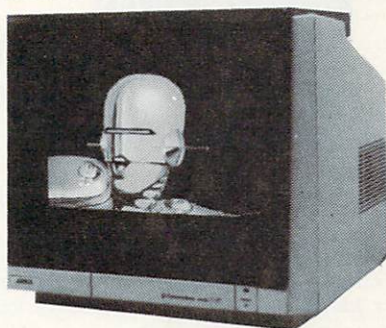
### HI-TEK EUROPE LTD.

CROWN SHIELD HOUSE, 143 ST LEONARDS ROAD, WINDSOR  
BERKSHIRE SL4 3DW. UK  
TEL: 0753 851269 or FAX 0753 850897  
Credit Card Orders Same Day Shipping

### AUSTRALIA-NEW ZEALAND OCEANIA HARRIS HI-TEK PTY LTD

P.O. BOX 112, ERINA N.S.W. 2250 AUSTRALIA  
TEL OR FAX 043 852051 / 02671 1856  
Credit Card Orders Same Day Shipping

"Can't wait?"  
"OK go to Australia's top Computer Retailers".  
Harvey Norman Discounts.



**MADE IN AUSTRALIA  
10 YEAR GUARANTEE**

MONITOR TYPE		AMC	
PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
OR		EXPIRY DATE	
<input type="checkbox"/> U.K. & EUROPE. <input type="checkbox"/> CHEQUES, P.O.'s, EUROCHEQUES, PLEASE MAKE PAYABLE TO: HI-TEK EUROPE LTD <input type="checkbox"/> AUSTRALIA & N.Z. TO HARRIS HI-TEK PTY LTD.			
MR/MS/MRS	SURNAME	INITIALS	SIGNATURE
ADDRESS _____ POST CODE _____ TELEPHONE No. IN CASE OF QUERIES _____			



one to 10 and shuffles them randomly:

```

X- 10 ? 10
X
6 9 1 7 4 5 10 8 3 2
    
```

Just one statement. How long would that take you in Basic? Or C?

This isn't an isolated case. There are many more examples of very useful symbols, like iota, the index symbol. In one form, the dyadic or two-argument form, it will return the index or the position the variable to the right occupies in the variable to the left:

```

2      5 4 3 2 1 1 4
    
```

Here the number 4 appears in position two of the vector to the left. In its other form, monadic or taking only one argument, it will produce a vector of numbers from one to the value of the argument. This can be combined with more conventional mathematical operators to provide a vector containing any arithmetic sequence. This works out as four plus twice all the numbers "B]9!:991M9iZEU5

Obviously as a language it is more

```

4+2x17
6 8 10 12 14 16 18
    
```

biased towards mathematical and statistical problems, but that isn't all it can do. Its design gives it away as a language for theorists, mathematicians and scientists, not programmers.

Variables can just as easily be strings as numbers though, so it isn't a language only for those who speak in floating point.

One furniture design company uses APL to store the dimensions of all its units. A simple program can work out which cupboards will fit in your kitchen.

Admittedly, as an implementation on a micro it is probably aimed more at the hobbyist, but with multi-tasking support and the terminal emulator it is certainly possible to network it on the Amiga.

A must for serious nutters, and a truly alternative language for those interested in learning. Forget Swahili and Apache, see if you can get a linguaphone record for APL.

## REPORT CARD

**APL.68000**  
Micro APL Ltd 01-922 8866  
£99.95

### IMPLEMENTATION

*A full version. Supports all standard features. Unfortunately bad habits when faced with AmigaDos puts its usefulness in jeopardy.*

### SPEED

*Hard to judge. Statement execution is slow, but an APL statement does 10 times as much as a line in any other language. Irrelevant in interactive mode.*

### VALUE

*A far more powerful Amiga interface would be necessary to make it worthwhile for the professional, but all the features of standard APL are there.*

## OVERALL

**67%**

*A good implementation of a lovely language, but intuition handling lets it down. Perhaps later versions will remedy this.*

# DISKS

**UNBEATABLE PRICES**  
**BULK DISKS WITH 2 FOR 1**  
**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

## 3 1/2" DISKS & BOXES WITH LABELS

10 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box .....£8.30  
25 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 40 cap lockable box .....£19.95  
40 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap lockable box .....£28.95  
75 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap lockable box .....£46.95

## BULK 3 1/2" DISKS

50 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box .....£31.00  
100 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box .....£59.00  
200 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box .....£115.00  
400 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box .....£219.00

## HIGH DENSITY 3 1/2" DISKS

10 x 3.5" D/S HD disks .....£15.95  
30 x 3.5" D/S HD disks .....£42.95  
50 x 3.5" D/S HD disks .....£65.95

FREE 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner with any purchase of disks over £10.00

## 5 1/4" DISKS IN POLYBAG WITH LABELS

25 x 5 1/4" D/S, D/D 48 TPI disks .....£7.95  
25 x 5 1/4" D/S, D/D 96 TPI disks .....£8.95

## SPECIAL OFFER WHEN YOU BUY ANY OF OUR DISKS

De Lux Mouse Mat .....£3.99  
100 Address Labels 3 1/2"x 1 1/16" .....£0.60  
50 3.5" Disk Labels .....£0.75  
Mouse Holder .....£1.99  
1000 Address Labels 3 1/2"x 1 1/16" .....£4.50

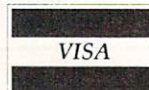
## HIGH DENSITY 5 1/4" DISKS

25 x 5 1/4" D/S HD 1.6 Meg .....£16.50  
50 x 5 1/4" D/S HD 1.6 Meg .....£29.95  
100 x 5 1/4" D/S HD 1.6 Meg .....£57.95

Remember all disks are certified 100% error free and are supplied with full user sets, plus our amazing 2 for 1 Lifetime Warranty. Send or phone your order to:

**Mansfield Computers**  
33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 1EA  
Tel: 0623 31202/23043. Fax: 0623 422968

All prices include VAT & delivery in UK.





# VIDEO FRAME GRABBER

**PAL VERSION**  
**£114.95**  
**INC VAT**

VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT



*AVAILABLE  
FROM ALL GOOD  
COMPUTER SHOPS*



## VIDI FEATURES ...

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video.
- Multiple frame store (will utilise all available memory).
- Dynamic cut and paste.
- Full palette control.
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast.
- Compatible with all video standards (colour: black and white, VHS, Beta, PAL, NTSC etc.)
- Upgradable to full colour with additional 'VIDICHROME' pack.

**COLOUR UPGRADE**  
**£19.95 inc VAT**

## VIDI ENABLES YOU TO ...

- Have perfect freeze frame from any video.
- Incorporate real life objects into your favourite design.
- Grab real time 3-D images from TV.
- Enhance your graphics creativity.
- Capture and store action sequences.
- Desk top video.
- D.T.P. Desk Top Publishing.



VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT



VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT

**VIDI-**  
**AMIGA**

**Rombo Ltd., 6 Fairbairn Road, Kirkton North,  
Livingston, Scotland EH54 6TS.**

**TEL: 0506-414631**  
**FAX: 0506-414634**

**ROMBO**  
**Limited**



# Fasten your



## *The pros and cons of partitioning*

THE ample instructions for the Xetec make a major point of partitioning your drive before you start any serious work on it. If you partition a drive you split it up into several parts (not physically of course) so that to the system it appears as though you have several separate drives.

Apart from the simple blessing of immediately providing some sort of organisation, there are several other good reasons for doing this.

The greater the number of partitions, the greater the speed of the drive because it doesn't have to sort through

as many files in one go. Each partition can be re-formatted separately, providing an instant backup facility.

If the drive should get its knickers in a twist by some quirk of fate or AmigaDos, the damage, with a bit of luck, will be contained to one partition, allowing you to regain information from your backup partition.

There is always a drawback though. And it's a pig. Each partition will grab a bit of ram for itself, usually about 30k. With three partitions, this leaves only 734520 free bytes on a 1 meg, KS1.3 A500.



# safety belt!

**E**IGHTY-FIVE megabytes is big. Really big. I mean, you might think 40 meg is a lot, but that's peanuts to a Xetec with a Quantum RLL drive.

The Xetec Fasttrak is an impressive piece of hardware. It consists of a small interface unit and a large CD player sized box containing the hard disc itself. The host adaptor is a proper SCSI interface which fits very tightly to the bus on the side of the A500.

Now this interface (pronounced scuzzy, scoozy or sexy, depending on the time of day) means that other drives, tape streamers and strange optical drives can be connected with confidence. Up to seven more SCSI devices may be added, assuming you have the money to spend. If you have any other additions which use the bus, you can remove a side panel on the host unit to reveal a through connector.

On a Kickstart 1.3 A500, installation is a matter of changing the mains lead from a euro-plug to a British 13 amp, plugging the host adaptor into place and connecting the cable between drive and host.

This cable is an incredibly useful two metres long, so finding somewhere to place the drive won't be a problem.

If you don't want to put your monitor on top of it, you could relocate it to the floor, well out of

accidental kicking reach. It would fit even better on a shelf of a split level desk. The drive will auto-boot with 1.3 Kickstart roms, which is what most A500s have in them these days. If you still have version 1.2 roms, then you will need to perform an initial boot from floppy.

Kickstart 1.2 owners also need to take apart the host adaptor and change a jumper. Initial settings for the jumpers are different from those in the manual, but clearly mentioned in a file on the floppy.

**F**OR those who charge ahead and connect everything without reading instructions, there are no problems. I got in a muddle by misunderstanding the diagrams, but a phone call to Third Coast soon put me on the right sector, er, track.

The drive comes ready-formatted, complete with Workbench 1.3 and some utility software to allow immediate booting. The time between powering-up and being presented with a usable Workbench is a shade under 30 seconds, but this is always going to depend on the complexity of your startup-sequence.

With the addition of an extra circuit board, the host interface is capable of supporting up to 8 meg of expansion ram.

If you do have lots of ram, you can take power from the drive instead of putting strain on the A500's supply. For your reference, the Commodore A590 will only allow a maximum of 2 meg of extra memory to be fitted.

This device would be perfect if you were running a bulletin board. An enormous amount of on-line storage, darn fast, and always the ability to expand further if the need arises via the SCSI port.

For the Amiga to be used in a professional application, whether for video or sound or whatever, again this drive would be very useful. Here, the ability to add a compatible tape

*Xetec hard drives are renowned as the fastest available. John Kennedy plugs an 85 meg version into his A500 and discovers access times that'll make your toes curl*





# Announcing PRODATA – the Arnor database

**Arnor, the makers of PROTEXT, are pleased to announce the arrival of our complementary database program, PRODATA.**

This is the program that our customers have been requesting for years. Prodata is an ideal companion to Protext - it uses the same key strokes and many of the same concepts, so Protext users will immediately feel comfortable. Prodata offers the same standards of ease of use and flexibility as Protext.

But you do not need Protext to use Prodata - it is a powerful database manager in its own right, ideal for all your filing applications. The program uses a simple set of menus which may be used with the keyboard or a mouse, as required.

**Prodata** is available now for the IBM PC and compatibles, Atari ST and Commodore Amiga computers.

Amiga owners please note that you need 1MB to run Prodata - see below for special price for Prodata plus A501 (512K memory + clock expansion).

**Variable length fields,** up to 300 fields per record. Fields up to 999 characters per field. (Multi-line fields have word-wrap and justification.) Data files automatically extended as data is entered. Extra fields may be added at any time.

**Indexed files** may have up to 10 indexes, which may use supplementary sort fields. Instantly switch indexes to change sorting method.

**Flexible layout design** includes field, text and variable items, line drawing mode for boxes, layouts wider and longer than screen sizes with automatic scrolling, formatting of items (decimal places, justify, centring), printer attributes (bold, italic etc) both global and on each item, special 'attach' attributes to join items. Duplicate layout facility. Up to 100 different layouts.

**Printing.** Comprehensive set of printer drivers, full use of printer control codes, options to set all margin sizes, multi-line headers and footers, microspacing used to give correct output in proportional fonts, background printing, print to printer or to a disc file.

**Filtering** of data using any expression. Filters stored with descriptions, selectable from menu. Individual records may be de-selected after filtering.

**Importing and exporting** of data in different formats suitable for other software including Protect. Selective importing allowing data to be checked and altered as it is imported.

Prodata is exceptionally versatile:-

You can keep data files which are automatically sorted as you add information. The type of data can be very varied, ranging from simple names and addresses to inventories and catalogues and even invoices and records of transactions.

You can keep the data sorted in several different ways, e.g. by name, number, date. Almost instantly find information using any of these sort keys.

You can design different ways of presenting the data, e.g. straight list, address labels, tabulated data.

Using Prodata is simplicity itself :-

All facilities are accessed from a few simple to use menus. To set up a new database file you merely need to enter names for each data field - you need not concern yourself with the size of fields or the type of data to be stored or even the total number of fields.

**Undo changes.** The most recent data changes / deletions / insertions are logged and may be reversed to allow you to correct mistakes easily.

**Password protection.** 5 levels, ability to protect individual layouts to restrict access to sensitive data.

**File management screen** with directory map, rename, erase, copy, type, attribute alteration.

**Powerful expression evaluator** provides date calculations, substrings, conditional expressions and rounding, using field contents and variables (incl. running totals). The result of an expression can be assigned to a field throughout the database, or to another variable.

**Data entry verification.** Fields may be required to be integer, number or date within a given range, or a string subject to a maximum length and mask.

**Data editing** with ability to duplicate an existing record, insert and overwrite mode, insert and delete line that automatically move fields up or down, swap characters, convert to upper or lower case, change layout or index from display mode, finds individual record almost instantly.

**International compatibility** includes full use of accented characters including correct sorting, keyboard configurable to 10 different national layouts, printer drivers supplied to print special characters.

**Menu driven.** Simple, easy to use system of menus and pop up windows. Keyboard or mouse may be used.

**Plus** macro record mode, create sub-database, batch delete facility, configuration program, example data files, on screen indication of bold, underlining, italics, comprehensive 190 page illustrated manual.

**Version 1.1  
Now Available**

<b>Version:</b>		<b>Printer (PJ)</b> : EPSON	<b>Directory E</b> : PRD
<b>Now Available</b>		<b>Sel</b> : ALL	<b>Layout</b> : 1 <b>Index</b> : 0 <b>15:23:22</b>

INVOICE		Select field name	
Invoice Address  ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----	Del	Field 4 : Address 3	
		Field 5 : Address 4	
		Field 6 : Address 5	
		Field 7 : Del Addr 1	
	---	Field 8 : Del Addr 2	
	---	Field 9 : Del Addr 3	
	---	Field 10 : Del Addr 4	
	---	Field 11 : Del Addr 5	
	---	Field 12 : Telephone	
	---	Field 13 : Fax	
		Field 14 : Contact	
		Field 15 : Invoice Number	
		<b>Field 16 : Order Ref</b>	
	DATE	Your Ref	Field 17*: Quantity 1
	????????????????????		Field 18 : description 1
		Field 19*: Unit Cost 1	

Top left = (0,0). Pos = (3,17). Length=20.  
Variable name: DATE Use  to move,  and  to resize

[F]ield [T]ext [V]ariable [L]ine draw [A]ttrs [D]e [E]dit [TAB] next:

### Designing a new layout

PRODATA v1.00		(c) Arnor 1989		Printer (PL)	EPSON	Directory E:\PROD	
Open: ARNOR		(16F)		Recs: 3621	Set: ALL	Layout: 2	Index: 1 15:55:04

Name	Hr G B	Smith
Address	34 Mulberry Way Lower Thrashley Witton-under-the-Hill Wiltshire W112 5GT	
Tel No		

Computer	IBM PC AT
Protext Reg	7312
Date Purchased	13/8/89
Prodata Reg	4447
Date Purchased	3/2/90
Notes	

[E]dit	[F]ind	[A]dd	[C]opy	[D]elete	[P]rint	[E]Xport	[I]ndex	[L]ayout
[G]o Back	[N]ext	[A]ll First	[A]ll Last	[I]nspect	[F]SC	Quit	Quit->	

### Displaying and entering data

*"Totally menu driven, Prodata must rank among the top database systems..."* ST USER 12/89

*"Prodata is a very sophisticated database package, and at £79.95, it is most certainly worth the money"* **YOUR AMIGA 12/89**

*"A high performance to price ratio"*  
AMIGA COMPUTING 3/90

**ORDER FORM** - Send to: Arnor Ltd (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough  
Please send me (indicate where applicable): PE1 3HA

_____	PROTEXT v4.2	@	£99.95
_____	PRODATA v1.1	@	£79.95
	PRODATA + A501 (Amiga)	@	£179.95

Computer: PC 5¼" / PC 3½" / Atari ST / Amiga

I enclose Cheque / Postal order for £ \_\_\_\_\_, or debit my

Access/Visa card no. Exp. /

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

*Releasing your micro's potential...*

*Arnor Ltd (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr) Fax: 0733 67299*

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Credit card orders will be despatched by return of post. If paying by cheque please allow 10-14 days for delivery.



► streamer is a must, and one is easily available from Third Coast.

The Xetec's ruggedness impressed me, brought home by a little domestic disaster. I was developing a program at work and took it home to use on my Vortex. Arggh!

My program needed six files open simultaneously, and the Vortex turned its toes up and died, needing a re-formatting to get it going again, (thank goodness for hard disc back-up utilities).

Meanwhile, the Xetec carried on as if nothing unusual was happening. For use at home, I changed the program to open the files in my ram disc instead.

The Xetec under review is really fast, with a quoted access time of 11 milliseconds (msec) and a 64k cache. Compare this to a time of 30 msec on a Vortex, or even more on a A590.

Whether or not you would ever notice this speed at first glance is a matter of conjecture, but I did notice all the icons popping up with more than their usual vigour.

If you are performing a complicated

function on data stored on a large database, or copying across a large sub-directory, the speed is very noticeable indeed.

But it's not cheap. Don't listen to anyone who tells you a fraction under a grand is not a lot of money. My student upbringing has made the value of money important to me (all right then, I'm tight) and for this sort of money I could have survived in digs for two terms at least, not including Guinness.

How does it compare to prices for PC hard drives? Well, it seems to conform to the rough formula of multiplying the PC price by two and, as such, is in line with all the other Amiga hard drives on offer.

So at the end of the day, taking all things into consideration, when the party has gone for a burton, would I want one?

You bet I would. It's lovely. But Third Coast won't take Green in part exchange, so it must be sent back.

For the applications for which it is designed this hard drive will excel. I'll miss it. It was nice. Very nice.

## REPORT CARD

**Xetec 85 meg hard drive (11 msec)**  
**Third Coast 0257 472444**  
**£999**

*Also available:*

45 meg (25 msec) £649

65 meg (25 msec) £699

85 meg (25 msec) £799

109 meg (25 msec) £999

251 meg (25 msec) £1995

**EASE OF USE...**

Plug in and go.

**SOFTWARE .....**

The utilities supplied include programs to partition and back up the drive to floppies. They work.

**SPEED .....**

Boots up in average time, but flies through all other operations.

**VALUE .....**

Compared with other drives, taking bytes-per-penny into consideration, it's a lorra loot, but it's worth it.

**OVERALL**

**90%**

*Xetex hard drives are the fastest.*

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

**READER OFFERS**

# Steve Davis World SNOOKER

**SAVE  
£5**

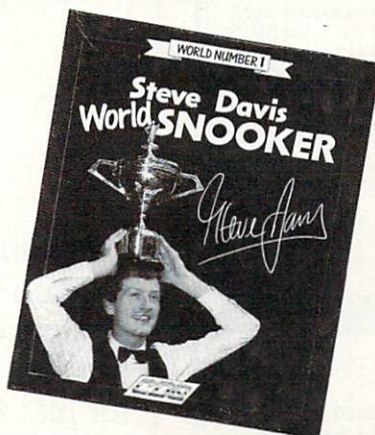
**Play Steve Davis at his own  
game in the most popular  
snooker simulation the home  
computer has ever seen**

**Go on,  
give it  
some  
stick!**

RRP £19.95

**OUR PRICE**

**£14.95**



- Snooker, 10 ball or 15 ball
- Billiards, English or French
- Pool, American or English
- Smooth, fast movement
- Six skill levels
- Trick shots
- Table editor
- Magnify option
- Digitised pictures and sound

It's the perfect game for billiards and snooker fans of all ages, a game you'll come back to again and again, year after year

**"A classic game..." -**  
Amiga Computing, July 1989

**WHILE STOCKS LAST USE THE FORM ON PAGE 113**



## THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES LTD

Amiga A500 + Batpack ..... £369.00  
 Amiga A500 + Batman Pack + Tenstar Option ..... £386.00  
 Amiga A2000 full UK spec machine ..... Call for details

### A500 HARD DRIVES

Xetec Hard Drives are the fastest hard drives  
 for the A500 & A2000 Commodore A590 22 Meg ..... £365.00  
 IVS 32 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £499.00  
 Xetec 45 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £649.00  
 IVS 50 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £599.99  
 Xetec 65 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £699.00  
 Xetec 85 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £799.00  
 Xetec 109 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £999.00  
 Xetec 251 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £1995.00

### A2000 HARD DRIVES

Xetec 22 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £399.00  
 45 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £499.00  
 50 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £599.00  
 65 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £649.00  
 85 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £799.00  
 109 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £949.00  
 251 Meg. Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £1899.00

### AMIGA A500 & A2000 RAM UPGRADES

Amiga A500 1 Meg Ram Upgrade (inc clock & switch) ..... £69.99  
 Amiga A500 2 Meg Internal Ram Expansion (populated) ..... £339.00  
 Amiga A500 2 Meg Internal Ram Expansion (unpopulated) ..... £149.00  
 Amiga A500 4.0 Meg Internal Ram Expansion ..... £699.00  
 Amiga A500 8.0 Meg Internal Ram Expansion ..... £1099.00  
 Amiga A500 8.0 Meg Board expands in 2, 4 and 8 increments (takes 1x1  
 D RAMS, unpopulated) ..... £249.99  
 Amiga A500 2 Meg External Ram Expansion (unpopulated) ..... £149.00  
 Amiga A500 2 Meg External Ram Expansions (populated) ..... £379.99  
 Golam 22 Meg Full SCSI 25 Milliseconds Head Park ..... £399.99

### PRINTERS

Star LC-10 Mono Printer ..... £169.99  
 Star LC-10 Colour Printer ..... £215.00  
 Star LC-24-10 ..... £239.00

### FLOPPY DRIVES FOR THE AMIGA A500 + 2000

Internal 1 Meg Floppy Drive. Direct replacement ..... £64.99  
 1 Meg External 82 track court ..... £69.99  
 1.44 Meg 89 Track ..... £99.99  
 1Meg External with Track Counter ..... £124.99  
 5.25 with Track Display ..... £149.99  
 5.25 without Track Display ..... £129.99

### NEW PRODUCTS

PC AT Emulator for all Amigas ..... £299.00  
 Professional Colour Digit with built in RGB splitter ..... £249.00  
 Professional Monochrome Digitiser Low Medium and High Res ..... £149.99  
 RGB Splitter for colour cameras allows full colour digitising ..... £99.99  
 Minigen Amiga A500 & A2000 Genlock ..... £95.99  
 Professional Genlock Overscan, Fader, built in RGB Splitter  
 too many features to list ..... £499.00  
 Rendale 8802 Genlock ..... £195.00  
 Microtext Teletext Adaptors built in tuner ..... £139.99  
 X-Specs 3D Glasses, excellent for Cad Cam Liquid Crystal  
 shuttering gives a whole new outlook on your Amiga ..... £149.99  
 Processor Accelerator 16 MHz Accelerator will support MC68881. Offers  
 between 45-50% more performance whilst maintaining complete  
 compatibility with software 8-16 MHz switch ..... £149.99  
 Replacement Amiga Mouse A500 & A2000 ..... £24.99  
 A-Max Mac Emulator Roms ..... £249.99  
 Amiga A2000 8 Meg Expansion Board (Unpopulated) ..... £149.99  
 Amiga A2000 8 Meg Expansion Populated 2 Megs ..... £349.00  
 Amiga A2000 8 Meg Expansion Populated 4 Megs ..... £519.00  
 Amiga A590 Upgrade Chips ..... £111.00  
 D.I.Y. kits to interface embedded SCSI hard drive or IBM PC ST506 drive to Amiga A500  
 or Amiga A2000.  
 Trumpcard includes power supply, enclosure, software, auto-boot roms. Will accept 3.25  
 inch embedded SCSI drive any capacity. Simply plugs into side of A500 can draw power  
 from machine or external source. Up to 4 megs of desk cache or system memory can be  
 installed. Offers transfer rates up to twice that of A590. Board can be removed and used in  
 A2000 at a later date offering future expansion. ..... £199.99  
 ALF MFM drive kit for A500. Offers support of ST506 IBM PC drives. Available with or  
 without power supply and enclosure. Host board and controller available. Entire kit  
 including Enclosure host board and controller auto boot roms cables  
 and software. ..... £299.99  
 ALF RLL kit available at the same price for people with RLL IBM ST506  
 type drives ..... £299.99  
 A500 ALF controller and host board without power supply and enclosure ..... £199.99  
 A500 ALF host board will accept standard PC hard card full software including  
 enclosure for host ..... £129.99  
 Toolbox 3 slot or 2 slot box available, allows the A500 user to have A2000 power at A500  
 prices, the toolbox clips onto the side of the A500 and allows support of A2000 products  
 on the A500. eg: 8 meg ram board, hard card, 68020 accelerator board.  
 Features 2 or 3 slots 40 watt supply, on/off power. ..... £299.00

### HARDWARE

Virus protection device, eliminates all viruses ..... £34.99  
 Lightpen for Amiga A500 + 2000 ..... £79.99

Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate, Standish, Wigan WN6 0XQ

Tel: 0257 472444

Fax: 0257 426577

We accept Bank Drafts, Company and Personal Cheques and also Access and  
 Visa Cards. All prices include VAT at 15%. A full warranty is offered on all  
 products. All prices correct at time of going to press.  
 We reserve the right to alter prices. £ + 0E



# SAVE

# £30

Buy the combined  
 package of the HiSoft  
 Basic Compiler and  
 Hisoft's award-winning  
 Extend library for less  
 than the price of the  
 compiler alone

HiSoft Basic is THE language to get you  
 started with programming the Amiga.

- ★ Runs up to 30 times faster than Amiga Basic
- ★ Produces stand alone programs
- ★ Compatible with PC Quick Basic & Amiga Basic

HiSoft Basic is easy to use

- ★ Supplied with a high quality manual
- ★ No upper limit to program or data size
- ★ Multi-tasking editor and compiler

HiSoft extend is the natural enhancement  
 for HiSoft Basic users

- ★ 50 functions and subprograms
- ★ Load and Save IFF pictures
- ★ Use all the commands in your own programs

Together both programs would usually  
 set you back almost £100, as a  
 special offer to Amiga Computing  
 readers both programs are available  
 for just £69.95.

SEE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 113





# Castle Software

COME TO THE  
PROFESSIONALS!!!!



NOW TAKEN



2 William Clowes Street  
Burslem  
Stoke on Trent  
ST6 3AP  
Tel: 0782 575043

## AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

Postman Pat .....	7.99
Fun School 2 6-8 .....	13.50
Fund School 2 Under 6 .....	13.50
Fun School 2 Over 8 .....	13.50

## AMIGA ADVENTURES

Bards Tale .....	7.99
Bards Tale 2 .....	16.99
Bureaucracy .....	6.99
Corruption .....	7.99
Faery Tale Adventure .....	11.99
Fish .....	7.99
Gold Rush .....	9.99
Hollywood Hijinx .....	7.99
Indy Jones the Adventure .....	16.99
Legend .....	6.99
Lords of the Rising Sun .....	12.99
Leisure Suit Larry 2 .....	21.95
Maniac Mansion .....	17.95
Manhunter .....	9.99
Murder in Venice .....	7.99
President is Missing .....	9.99
Plundered Hearts .....	6.99
Police Quest 1 .....	10.99
Quest for Time Bird .....	7.99
Romantic Encounters .....	6.99
Space Quest 1 .....	9.99
Space Quest 2 .....	9.99
Space Quest 3 .....	19.99
Thexder .....	2.99
Tanglewood .....	4.99
Ultima 4 .....	19.99
Warlocks Quest .....	4.99
Hound of Shadow .....	17.99

## AMIGA STRATEGY/SIM

Austerlitz .....	16.99
Armageddon Man .....	2.99
Borodino .....	17.99
Bomber .....	19.99
Conflict Europe .....	11.99
Dragons of Flame .....	17.99
Armada .....	17.99
Destroyer .....	8.95
Fire Zone .....	7.95
F-29 Retaliator .....	19.95
Flight Path 737 .....	4.99
Waterloo .....	11.99
North and South .....	17.99
Power Struggle .....	4.99
Honda RVF .....	15.99
Stunt Car Racer .....	15.95
Sorcerer Lord .....	7.95
TV Sports Basketball .....	19.95
Volley Ball Sim .....	7.99
Gunship .....	15.99

## AMIGA CLEARANCE

Advanced Ski Sim .....	4.99
Archepegigos .....	7.99
Artura .....	5.99
Alien Legion .....	7.99
Alien Syndrome .....	7.99
Backlash .....	5.99
Buggy Boy .....	7.99
Butcher Hill .....	5.99
Bomb Jack .....	7.99
Blasteroids .....	7.99
Craps Academy .....	4.99
Custodian .....	5.99
Captain Blood .....	4.99
Cogan's Run .....	4.99
Cybernoid .....	6.99
Deflector .....	5.99
Dominator .....	6.99
Ebon Star .....	2.99
Eagles Nest .....	4.99
Foundations Waste .....	4.99
Football Manager 2 .....	6.99
Fernandez Must Die .....	5.99
Flintstones .....	5.99
Grid Start .....	3.99
Real Ghostbusters .....	7.99
Gold Runner 1 .....	4.99
Gold Runner 2 .....	5.99
Galaxy Force .....	7.99
Hyperdome .....	4.99
Hollywood Poker .....	4.99
Hollywood Poker Pro .....	7.99
I.S.S. .....	6.99
Italia 1990 .....	4.99
F18 Interceptor .....	8.99
Ikari Warriors .....	7.99
Irridon .....	2.99
Jug .....	5.99
Joe Blade .....	4.99
Joe Blade 2 .....	4.99
Leathernecks .....	6.99
Led Storm .....	7.99
Little Computer People .....	4.99
Manix .....	3.99
New Zealand Story .....	8.99
Nebulas .....	5.99
Nord and Bert .....	5.99
Netherworld .....	5.99
Outrun .....	7.99
Prisoner of War .....	9.99
Pacland .....	6.99
Passing Shot .....	6.99
Preditor .....	6.99
Phobia .....	4.99
Phantom Fighter .....	5.99
Phantasim .....	3.99
Pioneer Plague .....	4.99
Phantasie .....	9.99

## AMIGA CLEARANCE

Road Blasters .....	5.99
Rampage .....	7.99
Robbeary .....	5.99
Roger Rabbit .....	7.99
Road Wars .....	4.99
Sky Fox 2 .....	7.99
Saint and Greavsie .....	5.99
SAS Combat .....	4.99
Side Winder 2 .....	4.99
Sky Blaster .....	4.99
Solitaire Royale .....	6.99
Soldier of Light .....	7.99
Speed Ball .....	7.99
Star Goose .....	5.99
Slaygon .....	2.99
Terry's Big Adventure .....	7.99
Time Scanner .....	7.99
Tracers .....	2.99
Thunderbirds .....	7.99
Turbo Cup .....	5.99
Teenage Queen .....	7.99
Targhan .....	7.99
Terrorpods .....	7.99
Wicked .....	4.99
World Tour Golf .....	7.99
World Class Leaderboard .....	7.99
Zynaps .....	4.99
Treasure Island Dizzy .....	4.99

## AMIGA TOP TITLES

Star Flight .....	16.95
Ninja Warriors .....	13.95
X Out .....	13.95
Sim City .....	19.95
Future Wars .....	17.95
Prince .....	17.95
Xenon 2 .....	15.95
War in Middle Earth .....	17.95
Aquanought .....	15.95
Battle Squadron .....	15.95
Black Tiger .....	16.99
Chase H.Q. .....	16.95
Cabal .....	16.95
Drakkhen .....	19.95
Escape Single Castle .....	32.95
F16 Combat Pilot .....	15.95
Falcon .....	15.95
Full Metal Planet .....	16.99
Ghouls and Ghosts .....	15.95
Ghostbusters 2 .....	13.95
Kick Off .....	12.95
Kick Off Extra Time .....	7.99
Lombard Rally .....	14.95
Lancaster .....	13.95
Laser Squad .....	14.95
Interphase .....	15.95

## AMIGA TOP TITLES

Silk Worm .....	14.95
Populas .....	16.95
Switchblade .....	14.95
Axle's Magic Hammer .....	14.95
Space Ace .....	32.95
Stryx .....	15.95
Star Blaze .....	5.99
Turbo .....	12.95
Vulcan .....	12.95
Wild Streets .....	14.95

## EXTRA'S

Drum Studio .....	4.99
1 Meg Expansion .....	59.95
Virus Killer .....	6.99
Music X .....	159.95
Ten x 3.5" DD/DD Disks .....	6.99
A501 Expansion .....	79.95
Dragons Lair (1Meg) .....	29.95

## JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125+ .....	7.95
Quickjoy 2 Turbo .....	11.99
Quickjoy 5 .....	17.95
Quickjoy Jnr .....	6.99
Navigator .....	9.99

Flying Shark .....	6.99
Bloodwych .....	9.99
Millenium 2.2 .....	9.99
Blood Money .....	9.99
Menace .....	6.99
Baal .....	6.99
Chrono Quest .....	11.99
Shadow of the Beast .....	18.99
Rocket Ranger .....	9.99
Man Utd .....	15.99



**CASTLE  
SOFTWARE**

The company that offers  
reliability and service as well  
as excellent value for money!

Amiga Computing 2

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....Post code .....

Tel No. ....

Item(s) ordered

Cost

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Total .....



**'AMOS could be the most successful games-related product ever!'**

**— Maff Evans, New Computer Express**

**Create Games**

**Create Demos**

**Create to Educate**

**Create ANYTHING!**

*'The power of AMOS is amazing, it's so easy to use and the commands are very straightforward. It's got total control over the Amiga'*

**— A. Kalim, London**

*'We use STOS to write educational software for the ST — it's very good but AMOS is 10 times better!'*

**— Jason Salisbury, Prisma Software**

*'Good luck in producing what looks to be the best utility released in a long while!'*

**— V. Pike, Swindon**

*'A superb demo... After viewing the disc for nearly two hours solid I picked my chin up from the floor... AMOS is going to be an utter classic!'*

**— D. Chapman, East Sussex**

Whether you want to write action-packed games, stunning demos, stimulating educational software or even a database, AMOS is the perfect package for your Amiga.

AMOS has its own super-fast music module and comes with convert routines for Soundtracker, Sonix and GMC. There's even a command called VUMETER which allows you to link animation to sound. You can also substitute a new music routine at a later date if you want — AMOS is that flexible.

Commands like Rainbow and Copper Move allow you to create incredible graphical effects — and they are so easy to use.

You can display any of the hundreds of public domain fonts on screen, and AMOS sorts out the proportional spacing.

Jump to and from Workbench with a single keypress, allowing you to multitask.

The menu commands have to be seen to be believed: Animated sprites in pull-down menus, the ability for the user to change the order of menu items while the program is running, multi-level menus and more.

AMOS is the package that the Amiga has been waiting for — the first software to unleash the true power of the Amiga to everyone.

But don't just believe what you see here — see for yourself. Send £2 for an exciting interactive demo in which you can try out many of AMOS's powerful commands for yourself! The text files on the disc are full of information too.

AMOS will go on sale in May — later than we planned, but it'll be well worth the wait!

**MANDARIN SOFTWARE**

**Don't delay — send a £2 cheque or postal order and we will send you the AMOS demo disc by return of post.**

**Send to: Mandarin Software, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.**



# ABACUS BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA

## Amiga System Programmer's Guide

A comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Explains in detail the Amiga chips (68000, CIA, Agnus, Denise, Paula) and how to access them. All the Amiga's powerful interfaces and features are explained and documented in a clear precise manner. 450 pages.

Topics include:

- EXEC Structure
- Multitasking functions
- I/O management through devices and I/O requests
- Interrupts and resource management
- RESET and its operation
- DOS libraries
- Disk management
- Detailed information about the CLI and its commands



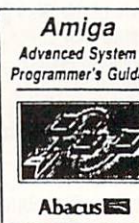
PRICE: £29.95

## Advanced System Programmer's Guide

A follow up volume to the internals of the Amiga covering even more topics including Kickstart and Workbench 1.3. Presents the conventions for systems programming. Very thorough explanations of accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output using the Devices, using and changing the preferences. Describes the various standard IFF formats — graphics, text and music. 560 pages.

Topics include:

- Interfaces — audio, video, RGB, Centronics, serial, disk access, expansion port, keyboard.
- Programming hardware — memory organisation, interrupts, the Copper, Blitter and disk controller.
- EXEC Structures — Node, List, Libraries and Tasks.
- Multitasking — Task switching, intertask communication, exceptions, traps and memory management
- I/O — device handling and requests
- DOS Libraries — functions, parameters and error messages
- CLI — detailed internal design descriptions
- Devices — Trackdisk, Console, Narrator, SER, PAR, PRT, and gameport



PRICE: £29.95

## Amiga Graphics Inside & Out

This book will show you simply and in plain English the super graphic features and functions of the Amiga in detail. You will learn the graphic features that can be accessed from AmigaBASIC or C. The advanced user will learn graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colours and more. Includes a complete description of the Amiga graphic system — View, ViewPort, RasPort, bitmap mapping, screens and windows.

Topics include:

- Accessing fonts and type styles in AmigaBASIC
- CAD on a 1024 x 1024 super bitmap using graphic library routines
- New ways to access libraries and chips from BASIC — 4096 colours at once, colour patterns, screen and window dumps to printer
- Graphic programming in C — points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colours
- Amiga animation explained including sprites, bobs and AnimObs, Copper and blitter programming.



PRICE: £29.95

## OPTIONAL DISKS £9.95

Save hours of typing. Disks are available containing all programs listed in the books. In addition, runtime versions of C and Assembler programs are usually provided on the disk.

## SPECIAL OFFERS - end 10/6/90

- Purchase any two of the above books for £55
- Purchase all 3 books for £75
- Book plus corresponding disk for £37.50
- Two books plus disk for £70
- Three books plus disks for £92.50

All other Abacus books available. Send SAE for full details or phone for current prices. Trade enquiries welcome.

Post free in UK £1 per book for Europe + service mail worldwide  
£5 Airmail outside Europe

**ADAMSOFT** Dept AC

18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ

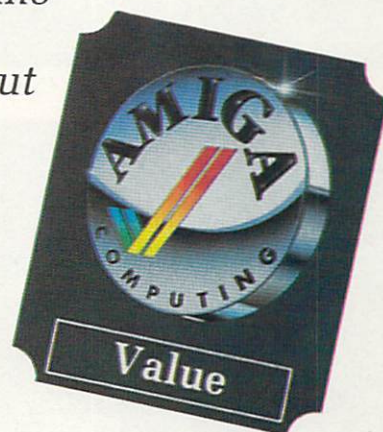
Tel: 0706-524304 (9am to 10pm Mon-Fri)





# Off the record

*If the sampler didn't exist, neither would 99 per cent of all demos. That's probably grounds enough to ban them outright, although with some skill, a little panache and a large music collection to borrow sounds from, a sampler can become a wonderful device – as Stewart C. Russell finds out*



**R**EMEMBER the 8 bit days when it was quite a novelty for a game to have sampled sound? For the software house to boast that you could discern the accent of sampled speech? These days, now that we are older and wiser, it would create a stir for a game *not* to have sampled sound.

So what is a sampler? Far from being a magical device which instantly imparts musical skill (see

House Music) it's actually a dull little electronic circuit which measures voltages and records them in the computer's memory.

If the voltage happens to come from a tape player stumbling through Stock, Aitken and Waterman, the portion of memory can be replayed to create a noise that is almost, but not quite, entirely unlike music.





► The faster the sampler stores the voltages, and the larger the number of bits used to represent the voltage, the better the sample quality. Or not, as in the case of Stock, Aitken and Waterman.

Master Sound is a clever little sampler from a bunch of guys who have been making waves with their samplers for the ST. It can do two technically impossible things – it can sample to fast ram, and it can sample and replay faster than Paula, the sound chip, can handle.

Fast ram, which is present on machines with more than 1 meg, cannot be accessed by the custom

chips. Most (middle aged) Amigas have only 512k of ram that the sound chip can talk to, so samples were of a limited length, around 130k.

By using the main processor to throw memory at the sound chip, Master Sound can use as much fast ram as you can get – yes, up to 8 megabytes of sampling space! I only found one sample player that could handle these overlong samples, so they are best kept for use with Master Sound.

Paula can only replay sampled sounds at a maximum of 28,000 samples a second (28 KHz), but she requires no intervention from the processor. By using the processor

exclusively, Master Sound burps out the bits at 55.9 KHz, which is actually faster than compact discs are sampled. This makes for very sharp samples, but only Master Sound and a very few other packages will be able to replay them at the correct speed.

The main Master Sound screen looks like a cross between a CD player, an oscilloscope and a very cheap sci-fi movie – all silver buttons and drop shadows.

A small oscilloscope on the bottom right of the screen is used to set the input volume. Too quiet and the sample will hiss, too loud and it will buzz and click. Once the volume's set, you can start recording; a click of the mouse and whatever you've got plugged into the cartridge will start making a noise through the speaker.

Once you've sampled all you want – or, more likely, run out of sampling space – you can replay your sample forwards, backwards, at speeds



For reasons known only to the authors, Master Sound includes a real time sample sequencer. This allows 18 samples to be stored in memory and recorded to create a four channel sequence. This sequence can only be edited by ear and must be produced in real time. It's not very easy to use. Sequence fiends would be well advised to go for a PD sequencer like MED (Fish Disk 255), an AmigaDos-friendly SoundTracker clone which also loads IFF sounds.



Once you are happy with your sample you can save it out as raw data for use with SoundTracker and its many clones, as an Aegis Sonix instrument in one, three or five octaves, or as a plain IFF 8 bit sampled sound (8SVX) which can be read by everything except #?Tracker. Samples can be loaded in in any of these formats and can be edited for further enjoyment.



## Up to 7 issues FREE!

(worth £17.50)

*...not  
forgetting  
the monthly  
cover disc!*

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

Yes – you will only pay for 24 issues when you take out a subscription for the next 31 issues of Amiga. **That's SEVEN issues completely free.**

And if you take out a 15 month subscription we'll only charge you for 12.

What's more, as a subscriber you'll also be able to take advantage of our exclusive money-saving offers which will be posted to you every month.

**But note:** This particular offer MUST end on May 31 – so complete the form alongside and return it without delay!

### Note to current subscribers:

We haven't forgotten you! If you would like to take advantage of this extra special offer you may renew your subscription early. It will then be extended accordingly.

**To place your subscription,  
please use this order form**

## ORDER FORM

Valid to  
May 31, 1990

Please tick the  
appropriate box

### 15 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

(UK  
only)

Subscription		New	Renewal
UK (with cover disc)	£29.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9562	<input type="checkbox"/> 9563
UK (without disc)	£24.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9578	<input type="checkbox"/> 9579

### 31 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

(UK  
only)

Subscription		New	Renewal
UK (with cover disc)	£59.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9564	<input type="checkbox"/> 9565
UK (without disc)	£49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9580	<input type="checkbox"/> 9581

### 12 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

(outside  
UK)

Subscription plus cover disc		New	Renewal
Europe & Eire	£34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9543	<input type="checkbox"/> 9544
Overseas (Airmail)	£49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9545	<input type="checkbox"/> 9546

### 24 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

(outside  
UK)

Subscription plus cover disc		New	Renewal
Europe & Eire	£63.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9549	<input type="checkbox"/> 9550
Overseas (Airmail)	£91.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9551	<input type="checkbox"/> 9552

Only subscription applications received by Wednesday, April 25 can be guaranteed to start with next month's issue.

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry  
Date

No.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone number in case of queries \_\_\_\_\_

**Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,  
South Wirral L65 3EB** (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of  
the day or night

Orders by phone: 051-357 1275

Orders by Fax: 051-357 2813

Orders by MicroLink: MAG001

Don't forget to give your name,  
address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

AM5



➤ ranging from 3 KHz to 55.9 KHz, once, or in an infinite loop.

Considerable simple enjoyment can be had speeding things up (Pinky and Perky come back, all is forgiven) or playing things backwards to see what is hidden in back-tracks.

More serious work involves cutting, overlaying and reversing samples, filtering out unwanted noise, boosting volume levels and putting a fade in/out on a sample to reduce the click you get at the ends of badly cut samples.

These all work well, although too much filtering hides the sound behind thicker and thicker layers of socks, and too much volume just makes fuzz. The software can start recording once the input volume exceeds a user-set level – great for ignoring lead-ins.

Because Master Sound samples in mono only, you can redirect the sound to the left or right speaker and, while you're at it, toggle the Amiga's built-in filter. This filter, not present on A1000 machines, can either clean up a

sample beautifully or make it sound like it has been buried in a laundry basket.

The Master Sound cartridge, although quite small, sticks out by a good four inches from the parallel port and isn't secured to the machine. Although it's a good fit, if the sampler came off it would probably fry both itself and the Amiga. Be careful.

**Y**OU'LL also need to buy a cable to connect it to something like a tape or CD deck. Once that's fitted, the sampler sticks out even more. There's no through port, so you'll have to say goodbye to Mr. Printer while you are sampling. A1000 owners will, as usual, have to make use of a gender changer to use Master Sound.


Samplers in Master Sound's price bracket are usually dire. But as long as you are careful with volume levels and where you run cables, Master Sound creates beautifully clear samples which replay with a clarity and accuracy usually found on far


more expensive samplers.


The advertising types have probably already used "Is it real or is it Master Sound?" But for once it is true. Honest.

## REPORT CARD

**Master Sound**  
**Microdeal 0726 68020**  
**£39.95**

**EASE OF USE...**   
*The sampler works just like a tape deck; no problems. The sequencer, however, stinks.*

**SPEED** .....   
*Very high sampling rates are possible and all the functions take a very few seconds to complete.*

**VALUE** .....   
*Just about the cheapest sampler. Just about the best quality. No stereo, but that we can live without.*

**OVERALL** **93%**

*Those about to sample, should have Master Sound. It's cheap and it works extremely well. Recommended.*



# ASHCOM

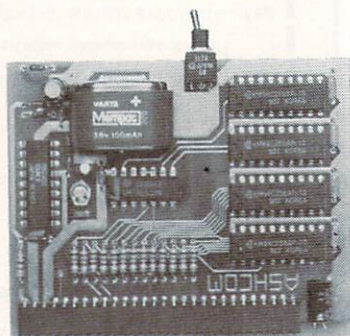


**0530 411485**

**ASHCOM RAM expansion  
without clock  
£59.95**

**24  
HOUR  
ANSWERING  
SERVICE**

**44C256-12  
DYNAMIC RAMS  
£10 inc. VAT  
each**



All prices include VAT and Delivery.  
British made. Trade Enquiries Welcome.  
Please make cheques & PO's payable to  
Ashcom

**512K RAM Expansion  
with Clock.  
for Amiga 500  
Features:**

- ★ RealTime Clock with High Capacity NICAD Battery Backup
- ★ Memory Disable Switch
- ★ Low Power Consumption
- ★ Latest Technology 1MBit RAMS
- ★ Low Chip Count for High Reliability
- ★ Direct Replacement for A501 Expansion

**ONLY  
£69.95**

**Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU  
Telephone: (0530) 411485**



# SPECIAL OFFERS

3.5" BULK DISKS  
FULLY CERTIFIED,  
TOP QUALITY PRODUCT  
36p inc VAT with free labels

## DISK STORAGE

**3 1/2"** 80 CAP - £3.35  
120 CAP - £6.00  
**5 1/4"** 50 CAP - £2.97  
100 CAP - £3.50  
★ ★ **3 1/2" POSSO BOX** ★ ★  
**ONLY £13.35**

## ACCESSORIES

Boxed Mouse Mats .....£1.85  
Mouse Holders .....£0.95

11" x 9.5" single part plain paper  
boxed 1000's .....£7.95 per pack

## RIBBONS

### Low Price Special

Amstrad 8256/8512 .....£3.50  
Amstrad LQ 3500 .....£3.90  
Star LC10 .....£2.90  
Star LC10 - Colour .....£6.95  
Star LC24 - 10 .....£3.95  
Epson LX80/86 .....£2.75  
Epson MX80/85 FX800/LX800 .....£2.79  
Epson LQ800/850 /500 .....£3.49  
Citizen 120D/LSP10 .....£3.75  
M. Tally MT80/81 .....£3.99  
M. Tally MT85/87 .....£4.95

We also stock acoustic hoods for all of the above printers - phone for price.

This is a very small selection from our large range of compatible ribbons - if you don't see the ribbon required - Ask!

# IMMEDIATE MEDIA

IMMEDIATE MEDIA (CAMB) LTD

11 ORTON HIGH TECH CENTRE, BAKEWELL ROAD,  
ORTON SOUTHGATE, PETERBOUGH PE2 0XU  
TEL: (0733) 371617 FAX: (0733) 370489



All prices exclude VAT & carriage. E + UE.



TEL: 0983 79 496



<b>ACCOUNTS</b>			
Arena Int. Accounts 1MB	119.83	Pixmate	38.87
Cashbook Controller	39.79	Professional Draw Clip Art	44.85
Cashbook Combination	59.80	Sculpt 3D XL 1MB	99.82
Desk Top budget	34.96	Sculpt 4D Prof. 1MB	329.82
Home Accounts	33.92	Sculpt Animate 4D Junior	84.87
Payroll Modules	39.79	The Director	39.79
Personal Accounts Plus	29.90	Turbo Silver	99.82
Personal Tax Planner	34.96	Zoetrope 1MB	79.81
Small Business Xtra 1MB	89.93	<b>HARDWARE</b>	
System 3 Integrated	44.85	1.3 AS500 Kickstart ROM	29.90
<b>BOOKS</b>		1MB MiniMax AS500 RAM	199.87
Please call		3.5" NEC Drive Switch/Thu	68.77
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>		512K AS500 RAM Clock/Switch	69.92
A Talk 3	69.92	A Max Mac Emulator No Roms	109.94
BBS PC	88.78	A4 Flat Bed Scanner	459.77
K Comm 2	24.84	AS90 20MB Hard Disk Drive	379.96
<b>COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN</b>		A.M.A.S. Sound Sampler	77.74
Design 3D 1MB	57.96	Digi View Gold 4	119.83
Professional Draw 1MB	99.82	MasterSound	34.96
X Cad Designer 1MB	79.81	Midi Master Interface	34.96
<b>DATABASE MANAGERS</b>		Mingon Genlock	99.82
Data Retrieve Pro 1MB	179.86	Vidi Amiga PAL Digibser	99.82
Malshot Plus	37.95	<b>PACKAGES</b>	
Microfiche Filer	49.91	Appetizer	29.90
Prodata	57.96	Graphics Starter Kit	54.97
Race Horse Form Master	39.79	Home Office Kit	99.82
Superbase Professional 1MB	164.91	Publishers Choice	68.77
Superbase Personal	39.79	Starter Kit	59.80
Superbase Personal 2 1MB	62.79	The Works Platinum	129.95
Who What When Where	29.90	<b>PROGRAMMING</b>	
<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHERS</b>		Aztec C Professional	109.94
PageSetter 2 1MB	74.98	Benchmark Modula 2	119.83
Pagestream 1MB	129.95	Devpac 2	42.78
Professional Page 1.5MB	179.86	GFA Basic Compiler	28.98
<b>EDUCATION</b>		GFA Basic Interpreter	39.79
GCSE Tutors	24.84	Hisoft Basic Compiler	57.96
My Paint	34.96	Lattice C 5 Complete	169.97
<b>EDITORS</b>		<b>SOUND</b>	
CygnusEd Professional	69.92	Deluxe Music Const. Kit	52.90
<b>GRAPHICS</b>		Instant Music	22.77
Animagic Editor 1MB	54.97	Music X	169.97
C Light	39.79		
Comic Setter 1MB	39.79		
Deluxe Art Parts Vol. 1	9.89		
Deluxe Paint 3 1MB	57.96		
Deluxe Video3 1MB	79.81		
Digi Paint 3	49.91		
Elan Performer	44.85		
Impact Presentations	49.91		
Lights, Camera, Action 1MB	47.84		
Movie Setter	51.98		
Photon Paint 2 1MB	57.96		

Richard Howe & Angela Hammett  
Applied Research Kernel  
Corve Farmhouse, Chale Green, Ventnor, PO38 2LA, U.K.

POSTAGE: UK Free. Europe £4. World £10  
CHEQUES: London Sterling Payable to A.R.K. please  
EXPORT & BFPO: Remove U.K. V.A.T. (=Price/1.15)  
V.A.T.: All prices include U.K. V.A.T. at 15%  
PHONE: Monday to Saturday 9.30-6.30pm  
DESPATCH: Usually within 48 hours  
PRICES: Are subject to change

Reach the top  
with ...

LCL

NEW

## Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders - Hons graduate/teacher authors - At all major  
shows - £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3



### MICRO MATHS

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE in 24  
programs on 59 topics + 2 books. £24 (Amiga, ST, PC,  
PCW, CPC, BBC)

### MICRO FRENCH

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE, with real  
speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + 2  
books. £24 (Amiga, ST, PC, BBC)

### MICRO ENGLISH

Complete course taking age 8 years to GCSE English  
Language, with real speech. Also for EFL. It covers  
punctuation, spelling and much more. 24 programs and  
2 books at £24 (Amiga, PCW, CPC, BBC)

### MICRO COLLEGE

Micro maths, French or English with VHS video £49.99  
(Amiga, ST, PC, PCW, CPC, BBC)

Send coupon and cheques/PO's or phone orders or requests for free colour  
poster/catalogue to:

LCL (DEPT AMC) THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD,  
HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB



or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)



Name .....  
Address .....  
Title .....  
Computer .....



**DELTABASE A** -  
Analogue Yoke joys-  
tick for Flight Sim II.  
Similar to a light air-  
craft control it rocks  
from side to side for aileron  
movement and slides in and out  
for elevator controls. £29.95

**DELTA 3S** - A unique fast light hand held switched joystick with  
fingertip control which will have you still nipping around the screen, when  
the upright/sucker brigade are nursing their aching wrists. £14.95

**AMI-CAT** - Mouse eliminator joystick for where a suitable surface  
cannot be found, AMI-CAT will provide variable speed control of mouse  
software. If you point the stick, the mouse pointer/cursor etc will move  
in that direction. The speed is proportional to the degree of deflection.  
When the stick is released the mouse pointer remains stationary. £29.95

**DELTA 3A** - A light  
action analogue  
joystick with fire  
buttons. Introduced so  
that software com-  
panies can produce  
the software to use it. Mean-  
time this also will only run flight  
Sim II. £14.95

## VOLTMACE

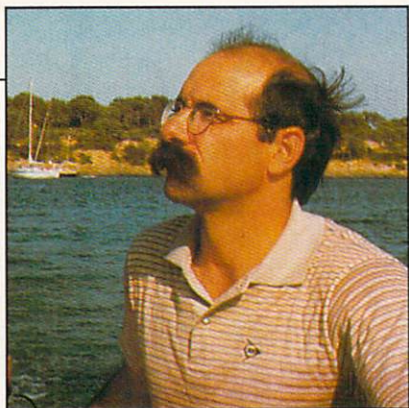
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP  
Telephone 0462 894410



Prices include VAT & 1st class post  
Dealer & Distributor terms available







**S**PANISH-born Sebastian Marquez moved to Sweden 15 years ago at the age of 27. He's lived in Stockholm ever since and is presently working in a school teaching 11-year-olds.

They have an Amiga in the classroom, which is used mainly for painting, word processing and maths in that order. But no matter what Sebastian asks his pupils to do, they enjoy it more if it can be done with the Amiga. He has even written a few programs to fit the special needs of the kids he works with.

Sebastian used to paint on canvas

# Portfolio

in oil and pastel, with which he has had many exhibitions, but has recently defected to Photon Paint and the HAM computer screen as his media. He mixes and uses colours exactly as he used to on canvas, and admits that it is just as difficult and time consuming as before. But once the painting is finished, he says it is a dream how you can manipulate it.

Painting and teaching are not Sebastian's only talents, for he likes nothing better than to take things a step further and animate his paintings. In one of his animations he makes the moored boats bob around on a choppy sea using the same techniques that professionals employ to produce animations like Captain Pugwash.



COMPANIES or individuals wishing to commission any of our Portfolio artists should in the first instance contact the *Amiga Computing* offices.  
Tel: 0625 878888  
Fax: 0625 879966







Contributions, on disc  
please, to: Portfolio,  
Amiga Computing,  
Europa House,  
Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP







## COMPUTERWISE BRIGHTON

### AMIGA SPECIALISTS

WE HAVE 100s OF SOFTWARE TITLES (MANY ARE NOW DISCOUNTED), BOOKS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES. CALL IN TODAY FOR YOURS

£1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS

☎ 0273 674626

OPEN 10 AM TO 5.30 PM MONDAY TO SATURDAY  
44 GEORGE STREET, KEMPTOWN, BRIGHTON  
OPPOSITE THE AMERICAN EXPRESS BUILDING



## MAKE YOUR **AMIGA** EARN!

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS**.

*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

**REMEMBER:** You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



## HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (AM5)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

# AmigaTEX

AmigaTEX provides a powerful alternative in document preparation. It enables you to typeset complex or long documents, especially those of a technical nature such as user manuals or journal papers. It gives you true typeset quality with kerning, ligatures, full floating accents, mathematical and technical symbols and the ability to produce tables and special formats. AmigaTEX will accept input from any text editor or word processor and with its built-in screen previewer, a document formatter of mainframe power becomes available. Also included with AmigaTEX are LaTeX – a document formatter with dozens of preformed styles, SlitEX – a slide generating macro, and BibTEX – a bibliography database program. AmigaTEX is fully file compatible with other versions of TEX.

Printer drivers are available for most printer types and the complete set of Computer Modern Fonts is included. A companion program METAFONT is available for those who wish to create new fonts or modify existing ones.

AmigaTEX is £125 and printer driver sets (laser series, Epson FX series, NEC P6 and Epson LQ series, HP DeskJet) are priced at £75 each. METAFONT is £50.

All prices include VAT and carriage.

Access and Visa accepted.

For further details and free demo disk write or call:

**THE TEXT FORMATTING COMPANY**  
SUFFIELD WORKS, 1 SUFFIELD ROAD, LONDON N15 5JX  
TEL: 01-802 4470

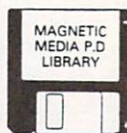
# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software.....30	HSV Computer Services .....69
Adamsoft.....96	Infogrames.....2
Amigatex.....105	L.C.L. ....101
Amiga PD Library.....99	Magnetic Media.....104
Amiga Users Group.....71	Mansfield Computers.....88
Anco.....66	MD Office Supplies.....49
Applied Research Kernel.....101	Memory Expansion Systems ...20
Arnor.....92	Microsnips.....61
Ashcom.....100	Microtext.....71
Bytes & Pieces.....70	Overseas Media.....3
Castle Software.....95	Power Computing.....15, 16, 17
Computer Store.....76	Purple PD Software.....31
Computerwise.....104	Rombo.....89
Contriver Europe.....23	Sabre Technologies.....95
Database Software.....96	Shield Computer Services ....114
Datel Electronics.....6, 7, 8, 9	Silica Shop.....115
Diamond Computers.....106, 107	Siren Software.....84
Digicom.....73	SK Marketing.....18
Digita International.....10	Softmachine.....30
DT Distribution.....96	Softsellers.....32
Entertainment International..116	Special Reserve.....28
Evesham Micros.....72	Third Coast Technologies.....93
Hampshire Micro Computers..24	Trilogic.....33
Harris Hi-Tek.....87	TurboSoft.....87
Hi-Soft.....35	Video Productions.....24
Home Based Business.....104	Voltmace.....101
	WTS Electronics.....114

## AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

### LOOK!

"HUNDREDS OF TITLES"  
"STARTER PACKS"  
"FAST, RELIABLE SERVICE"



### NOW ONLY

£1.80 each or £16.50/10

STARTER PACK K  
DOC WILD COPPER RIP  
DEMO  
ONLY £5.00

STARTER PACK L  
EVERY INCH A LADY  
SAM FOX & SABRINA  
ONLY £5.00

STARTER PACK M  
TIFFANY, KYLIE 7 DEBBIE  
GIBSON DEMOS  
ONLY £5.00

STARTER PACK N  
DIGIVIEW 123  
ONLY £5.00

MANY MORE OFFERS & STARTER PACKS PACKS SEND S.A.E. FOR FULL LIST.  
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:

**MAGNETIC MEDIA**  
VICTORIA ARCADE, ALDERGATE  
TAMWORTH, STAFFS B79 7DL  
TEL: 0827 59566

PRICE INCLUDES VAT,  
1st CLASS POST IN UK  
(Airmail Postage: Europe/Scandinavia £3.50/10  
Other countries £6.50/10)



# ArgAsm

**Probably the fastest  
assembler ever  
for the Amiga!**

When you're developing software, the last thing you want is to hang around for ages while your assembler processes your code – when you could be getting on with further program development.

But now all that waiting's a thing of the past, because ArgAsm from Argonaut Software is a revolutionary machine code development system.

It assembles at an incredible rate of 250,000 lines a minute! – at least five times faster than anything else, and over 100 times faster than the original Commodore assembler – and it remains fully compatible.

What's more, ArgAsm is the first assembler to be compatible with all the three major assemblers; Assem, Devpac and Cape. So if you're looking to upgrade, the chances are you'll be instantly right at home with ArgAsm.

And for a limited period we're exclusively knocking £5 off the recommended price.

*If you're serious about producing professional quality software – fast, this is THE assembler for you. But remember, this is a limited offer, so to be sure of your copy place your order today.*

**Exclusive  
price for  
readers of**



**£54.95**

RRP £59.95

**SAVE £5!**

#### ASSEMBLER

- ✓ Fast one-pass design
- ✓ Code limited only by memory
- ✓ Unlimited number of labels
- ✓ Long label names
- ✓ Unlimited macro nesting
- ✓ Unlimited include nesting
- ✓ Include binary data
- ✓ Extra-helpful error messages
- ✓ Instruction cycle timings
- ✓ Processor flag display

#### EDITOR

- ✓ Multi tasking
- ✓ Full multi-file capability
- ✓ Unlimited split views of files
- ✓ Cut/paste between windows
- ✓ Insert/delete blocks etc.
- ✓ Full configuration facilities
- ✓ Save/restore environment
- ✓ Extremely fast text scrolling
- ✓ Fast page update rates
- ✓ Assemble from any window
- ✓ Works on Workbench screen

**Place your order today, using the form on Page 113**



THE  
WORLD'S  
LARGEST  
CHAIN  
OF  
AMIGA  
CENTRES

# MR DIAMOND'S EXECUTIVE Portfolio

**Southampton**  
(0703) 232777  
Fax 232676  
**London** 01-597 8851  
Fax 590 8959  
**Midlands**  
(0926) 312155  
Fax 883342  
**Bristol** (0272) 693545  
Fax 693223  
**Eire** 061376744

## DIAMOND DIRTY DOZEN

ALL OUR AMIGA A500 PACKS CONTAIN MACHINES WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES

- 512K RAM
- 1 Meg Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Mouse
- Built-in Speech Synthesis
- Two Operation Manuals
- Operating System Disks
- All Appropriate Connecting Cables

AMIGA 500, Batman the Movie, New Zealand Story, F18 Interceptor, Netherworld, Star Wars, Bambuzal, Saint and Greavsie, Table Tennis, Clownomania, Paperboy, Mike Reid's Pub Quiz, BAAL, Menace, Blood-money, Ballistic, Deluxe Paint II, Microswitch Joystick, 10 Blank 3.5" Disks, Disk Library Case, Mouse Mat, Amiga Dust Cover, Tutorial Disk, TV Modulator and 23 PD Programs

**£399.00**  
INC VAT

Naksha Mouse  
upgrade from  
A500 Mouse  
**£24.95**  
inc. VAT



CLASS OF  
90's PACK  
**£499.00**

## DIAMOND PACK 2

If you thought our Diamond Pack 1 was good value just look at our Diamond Pack 2

SAME AS  
PACK1  
BUT WITH  
PHILIPS COLOUR  
VISION MONITOR (U.K.)

ONLY **£579.00**  
INC VAT

## DIAMOND F501:

- ★ TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR
- ★ FREE UTILITIES DISK WORTH £49.95
- ★ ON-OFF SWITCH

**£47.95**  
INC VAT

+ FREE DELIVERY  
ANYWHERE IN EUROPE  
(£1.50 FOR REST OF THE  
WORLD)

## DIAMOND PACK 3

SAME AS PACK 2 WITH  
PHILIPS VISION MONITOR  
BUT INCLUDES PHILIPS  
NMS1432 PRINTER

ONLY **£675.00** INC VAT

## DIAMOND PACK 4

BATMAN A500 1 MEGABYTE  
OF MEMORY

**£399.00** INC VAT

## RIBBONS

## QUANTITY

	2	6	12
OKI 20 COL	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
OKI 20 BLACK	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC KXP 1124	£7.50	£7.00	£6.50
KXP 1080/1/2/3	£3.95	£3.80	£3.60
JUKI 8100	£1.75	£1.60	£1.50
M. TALLY MT80	£3.50	£2.70	£2.50
STAR LC10	£3.90	£3.70	£3.50
STAR LC10 COL	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
STAR LC24-10	£6.50	£5.90	£5.50
CITIZEN 120D	£3.25	£3.10	£2.90
LX800 EPSON	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
AMSTRAD PMP 4000	£3.85	£3.70	£3.40

## JOYSTICKS

ARCADE .....	£12.95
COBRA .....	£8.95
ULTIMATE REMOTE CONTROL .....	£29.95
EUROMAX PROFESSIONAL .....	£15.95
QUICKSHOT 1 .....	£4.95
QUICKSHOT 2 TURBO .....	£8.95
KONIX SPEED KING .....	£12.85

**DIAMOND – THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST**

EXPORT HOTLINE (0272) 693 545  
EXPORT FAX NO (0272) 693 223

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd  
114 Lodge Road, Southampton,  
LAN Computer Systems Ltd,  
1045 High road, Chadwell Heath,  
Romford  
LHC Microsales, 121 Regents St.,  
Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.  
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd,  
Balling, County Clare, S. Ireland

## DIAMOND MUSIC PACKS

Yamaha SH10 Keyboard, Midi  
Interface and all connecting  
leads and Sonix V.2

**£99.95** INC VAT

## BATMAN MUSIC PACK!

**£429.00** INC VAT

## ★ SPECIAL ★

DIAMOND DRIVE, THRU  
PORT ON/OFF SWITCH

ONLY **£65.00**  
INC VAT

WITH 10 BLANK DISKS  
**£69.00** INC VAT



# Your AMIGA 500 IS worth over £800!!

When you part exchange it for a B2000 with an autoboot hard disk!

## Phone or call in to a Diamond store for details!

**RENDALE 8802  
GENLOCK**  
£189 inc VAT

**FLICKER FIXER**  
£259

**8Mb RAM  
BOARD**  
(2Mb pop)  
£295

**AMIGA 2090A**  
Hard disk + controller  
card also Boot and Fast  
File for Amiga 2000  
£349 + VAT  
£299 without hard disk

**A590 20Mb**  
Hard disk with  
2Mb RAM  
£499 inc VAT



**47Mb Autoboot, Fast file System Hard  
Disk for B2000 - only 395**

HIGH QUALITY 3.5" BULK DISKS	
Inc VAT	INC vat
10 .....	£7.00
25 .....	£13.00
50 .....	£25.00
100 .....	£48.00
200 .....	£94.00
Add £4.95 for 80 capacity lockable box	

### Diamond Configured Packs:

AT System  
Amiga B2000  
AT Bridgeboard  
2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD  
1084 Colour Monitor

XT System  
Amiga B2000  
XT Bridgeboard  
2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD  
1084 Colour Monitor

Basic System  
Amiga B2000  
2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD  
1084 Colour Monitor

Audio System  
Amiga B2000 + 2090A  
1084 Colour Monitor  
Music X & Midi Interface

Visual System  
Amiga B2000 + 2090A  
A2300 Genlock  
TV Text & TV Show

Phone for our incredibly low  
prices on the above systems!

### SUPERPIC

Genlock + Real  
Time Frame  
Grabber  
£489

### CHIP SHOP PRICES NEW CHIPS ONLY

#### A590 CHIPS

0.5 MB	1 MB	2 MB
£29.95	£59.75	£119.00
Inc VAT	Inc VAT	Inc VAT

**A590 £319.00**

**A590 2 MBYTE POPULATED**  
£499 inc VAT!

#### 8UP BOARD CHIPS

2 MB	4 MB	6 MB	8 MB
£99.00	£195.00	£290.00	£385.00

#### 8UP BOARD

ONLY £160.00

#### 8UP BOARD 2MB

POPULATED £249.00

### PRINTERS

All printers in our range are dot matrix and include the following features...

Standard centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST, Archimedes etc. Tractor and friction paper feeds.

**CITIZEN SWIFT-24** £259

**WITH COLOUR** £295

**PANASONIC KXP-1124**  
24-PIN D.MATRIX PRINTER £159

**OKIMATE 20**  
24-PIN COLOUR THERMAL  
DOT MATRIX PRINTER £119

**STAR LC-10 MONO**  
Multiple font options from front panel, excellent paper  
handling C64/128 version available £159

**STAR LC-10 COLOUR**  
Colour version of the popular LC-10, allowing the effect  
of full colour on screen dumps (requires colour printer  
driving software). C64/128 version available £199

**STAR LC-24-10**  
24 Pin version of the popular LC series with exceptional  
letter print quality. £199

**STAR XB 24-10**  
24 PIN COLOUR  
PRINTER  
(INCLUDES COLOUR OPTIONS) £439

### MONITORS

**PHILIPS COLOUR  
VISION MONITOR**

£159.00

**PHILIPS 8833 (U.K.)  
COLOUR MONITOR WITH  
STEREO SOUND**

ONLY £199.00

(INC. ON SITE MAINTENANCE)  
PHILIPS PREMIER SERVICE

**DIAMOND MULTISYNCH  
MONITOR**

ONLY £295.00

**COMMODORE 1084  
MONITOR**

ONLY £199.00

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. COURIER £5, NEXT DAY SERVICE £10.**

E & OE. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.



# Reader offers

SAVE £5

## Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

Learn to type quickly, easily and perfectly – the fun way!

This is an artificial intelligence software system from the writers of Chessmaster 2000 – winner of the US Chess Federation Computer Chess Championship.

It checks your progress lesson by lesson, every step of the way, through a typing course tailored to your individual needs.

Mavis makes the learning fun when creating your lessons by selecting quotes from history's greatest writers, countless riddles, rhymes, jokes and hundreds of fascinating facts from the Guinness Book of World Records

*If you feel your typing could be better, this is the ideal way to learn!*

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99

## AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide

Is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore amiga's disc Operating System (Versions 1.2 and 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed by the beginner and the experienced user alike.

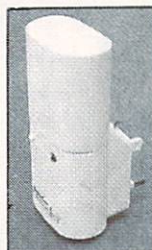
Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice and hints and tips.

The many features of this book include:

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions
- Filing with and without the Workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system
- Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities
- The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commands
- Batch processing
- Amiga Error code descriptions
- How to create new systems discs
- Use of the RAM discs
- Using AmigaDOS with C

Amiga Computing approved reading

£14.95



## SAVE on batteries

For you personal stereo, radio or TV

You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for full charge. We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggering low cost of £19.95 (plus £1 p&p).

**It will pay for itself within weeks!**

SAVE £20

## Publishers' Choice

Whether you are designing a simple flyer, creating a newsletter, banners, posters, or even producing a magazine, Publisher's Choice offers a comprehensive solution to your Desktop Publishing and presentation requirements. With the program you can easily combine text in a variety of styles, in multiple columns and with customised graphics. It comes with over 200 professionally designed images, and high quality "Headline" fonts.

In fact, Publishers' Choice combines the Kindwords 2.0 wordprocessor, PageSetter 1.2 page composition package, Artists' Choice art program, and the Headline fontpack.

*Because the Amiga is multi-tasking you can have all the programs working on the screen at the same time, or just use them individually as powerful stand-alone programs.*

RRP £99.99

OUR PRICE

£79.99

TO ORDER  
PLEASE USE  
THE FORM  
ON PAGE 113

## LET THERE BE COLOUR

Once upon a time there were two drawbacks to video digitising on the Amiga. Either it was slow or it was expensive. Thanks to a price breakthrough from Rombo, you can now produce good colour images quickly and cheaply. Thanks to Amiga Computing and Rombo you can get the high specification PAL VIDI digitiser and Vidi Chrome colour software for only £119.95.

The award winning Vidi digitiser connects to a black and white or colour video camera to grab mono pictures instantly and uses a series of filters combined with a camera to produce startlingly realistic HAM colour images.

SAVE £15



## SIM CITY

You are in control of a city. Build the metropolis. Live your imperialist dreams. Can you rule for 100 years? The thinking man's Populous. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99



## DRAKKHEN

The fate of the world lies in your hands. Magic, animation and monsters add up to a game which no role-playing enthusiast should miss. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99

Buy both  
and save  
**£15!**

PLEASE USE THE  
ORDER FORM ON  
PAGE 113



# EXCLUSIVE!

RRP £99.95  
OUR PRICE  
£79.95

# SAVE £20

## Just how good is Protext?

'...merely the best wordprocessor for the Amiga'

— Reviewed in  
Amiga Computing,  
January 1989

Protext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception.

What you get with Amiga Protext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record. Plus a saving of £20 off the retail price of the new version 4!

### Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Protext can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". — *Micronet*

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". — *PC Business World*

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". — *Which PC*

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged". — *Your Computer*

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". — *CPC Computing*

"Deserves very serious consideration". — *Ametrad Professional Computing*

Automatic reformatting of text  
Page breaks shown during editing  
Can spell check as you type  
Over 70,000 word English dictionary  
Macro record mode  
Footnotes  
Menu driven configuration program  
Auto indent for program editing  
Line drawing  
Fast and flexible find and replace  
Powerful mailmerge facility  
Box mode for creating columns  
Edit two files at a time  
Keyboard or mouse operation

## Reader offers

### Keyboard dust cover (A500)

£4.95

Protect your Amiga with this top-quality cover made from clear, water-resistant vinyl. It's bound with strong cotton and features the Amiga Computing logo.



### Binder

£5.95

Twelve rods hold your issues in place and keep them in pristine condition in this smart PVC binder.



### Mouse mat £6.95

The perfect desktop environment for your mouse with its specially-designed, perfect-grip surface. It ensures much smoother movement, gives super-positive control and protects your table top from scratches.



### Disc storage box £4.95

This luxury padded box is the ideal storage medium, holding up to FIFTY 3.5" discs

## Home Accounts Day by Day

Home Accounts has been designed to make full use of the Amiga's features, giving you the widest range of home accounting facilities available at this price.

The program lets you set budgets and control up to 13 separate accounts, with optional printouts of any data. Within seconds of loading your data disc you can check your budget or any account, and even display or print the data in bar or pie charts.

Day by Day replaces your manual system for diary, business organiser, notepad, planner, reminder and so on.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

Among its many features are:

- ☆ Calendar/diary/planner
- ☆ Categories such as bills, birthdays and letters
- ☆ Appointment sorting
- ☆ 'Urgent' notice board
- ☆ 'Overdue' notice board
- ☆ Advance notice of forthcoming events

- ☆ Updating of regular appointments
- ☆ Comprehensive search facility
- ☆ Automatic reminders
- ☆ At-a-glance week and month summaries
- ☆ Print option
- ☆ Grouping of related messages

Both of these powerful programs are excellent value on their own, but if you buy this exclusive combination package we'll knock £20 off the combined retail price.

RRP £54.90  
OUR PRICE  
£34.90

SAVE  
£20

## Need some extra discs?

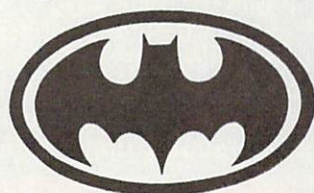
There's always a demand for spare Amiga discs – and at Amiga Computing we have lots we will be happy to sell off at a really exceptional price. They are all discs that have been prepared as monthly cover discs, but they are brand new and have never been used, so you can safely reformat them and use them for any purpose you like. Look at these prices:

5 for £7.50!

25 for £20!

# POW!

## Batman the Movie computer game at a knock-out price



Only  
£14.95

# ArgAsm

Probably the fastest assembler ever for the Amiga!

Exclusive price for readers of

### ASSEMBLER

- ✓ Fast one-pass design
- ✓ Code limited only by memory
- ✓ Unlimited number of labels
- ✓ Long label names
- ✓ Unlimited include nesting
- ✓ Include binary data
- ✓ Extra-helpful error messages
- ✓ Instruction cycle timings
- ✓ Processor flag display

### EDITOR

- ✓ Multi tasking
- ✓ Full multi-file capability
- ✓ Unlimited split views of files
- ✓ Cut/paste between windows
- ✓ Insert/delete blocks etc.
- ✓ Full configuration facilities
- ✓ Save/restore environment
- ✓ Extremely fast text scrolling
- ✓ Fast page update rates
- ✓ Assemble from any window
- ✓ Works on Workbench screen

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

£54.95

RRP £59.95

SAVE £5!



# ***Low-cost... High-speed... Error-free...***



## **This is what the EuroLink package offers ..**

- ★ Fully automatic operation – you don't need any prior knowledge
- ★ A multi-speed modem – 2400, 1200, 300 and 1200/75 baud, offering MNP error correction
- ★ Easy-to-use free comms software
- ★ FREE registration to MicroLink\*

**... all for  
£254.95** VAT  
incl.

\*valid until May 31

### **THE MODEM**

The EuroLink modem is a robust and sophisticated device which turns data from your Amiga into signals which can be sent along a telephone line. It can handle speeds up to 2400 baud – about 40 words a second. Although it has many powerful features, it is simplicity itself to use when combined with its accompanying software. Built into the Hayes-compatible modem is MNP error correction – your guarantee of a corruption-free connection. Its wide range of other features include – auto dial and auto answer, auto redial, baud rate scanning, auto terminal baud rate sensing, 32-entry number store, internal loudspeaker, call progress monitor, bell tinkle suppression, external plug mounted power supply unit and built-in 'watchdog' circuitry.

### **THE SOFTWARE**

Accompanying the modem is one of the Amiga's most popular and easiest to use telecommunications packages, Access!, which simplifies the connection to MicroLink. Two mouse selections and the rest is automatic. After that you can move freely around MicroLink, capture text on disc and send pre-prepared documents – all with a minimum of keystrokes. It can also be used to dial other services in addition to MicroLink.

### **WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH MICROLINK**

With MicroLink any Amiga can be turned into a complete communications centre. Without any additional expenditure it becomes a telex machine, a fax machine, an electronic mail terminal.

- ★ You can use it to send a letter for next-day delivery to any address in Britain, send a telegram to anywhere in the world, or even send flowers without moving from your Amiga.
- ★ It's also a retrieval tool that lets you search out and store data from the world's leading electronic libraries.
- ★ It gives instant access to the credit status of many thousands of companies all over the UK... and it lets you embark on exciting adventures – in real time! – with like-minded enthusiasts in faraway places.
- ★ It keeps you up to date with the latest news, sport and weather.





## ***YES – the long-awaited breakthrough in data communications has finally arrived!***

Now you can use your Amiga (plus phone) to talk to MicroLink and other computers anywhere in the UK – or all round the world\* – using the very latest in modem technology.

Today there are hundreds of MicroLink telephone points throughout the British Isles. This means that the majority of subscribers access the service for the price of a local call.

**APPROVED** for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them

***It's all you need to become part of a very friendly and helpful online community***

### **ORDER FORM**

Please send me a EuroLink modem with MNP error correction plus Amiga lead, power supply and free Comms software – all for the special offer price of £254.95 (incl. VAT)

☐ I am already a member of MicroLink ☐ I am not a member of MicroLink. Please send details

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink  
☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date

No.

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

Send to: EuroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 878888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 879966

AMC 5

\*The EuroLink modem and its accompanying software can also be used to access other information services such as Telecom Gold and CompuServe, as well as innumerable other databases and bulletin boards in the UK and overseas.



## Boost you micro's sound output with an **Amiga Soundblaster**



*The essential peripheral for all  
games players and musicians*

Take advantage of the Amiga superb sound capabilities by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The amplifier has been designed specifically for the Amiga and implements the latest microchip technology to produce an ear-shattering five watts output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.

The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a 3in woofer for thumping bass output, a 2in mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny 1in tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No soldering or opening of the Amiga case is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume

# ONLY £34.99

**Order today, using the form on Page 113**

**SAVE £3**

## TANK ATTACK

# Tank Attack

The unique computerised board game

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each one takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one or more armoured divisions.

Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units.

Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

Tank attack is one of those games you keep coming back to, and at the special offer price of only £19.95 is guaranteed to give you and your friends hours of action-packed excitement.

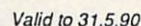
- Control a full division of tanks and armoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies
- Suitable for all ages

RRP £22.95

**OUR PRICE  
£19.95**

**Place your order today, using the form on Page 113**





AMIGA COMPUTING May 1990 113



# Why use six words when one is just as bad?

JARGON has always played a very important part in the computer world. It's used as much to confuse the beginner as to convey information rapidly. Making known your many years in the business is a matter of standing at the bar and speaking one piece of jargon for every two normal words.

It's a relatively easy task for someone with little knowledge of computing, but a good memory for jargon, to speak rather loudly about interfacing his MNP error-correcting flicker fixer to his interlaced copper flags, and be taken for someone who knows what he is talking about.

However, there are pitfalls that the would-be programming genius would do well to avoid when making his next social appearance. Always ready to assist, *Amiga Computing* can guide you through this jargon jungle, providing all the information you need to be confident of passing as a professional.

The first lesson is always to be totally up-to-date. The exciting and dynamic world of computing is so exciting and dynamic that new ideas and products are surfacing all the time.

Five years ago, proclaiming that Wimp environments were to be the next real thing would, at the very least, have earned you some funny looks. Even mice were still safely known as small squeaking rodents running around in wheels and eating cheese.

Using such words now will not gain you any street cred - they are already history, along with the transputer and Lisp. Instead, drop into the conversation words such as Unix, Open Structured Architecture and Interactive Video Realities.

Picking up jargon from books

and magazines is very useful, but lacks the crucial information on pronunciation. The casual jargon user will be dropping a real clanger when he leans across the bar to a particularly pretty young hackette and says, "Have you seen version 3.4 of Tex?"

Those in the know will immediately spot his terrible mistake; although the text description language is written TeX, it is actually pronounced "teck". Picking up the correct pronunciation of something like SCSI is always tricky and best practised in the safety of a group of close friends.

The acronym, particularly the TLA (three letter acronym), is of paramount importance if jargon is to be employed properly. Be sure you know exactly in what context to use RAM, LAN, CPS and DMA.

And coming back to pronuncia-

tion again, always pay attention to those acronyms which are pronounced as words, like MIPS, and those as letters, like PSS.

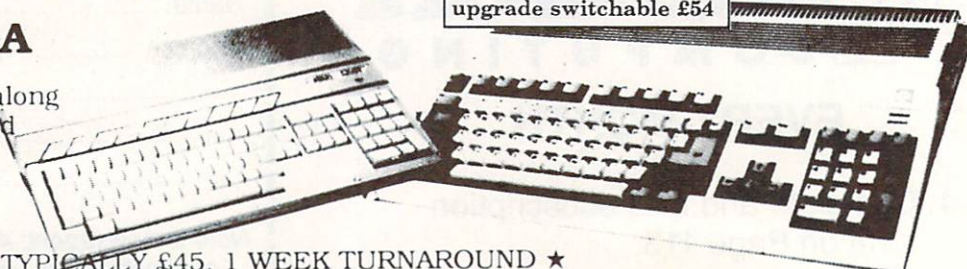
Always feel free to be creative. Computing is a field where those with original ideas go far. If you ever find yourself sitting opposite some fat-headed show-off complaining that the MTTR of his DML is too long, the best way to shut him up is to make a comment to the effect that the PRS of the latest MaxiPlop IV has you completely UTW'ed.

Totally unable to acknowledge the existence of a gap in his extensive knowledge, he will nod wistfully and agree that MaxiPlops aren't what they used to be...



## COMPUTER REPAIRS ATARI ST/AMIGA

Simply send your machine along with a £15 diagnostic fee and you will be sent a written quotation for the cost of repairing your machine.



**STOP PRESS:**  
A500 512K RAM  
upgrade switchable £54

**FIRST AID  
FOR  
TECHNOLOGY**

★ TYPICALLY £45. 1 WEEK TURNAROUND ★

**W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS LU4 8EZ**  
**Tel: 0582 491949 (4 LINES). Fax: 0582 505900**



## 520ST-FM SUPER PACK

**1Mb DISK DRIVE  
£450 OF SOFTWARE**

### ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadrailen	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

### SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

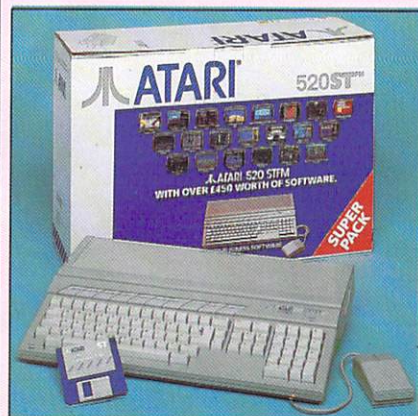
### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95
-----------	---------------------	--------

### JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99
---------------------	------------	-------

**FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97**



The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with 1Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details.

**£399**  
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

## 1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

### NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available, 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for further information.

**£499**  
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT



ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98

**NORMAL RRP: £884.82**

**LESS DISCOUNT: £385.82**

**PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00**

## 2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA STs do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for further details.

### 2Mb MEGA ST

**£899** INC VAT

+ mono monitor: £998

+ colour monitor: £1198

### 4Mb MEGA ST

**£1199** INC VAT

+ mono monitor: £1298

+ colour monitor: £1498



## DTP PageStream £149 +VAT = £171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- \* TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- \* ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- \* SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- \* POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- \* TAG FUNCTION
- \* AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- \* GROUPING OF OBJECTS

## DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

### SILICA SHOP:

**SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111**

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

**LONDON 01-580 4000**

52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

**LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914**

Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

# ATARI ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE

## 520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

**£260** +VAT= **£299**

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT

+ SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist AT service.

**SILICA STARTER KIT:** Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.  
**PROFESSIONAL PACK:** Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.  
**DEDICATED SERVICING:** 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.  
**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Atari requirements from one place.  
**AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.  
**FREE CATALOGUES:** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.  
**FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.  
**PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.  
**FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

**FREE SILICA STARTER KIT  
WORTH OVER £200**  
WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS  
ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AMCOM 5/90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
**PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer  
If so, which one do you own?

DTP ☐



# Sullivan Bluth's **DRAGON'S LAIR** ESCAPE FROM **SINGE'S CASTLE**™



**The Adventure continues...**

The Evil Shapeshifter has stolen Princess Daphne and to save her you will have to outwit the Evil One in totally new encounters never before seen in the original Dragon's Lair.™ New scenarios and characters combine to make *Escape from Singe's Castle* the best sequel to the largest selling animated fantasy adventure of all time... Dragon's Lair.™

Muster all your skill and cunning to free Daphne from deep within the labyrinthian dungeons of Singe's Castle.

Lead on Brave Adventurer, your quest awaits!



Amiga Screens Shown



## **ESCAPE FROM SINGE'S CASTLE**™

- Installs on any hard drive for quick loading.
- Compatible with all 68000, 68010, and 68020 processors.
- Multitasks peacefully with any 1Mb Amiga.
- New Burstloader™ technology loads 10 times faster!
- Three selectable skill levels.
- Room flipping option increases difficulty.
- Directional arrows guide you during game play.
- Saves and restores up to 5 previously played games.
- Links with the original Dragon's Lair for the ultimate playing experience.
- Now requires only 512K RAM!
- Never the same game twice.



**Visionary, Ltd.**, a division of Media Technology Limited  
15235 Shady Grove Road, Suite 100, Rockville, MD

Dragon's Lair® and Escape from Singe's Castle™ are trademarks of Bluth Group, Ltd., and are used under license.  
© Copyright 1989 Bluth Group, Ltd. Character designs © Copyright 1983 Don Bluth. All rights reserved.



Currently for the  
Commodore Amiga  
Coming soon to:  
Atari ST and Apple  
Computers



Empire Software, Unit 4, Stannets Laindon North Trade Centre,  
Basildon, Essex SS15 6DJ  
Tel: 0268 541126